

URBAN / MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL A05
CS1E8

CORPORATION OF THE CITY
OF HAMILTON

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

APRIL - MAY

1988



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

CA4 ON HBL AOS

CS1E8

URBAN MUNICIPAL 1988

NOTICE OF MEETING

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Thursday, April 7, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

APR 6 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

A G E N D A

INTERVIEWS * CITY REPRESENTATIVE * HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMITTEE

- (A) 2:00 p.m. - Mr. Raymond L. Bartolotti
- (B) 2:20 p.m. - Mr. Duncan M. Beattie
- (C) 2:40 p.m. - Mr. John Hunt Nolan

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS HELD:

- a) March 10, 1988
- b) March 29, 1988

2. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

3. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS: (copy to follow)

- a) Parks and Recreation Committee
- b) Planning and Development Committee
- c) Finance Committee

not received
as of June 1, 1988

4. TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE/LACAC

- * Possible Designation * Hamilton Harbour and its Foreshore or Portions thereof.

5. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

- P & R Comm./Treasurer - Financing - Park Playground Equipment Proj

6. HOSTING CONFERENCES WITH MUNICIPAL SUBJECT CONTENT

- a) 1988 Appropriation - C.P.R.A. Conference
- b) 1988 Appropriation - National Conference on Downtown Revitalization

7. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- a) Repairs - Pedestrian Bridge - King Street
- b) Consultants - Installation of new chillers - City Hall

8. CITY SOLICITOR

- By-law: To Authorize Transfer of Surplus Debenture Funds

9. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- (a) HECFI Recommendations - Copps Coliseum/C.U.P.
- (b) Treasurers Recommendation - Financing - Copps Coliseum
- (c) Treasurers Recommendation - Financing - C.U.P. Improvements

10. CITY COUNCIL

- Review of Uses - West Avenue School

11. OTHER BUSINESS

12. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS (see attached agenda)

13. ADJOURNMENT

Telephone: 1-544 0916

2113 KING STREET
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8K 1W4

(A)

RECEIVED

MAR 14 1988

March 9th, 1988

2:00 p.m.

CITY CLERKS

BY HAND DELIVERY

Mr. E.A. Simpson
City Clerk, City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H4

Dear Sir,

Please accept this letter as my application to be re-appointed as the City's representative on the Hamilton Harbour Commission. Attached, as requested in your advertisement in the Hamilton Spectator, please find a brief resume.

Thanking you in advance for your assistance.

Yours truly,

Raymond L. Bartolotti

Raymond L. Bartolotti

RB/Ldem

CURRICULUM VITAE

NAME: Raymond L. Bartolotti

DATE OF BIRTH: October 9th, 1937

MARITAL STATUS: Married (28 years) with four children

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY:

Presently employed by Teamsters Local Union 938. Duties entail negotiations of Collective Agreements, preparation and presentation of Grievances and Arbitration cases. General servicing of a large number of plants throughout Ontario.

Formerly President of Teamsters Local Union 1000 (for 12 years) servicing in relatively the same capacity as above. Local 1000 was merged with a larger Union (Local 938) in order to better service the membership.

Served in the following capacity:

Vice Director of Teamsters' Brewery & Soft Drink Conferences (Canada and U.S.A.)

Trustee on the Canadian Conference of Teamsters Pension and Trust Fund

Have served on the Provincial co-ordinating body (Joint Council No. 52)

Have served as Executive officer of the Provincial Board in the Brewery Industry

President of Local 334 Brewery Workers (for 8 years)

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Cancer Society for the collection of funds
Member of the Optimist Club
Member of the Venetian Club
School Trustee for two terms
Participant in the C.Y.O. Celebrity Dinner
Sons of Italy (Trieste Lodge)
Member of various other organizations and clubs

General: Have served on many other committees in relation to the collection of funds for various community groups and relief funds.

PERSONAL ACTIVITIES

Attend ethnic functions e.g. Robbie Burns Dinners and other social evenings.

Opera, Movies, general community involvement and participation.

RECEIVED THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
FROM THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
SUBJECT: [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

VERY RESPECTFULLY,
[Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]

THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY
HAS THE HONOR TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE RECEIPT OF YOUR LETTER OF [Illegible] [Illegible]



DUNCAN M BEATTIE INS AGY LTD.
Auto-Life-Home and Business
1036 UPPER WENTWORTH ST
HAMILTON, ON L9A4V9 PHONE (416) 383-9121

March 17, 1988

(B)

2:20 P.M.

Mr. Ed. Simpson,
Clerk,
City of Hamilton,
City Hall,
Hamilton, Ont.
L8N 3T1

Dear Sir:

Re: Hamilton Harbour Commission

Please accept this correspondence as my application to serve as the
City of Hamilton representative on the above captioned board.

Yours truly,

Duncan M. Beattie
Duncan M. Beattie

3
NOLAN, NOLAN, McLEAN & ASSOCIATES

BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS

JOHN HUNT NOLAN, B.A., LL.B.
DERMOT P. NOLAN, B.A., LL.B.
M. CONSTANCE McLEAN, B.A.
KEVIN M. McKENNA, B.A., LL.B.

JOHN R. BECKETT, Q.C.
D. GORDON F. MORTON, Q.C.
JOHN M. DEAN, B.A., LL.B.
MURRAY R. MAZZA, B.A., C.A., LL.B.

JOHN J. HUNT, K.C. (1919-1945)
JAMES M. McLEAN (1934-1976)

RECEIVED

MAR 21 1988

CITY CLERKS

2:40 p.m.

March 21, 1988

Mr. E. A. Simpson
City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Sir:

RE: City's Appointee to The Hamilton Harbour Commission

Please accept this letter as my formal application for City Council's consideration as the City's appointee to The Hamilton Harbour Commission.

The importance of the Harbour to the City of Hamilton is well recognized. The City must appoint the strongest possible voice as its representative to the Commission, regardless of political stripe or affiliation.

This voice must be tempered with a sensitivity to the legal and jurisdictional issues involved, given the conflicts and controversies which have arisen in the past between the City's interest and that of The Harbour Commission.

The City's representative must unfailingly represent the City's interest in all deliberations of the Harbour Commission and open the lines of communication between the City and the Harbour Commission.

In order to properly communicate the City's position it is essential that the City's representative be aware of and understand those concerns. I believe that my involvement in the numerous Committees and Boards as set out in the following resume qualifies me in this regard.

The following is a brief resume of my background, professional experience and community involvement which I trust will be helpful to City Council in considering my application.

...2/

I was born and raised in Hamilton, Ontario. I continue to reside in Hamilton with my wife, Maureen and our two daughters. I graduated from McMaster University in 1966 and Osgoode Hall Law School in 1969.

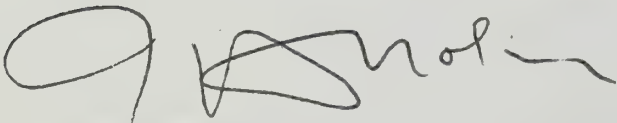
I returned to Hamilton after my call to the Bar in 1971 and practised with the firm of Munro and Pelech from 1971 to 1973, where I was involved in general practice with an emphasis on commercial, development, and administrative law.

In 1974 I established my own firm. I was joined in practice by my brother, Dermot P. Nolan when he was called to the Bar in 1975. Our firm, including associates, now includes eight lawyers. Within the firm, each lawyer has attempted to specialize in certain areas of the law. My practice is, for the most part, limited to corporate, commercial and administrative and municipal law with an emphasis on commercial development. Over the years I have represented clients on numerous occasions at hearings before the Ontario Municipal Board, The Niagara Escarpment Commission, The Tax Appeal Board, The Assessment Review Board, The Ontario Transport Board, the Residential Tenancy Commission, and various Municipal Councils and Committees of Council.

I have also been very active in community affairs. I believe that citizens have a duty to be involved in their community. Over the years I have attempted to live up to this responsibility. I have included with this letter a list of some of my community activities.

I believe my professional background and my community involvement have given me the skills and knowledge necessary to properly serve the City as its representative on The Harbour Commission. I would be honoured to be considered for this appointment.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'John Hunt Nolan', with a large, stylized initial 'J'.

JOHN HUNT NOLAN

JHN:jt

encls.

The following is a list of some of the Community and Professional Activities in which I have been privileged to serve;

- Director of the Ontario Chamber of Commerce.
- Vice-Chairman of The Central Area Planning Implementation Committee (C.A.P.I.C.) - a subcommittee of the City of Hamilton's Planning and Development Committee appointed by City Council and responsible for the implementation of the Central Area Plan.
- Chairman of the Hamilton-Wentworth Christmas Seal Campaign
- Director of the Hamilton and District Chamber of Commerce and Chairman of its Municipal and Regional Affairs Committee and Chairman of its Business Development Committee
- Director and Vice-President of Administration of The Hamilton Philharmonic Inc.
- Director of The Mount St. Joseph Home for Emotionally Disturbed Children
- Member of The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.) appointed by City Council.
- Member of The Central Area Planning Advisory Committee (C.A.P.A.C.) a sub-committee of The City of Hamilton Planning and Development Committee appointed by City Council and responsible for the preparation of the Central Area Plan for the City of Hamilton
- Member of The Downtown Action Plan Steering Committee appointed by the City of Hamilton
- Member of the Central Area Committee of the Social Planning and Research Council of Hamilton
- Member of the Hamilton Law Association and its Professional Standards Committee, Real Estate Committee and Corporate-Commercial Committee.

Thursday, March 10, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

1(a)

The Executive Committee met:

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Also present: Alderman M. Kiss, part of meeting
Alderman P. O. Valeriano, part of meeting
Alderman G. Copps, part of meeting
Alderman D. Agostino, part of meeting
Alderman J. Gallagher, part of meeting
Alderman H. Merling, part of meeting
Alderman T. Murray, part of meeting
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Comm.

Messrs. E. C. Matthews, I. R. Hammel and B. Hotrum of the Treasury Department appeared before the Committee in connection with the 1988 - 1992 Provisional Capital Budget. Also in attendance were Mrs. J. MacAnanama, Library Board and Mr. P. Baker of the Parking Authority.

1988 - 1992
Provisional Capital
Budget

The Treasurer provided the Committee with an overview of the status of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Program. In his report dated March 8, 1988, he noted the deletions/delays and adjustments previously authorized by the Executive Committee as well as deletions/delays and adjustments he is recommending. Mr. Matthews then advised that in addition to these adjustments, if approved by the Committee, a further reduction of \$7 000 000 is required in order to reduce the debt charge to levy percentage to 13 percent in each of the years 1990 through 1993.

To accomplish this, the Treasurer recommended the removal of the \$6 million for financing for the project - Parking Structure - South/East or South/West Quadrant, but not the project itself. He suggested that the project be included based on the assumption that the \$6 million cost will be absorbed in an combination of user fees and direct contributions from private enterprise.

In addition, he recommended that \$1 million provided for the City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land be financed from the Reserve for Services through Unsubdivided Land.

Mr. Matthews strongly urged the Committee to consider recommending to City Council that the parameter of 15 percent of the adjusted municipal levy for debt charges for all years in the Capital Budget be reduced to 13 percent commencing with the approval of the 1988 - 1992 Budget and that the Treasurer be requested to draw up the 1989 - 1993 Capital Budget based on a maximum percentage of 12 percent for all five years.

In addition he recommended that a policy be established for subsequent years to allow for the addition for new projects only in the fifth year of succeeding capital budgets or where Council is clearly able to make a trade-off with an existing project already included in the four year overlap between one years capital budget and another years capital budget.

Following considerable discussion, the Committee directed that the Treasurer present the Capital Budget Overview to the full Management Team following which the matter is again to be presented to the Executive Committee at which time all members of City Council would be invited to attend.

The Committee moved to receive the report of the Treasurer.

The Committee then met in camera to discuss personnel matters.

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MAYOR R. M. MORROW, CHAIRMAN
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

1988 April 5

Adjournment

1(b)

Tuesday, March 29, 1988
7:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Executive Committee met.

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler

Absent: Alderman W. M. McCulloch
Alderman P. Cowell

Also present: Alderman V. J. Agro
Alderman P. O. Valeriano
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director of Public Works
J. J. Schatz, Secretary

As recommended by the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the following capital improvements be carried out at Brian Timmis Stadium at an estimated cost of \$170,000, as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988-1992 Capital Budget:

- Upgrading floodlights	\$130,000
- Press Box construction	\$ 30,000
- Sound System	\$ 10,000

Capital Improve-
ments - Brian
Timmis Stadium

As recommended by the City Treasurer, in a report dated March 28, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend that the cost of these improvements be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account Number 0280-27.

It was noted that the Parks and Recreation Committee approved this project at a special meeting on Friday, March 25, 1988. It was further noted that these improvements are the City's commitment to the Hamilton Steeler Soccer Club to accommodate T V coverage of its games, and in view of the time constraints in having this work carried out and in place prior to the 1988 season, it is necessary to proceed immediately with these improvements.

The meeting then adjourned.

Adjournment

Taken as read and approved,

J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY,
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MAYOR R. M. MORROW, CHAIRMAN,
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

4.

TO : Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Transport and Environment

OUR FILE :

SUBJECT : Possible Designation of The Hamilton Harbour and its Foreshore or Portions Thereof

DATE : 1988 April 05


On February 24, 1988 the Planning and Development Committee received a report from L.A.C.A.C. which recommended:

- (a) That the Hamilton Harbour and its foreshore or portions thereof be examined for designation as an area/areas of value with respect to heritage under both Federal and Provincial Legislation.
- (b) That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, in consideration of the above, seek appropriate amendments to the Hamilton Harbour Commission Act of 1912.

The Planning and Development Committee received and tabled these recommendations and further directed that they be forwarded to the Transport and Environment Committee for inclusion as comments to the Perimeter Road Study.

The Transport and Environment Committee, at its meeting held Monday, February 29, 1988, agreed that this matter should be referred to the Executive Committee with a request that a report be forwarded to the Transport and Environment Committee.

It would be appreciated if you would bring this matter to the attention of the Executive Committee at your earliest convenience.

 RCP:lp

cc: Alderman H. Merling
Mrs. S. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

5.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. I. R. HAMMEL
ACTING TREASURER

DATE: 1988 APRIL 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF TRADITIONAL PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$20,000

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost to finance the purchase of traditional playground equipment in the gross amount of \$20,000 for the following:

Randall Neighbourhood (School) Park	\$5,000
McQueston Park (Rushdale Neighbourhood)	\$5,000
Central Public School (Durand Neighbourhood)	\$5,000
Burkholder Park (Burkholme Neighbourhood)	\$5,000

be financed from the Acquisition of Properties under The Planning Act, Account 0280-11.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

BL Notman

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. 38014 to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on April 5, 1988.

FOR ACTION

6191
MAR 29 1988

REPORT TO: Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture and Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 March 28

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: 1988 Appropriation
Canadian Parks and Recreation Association
Annual Conference - Vancouver, B.C.

RECOMMENDATION

That an amount of \$14,200 be approved for purposes of planning and promoting the Canadian Parks and Recreation Association Conference in Vancouver this year, in preparation for hosting the 1989 Conference in Hamilton in August of 1989.

That this cost be charged to Account No. 0370-0263-
Hosting Conferences with Municipal Subject
Content.

Audell M. Schimmel
Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

1988 - \$14,200

1989 - Grant to host 1989 Conference in Hamilton - amount to be determined.

BACKGROUND

- (1) The 1988 Conference in Vancouver, B.C. will provide the Hamilton delegation the opportunity to host the customary "Theme Hospitality Night", distribute promotional materials, and motivate attendance from across Canada, to the 1989 Conference.
- (2) Further, the Hamilton delegates will convene meetings with the 1988 Host Committee and C.P.R.A. Executive for purposes of planning the 1989 Conference.
- (3) The Conference Planning Committee, under the Chairmanship of Alderman Tom Murray, includes representatives from the Tourist and Convention Bureau, City Staff, and those from Area Municipalities.

BACKGROUND (Cont'd)

(4) The detailed estimates are as follows:

Attendance:

Conference Planning Committee Members (3) \$ 5,500

Hamilton Theme Night:

Food Tray	\$3,000	
Refreshments	\$4,000	
Promotional Materials	\$1,000	
i.e. Beachballs; buttons		
pins, flags		\$ 8,000

Newsletter/Draw \$ 100

Hospitality Suite \$ 600

TOTAL : \$14,200

Note:

Tourist and Convention Bureau contribution:

Display	\$ 200
"Beach Beat" Band	\$2,000
Staff Resources	To Be Determined

AS/bs

c.c. E. Matthews

FOR ACTION

6161

REPORT TO: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

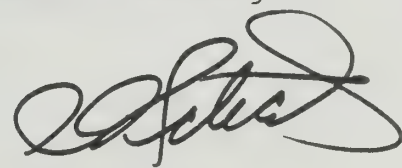
DATE: 1988 April 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: DOWNTOWN COMING TOGETHER CONFERENCE

RECOMMENDATION

That an amount of \$1,850. be made available to cover the costs associated in connection with the City's participation in the "Downtown Coming Together" Conference which will take place in Toronto, May 8 - 11, 1988.

That the costs be financed from Account No. 0370-0263 - "Hosting Conferences With Municipal Subject Content".



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See recommendation above.

BACKGROUND

With the adoption of Section 3 of the Fifth Report of the Executive Committee, City Council at its meeting held March 8, 1988 approved of the City's participation at this Conference as an Exhibitor and further authorized staff to initiate the necessary actions in order for the City to be a "Presentor" at the 1989 Conference.

In addition, Council authorized staff to extend an invitation to the Conference Organizers to hold a future Conference in the City of Hamilton.

The appropriation of \$1,850. will cover the cost of the City's display, and a staff member to man the display and attend the Conference.

In addition, it will cover the cost (\$500.) to sponsor a delegates table at the Conference Banquet.

c.c.: Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director of Community Development
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Mr. D. A. Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor

FOR ACTION

7(a)
MAR 28 1988

REPORT TO: Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

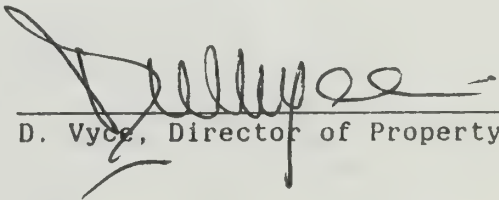
FROM: Mr. D. Vyce, Director
Property Department

DATE: 1988 March 24
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-87-060

SUBJECT: Repairs/Pedestrian Bridge/King St. W.

RECOMMENDATION:

- (a) That approval be given to the Director of Property through the Purchasing Division to obtain three quotations from contractors to repair the damages caused by two separate accidental vehicular impacts to the bridge.
- (b) That approval be given to enter into a contract with a consultant architect and engineer to provide services related to the bridge repairs.
- (c) That authorization be given to the Director of Property through the Solicitor's Department to notify the insurance companies of these actions and that the City expects to be fully compensated for the consultant fees, and the construction costs in both damages.


D. Vyce, Director of Property

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

- 1. The total cost is very difficult to assess due to damages that may have occurred behind the panelling. However, the construction cost should be within the range of \$40,000 to \$80,000, and the consultant fees, \$3,000 to \$6,000.
- 2. Competitive bids for the construction contract and the consultant fees will support our claim to the insurance company.

BACKGROUND:

CHRONOLOGICAL EVENTS

1. Construction of Pedestrian Bridge completed. August 21, 1985.
2. Damage to Pedestrian Bridge/First incident. April 30, 1987.
3. Pigott Construction Limited's estimate to repair Formawall panels only. Submitted at \$31,869.00 May 15, 1987.
4. Cheque from the insurer for \$31,869.00 August 17, 1987
5. Pigott's two year warranty expires. August 21, 1987
6. Meeting between Architectural Division and Solicitor's Department to develop action plan. September 3, 1987
7. First draft contract for construction (Pigott Construction Limited) received from Solicitor's Department. October 8, 1987
8. Damage to Pedestrian Bridge/Second incident. November 5, 1987
9. H.H. Robertson Inc. (sub-contractor) letter quoting cost to replace panels damaged by second impact \$ 1,687.00 plus \$ 1,350.00. February 1, 1988

OPTIONS

1. Competitive Option.

To obtain proposals from three or more consultant architects to prepare a specification for the work, to make site inspections which would include inspections of the structural steel and windows and to produce a report at completion. The fees will be quoted separately for each damaged area. Trevor Garwood Jones the original consultant, would be one of the consultants asked to submit a proposal.

To obtain three or more quotes from contractors to repair the damaged bridge. The quotes will relate to each damaged area separately. Pigott Construction would be one of the contractors asked to submit a quote based on the consultants specification.

2. Sole Sourcing Option.

To negotiate the fee with the original consultant architect, Trevor Garwood Jones to provide the services as outlined in option one above.

To negotiate the final contract price with Pigott construction after the consultant has prepared his specification.

To negotiate the final contract price with Pigott construction after the consultant has prepared his specification.

CONCLUSION

The Property Department has decided to recommend Option No. 1 because:

1. The option follows City guidelines and policy.
2. This method will provide the City with the lowest cost.

c.c. Mr. Lou Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
c.c. Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
c.c. Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager Architectural Division
c.c. Mr. B. Swan, Manager Maintenance Division
c.c. Mr. T. Bradley, Manager of Purchasing
c.c. Mr. J. Crane, HECFI

FOR ACTION

7(b)

REPORT TO: Executive Committee

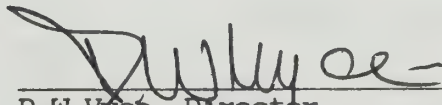
FROM: Mr. D. Vyce
Director of Property

DATE: 1988 March 1
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-87-016

SUBJECT: Installation of New Chiller for Hamilton City Hall

RECOMMENDATION:

That the consulting firm of C.C. Parker Consultants Ltd. be retained by the City to prepare specifications and supervise installation of a new chiller in City Hall at a cost of \$13,600. This project is to be funded from the Capital Budget Account 0408-A2 (Energy Management Projects - City Hall)


D.W. Vyce, Director
Property Department

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Estimated Project Cost	\$187,200.	Operation Savings	\$22,900.
15% Contingency	<u>\$ 28,080.</u>	Efficiency Improvement	<u>\$ 6,800.</u>
Total Project cost	<u>\$215,280.</u>	Projected Savings	<u>\$29,700.</u>
Simple Payback = 7.2 years		Return On Investment 14%	

BACKGROUND:

Submissions for this project were received from six companies, one of which was rejected as incomplete. The proposed submitted by Parker Consultants received a favorable evaluation by the reviewers and had the lowest upset price limit. Parker Consultants has done extensive work for the City on previous projects including the original mechanical design of City Hall and, more recently, the replacement of the ice making systems in several arenas.

BACKGROUND...cont'd

The estimated cost of having the new chiller installed complete with there consulting engineering fees, plumbing, hydro service, and tie in to the Honeywell control computer is \$187,200 (plus 15% contingency of \$28,080).

The primary reasons for having a new chiller installed are as follows:

The existing chillers are not designed to operate lightly loaded. As a result when the outside air temperature is low it is necessary to add heat to the air conditioning systems to prevent the chiller from shutting down. The new chiller can be properly adjusted to match the building cooling requirements thus reducing power consumption by about \$23,000 annually while improving comfort levels in the building.

The new chiller will require approximately thirteen percent less hydro than the existing unit resulting in an additional savings of about \$6,800 per year.

The existing chillers are twenty-nine years old and although monies were spent last year to rebuild them their reliability cannot be guaranteed. Since it takes a minimum of six months to order a chiller, approval will allow installation in the fall of 1988 to be ready for sufficient air conditioning capacity during the summer of 1989.

ENGINEERING PROPOSAL SUMMARY

CONSULTING FIRM

UPSET LIMIT (\$)

C.C. Parker Consultants Limited	13,600
H.H. Angus and Associates Ltd.	18,000
Hatch Associates	18,150
P.T. Engineering	21,500
Group Eight Engineering	38,000
Fenar Group Limited *	9,750

- * The proposal submitted by Fenar Group Limited did not contain all of the information required by the Request for Proposal issued by the Purchasing Division. As a result their submission was deemed incomplete and therefore unacceptable.

FOR ACTION RECEIVED

MAR 31 1988

8.

REPORT TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary,
Executive Committee

CITY CLERKS

FROM: K. A. Rouff,
City Solicitor

DATE: 1988 March 31

COMM FILE:

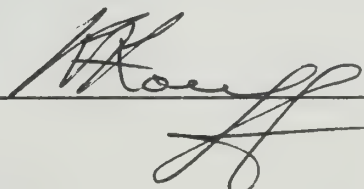
DEPT FILE: 120-1.406

SUBJECT:

By-law to give effect to the Ontario Municipal Board Order dated February 15, 1988 respecting the Transfer of Surplus Debenture Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

With the adoption of Item 5 of the 22nd Report of the Executive Committee, City Council at its meeting held on November 24, 1987 authorized the City Solicitor to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to transfer the surplus debenture funds in the total amount of \$194,736.96 to the Fire Station - East Mountain Project.

c.c. Mr. E. C. Matthews,
City Treasurer

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO. 88-

To Authorize:

TRANSFER OF SURPLUS DEBENTURE FUNDS

WHEREAS the Ontario Municipal Board by Order dated the 15th day of February, 1988, (File No. E 810695), approved

- (a) the construction of a Fire Station at Birchmount Road and Stone Church Road East in the east mountain area at an estimated cost of \$600,000.00, and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate such estimated cost pending the sale of debentures, and
- (b) the issuance of debentures in the sum of \$600,000.00 by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, for a term of twenty years, chargeable to the applicant corporation

and declaring and directing that the assent of the electors of the applicant corporation shall not be required

such application having been approved by order of the Board dated the 2nd day of October, 1981, and

- (c) an additional expenditure of \$130,000.00 covering an additional estimated cost of this amount, and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate such additional estimated cost pending the sale of the debentures, and
- (d) the issuance of additional debentures in the amount of \$130,000.00 by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, chargeable to the applicant corporation

such application having been approved by order of the Board dated the 5th day of January, 1982, and

- (e) an additional expenditure of \$230,000.00 covering an additional estimated cost of this amount, and the borrowing of money by way of temporary advances not exceeding in the aggregate such additional estimated cost pending the sale of the debentures, and
- (f) the issuance of additional debentures in the amount of \$230,000.00 by The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, chargeable to the applicant corporation, and

- (g) an amendment of the said previous order of the Board dated the 2nd day of October, 1981, by deleting from sub-section (a) of the style of cause the words "at Birchmount Road and Stone Church Road East in the east mountain area" and substituting in lieu thereof the words "on the east mountain-Limeridge Road and Upper Ottawa Street"

such application having been approved by order of the Board dated the 14th day of July, 1986, and

- (h) a present application by the corporation of the City of Hamilton for an order approving the transfer of funds in the amount of \$194,736.96, being unexpended debenture proceeds realized from the sale of debentures not required for the purposes for which the debentures issued and payable out of the general rate, to pay a part of the cost of the project hereof.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The undertaking described as the transfer of surplus debenture funds, may now be proceeded with in accordance with the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board dated the 15th day of February, 1988.

2. The proper officials of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton are hereby authorized and directed to do all such things necessary to give effect to the said Order of the Ontario Municipal Board.

PASSED this day of A.D. 1988.

City Clerk

Mayor

MAR 31 1988



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3L4
Tel. 416/527-7900

9(a)

MEMO TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Patricia Bennett
Secretary
HECFI BOARD OF DIRECTORS

DATE: March 30, 1988

SUBJECT: COPPS COLISEUM AND THE CENTRAL UTILITIES
PLANT 1988 - 1990 CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECTS

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT THE CITY'S EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE BE REQUESTED TO RECOMMEND TO CITY COUNCIL APPROVAL TO PROCEED WITH THE FOLLOWING CAPITAL PROJECTS AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE 1988-1992 CAPITAL BUDGET PROGRAMME AND TO RECOMMEND THE METHOD OF FINANCING:

	Year of Expenditure			Total Gross Cost
	<u>1988</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	
<u>Copps Coliseum</u>				
(i) Installation of Standby Pumps, Ice Plant	\$30,000	-	-	\$ 30,000
(ii) Administration Office Expansion	50,000	-	-	50,000
(iii) The Hamilton Room	40,000	-	-	40,000
Sub-Totals	<u>\$120,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$120,000</u>

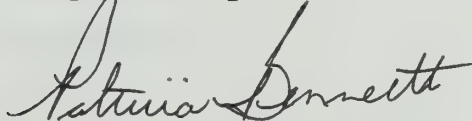
<u>Central Utilities Plant</u>	<u>Year of Expenditure</u>			<u>Total Gross Cost</u>
	<u>1988</u>	<u>1989</u>	<u>1990</u>	
(i) Replacement of Motor Control Centre for City Hall	\$30,000	35,000	-	\$ 65,000
(ii) Central Utilities Plant City Hall, Library/Market - Teardown/Overhaul of Centravacs	54,000	52,000	24,000	130,000
(iii) Replacement of Heating Boilers for Hamilton Place	140,000	-	-	140,000
(iv) Improvements to/Modifications of Supply and Return Air Fan Systems for Hamilton Convention Centre	50,000	-	-	50,000
(v) Replace/Modify Supply and Return Air Fan System Dampers for Hamilton Place	25,000	-	-	25,000
Sub-Totals	\$299,000	\$87,000	\$24,000	\$410,000
TOTALS	<u>\$419,000</u>	<u>\$87,000</u>	<u>\$24,000</u>	<u>\$530,000</u>

BACKGROUND:

The HECFI Board of Directors approved the foregoing at its meeting March 11, 1988.

In accordance with the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Programme, \$120,000 of the total gross cost of \$530,000 is to be financed from HECFI's reserve for capital projects with the remainder to be financed by the City.

Respectfully submitted,



Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the Board of Directors

cc: Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. T. Bradley, City Purchaser
Mr. M. Chandrashekar, Supervisor of Accounting
Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Officer

FOR ACTION

9161

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 APRIL 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE NEW EQUIPMENT AND RENOVATIONS AT VICTOR K. COPPS TRADE CENTRE/ARENA AT A GROSS COST OF \$120,000

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost to finance new equipment and renovations at Victor K. Copps Trade Centre/Arena, at a gross cost of \$120,000, be financed from the H.E.C.F.I. Reserve, Account No. 0280-48.

Roy Hammel

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. 38000 to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the H.E.C.F.I. Committee on March 11, 1988.

FOR ACTION

9 (c)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 APRIL 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE REPLACEMENT AND MAJOR OVERHAUL OF EQUIPMENT AT H.E.C.F.I. CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT AT A GROSS COST OF \$410,000

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost to finance the replacement and major overhaul of equipment at H.E.C.F.I. Central Utilities Plant, at a gross cost of \$410,000, be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

Roy Hammel

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. 38000 to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the H.E.C.F.I. Committee on March 11, 1988.

FOR INFORMATION

10.

REPORT TO: J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

FROM: L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

DATE: 1988 April 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT: WEST AVENUE SCHOOL


BACKGROUND

For your information, I am appointing a Staff Committee consisting of the following to investigate and review the future use (including interim uses) of the West Avenue School and to report its findings to the Executive Committee:

Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Mr. P. Baker, General Manager, Parking Authority

As you are aware, City Council at its meeting on March 29, 1988 denied the demolition of the West Avenue School and requested the Executive Committee to review the future use of the property, including interim uses.

Attached for your information, is a copy of Section 1 of the Sixth Report of the Planning and Development Committee adopted by City Council on March 29, 1988.



att.

c.c.: Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Mr. P. Baker, General Manager, Parking Authority

Subjoined is Section 1 of the Sixth Report of the Planning and Development Committee adopted by City Council at its meeting held March 29, 1988.

1. (a) That demolition of the West Avenue School be DENIED.
- (b) That the Planning and Development Department be directed to initiate appropriate zoning for the property.
- (c) That the Executive Committee be requested to review the future use of the property, including interim uses.
- (d) That provision of neighbourhood parking be a critical part of any use of the property.

NOTE: The City of Hamilton purchased West Avenue School for the purpose of demolishing the building and using the land for a Parking lot;

Further to a request from L.A.C.A.C. to the Planning and Development Committee on 1987 August 12th, demolition of the school was TABLED.

In 1987 September 16th, the Planning and Development Committee APPROVED the following recommendation, which was subsequently APPROVED by City Council on 1987 September 29th:

"That the Director of Property hold off demolition of West Avenue School, located at West Avenue and Barton Street East; for a 90 day period.

NOTE: This 90 day delay period will allow for a recircularization of the area residents with respect to their views on the use of the building and property. It will also give L.A.C.A.C. the opportunity to investigate uses for this original 1885 school building".

On 1988 March 9th, the Planning and Development Committee received delegations from various groups respecting an interest in using the School.



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Kathy Suter

Library

UP40N HBL 1105

C51E8

NOTICE OF MEETING

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Thursday, April 21, 1988

2:00 o'clock p.m.

Room 219, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

AGENDA

1. Adoption of the Minutes of the meeting held:

- (a) March 24, 1988
- (b) April 7, 1988

*not received a
June 1 1988*

2. Chairmans Remarks

3. Consideration of Committee Reports: copy to follow

- (a) Transport and Environment Committee
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee
- (c) Planning and Development Committee
- (d) Legislation Committee
- (e) Personnel Committee
- (f) Finance Committee

4. Capital Projects

- (a) T & E Comm. - Roadway/Curbs - Landron Avenue
- (b) Treasurer - Status Report

5. Reserve Accounts

- (a) T & E Comm. - Financing Services - Aquila Place - Phase II

6. Comment Cards

give . . .

3 (a)

REPORT OF THE TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Transport and Environment Committee presents its SEVENTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That the City Clerk be authorized and directed to:
 - (a) Give Notice of the City's Application for Approval to Expropriate a parcel of land for highway and municipal purposes comprising 1,323.82 square metres (4,343 sq.ft.) shown as Parts 1, 7 and 8 on Reference Plan 62R-8380. This Notice is to be given to all owners, registered owners and tenants (as defined in the Expropriations Act) of the said land;
 - (b) Advertise Notice of the City's application in a newspaper as required by the Expropriations Act; and,
 - (c) Sign and receive the said application for approval of this expropriation.

NOTE: This expropriation is required in order to extend Bow Valley Drive and Highridge Avenue to facilitate new development in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood.

2. (a) That a purchase order be issued to Lakeview Sand & Gravel Ltd. for the supply and delivery of Granular A and 19 MM Crusher Run Crushed Stone at \$7.07 per metric tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #0393-3223.

- (b) That a purchase order be issued to Taro Aggregates, Hamilton the supply and delivery of 19 MM Blend, 19 MM Clear and 53 MM Clear Crushed Stone at \$7.95 per metric tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #0393-3223.

- (c) That a purchase order be issued to Steetley Lime & Aggregates, Hamilton for the supply and delivery of 9.5 MM and 6.4 MM Chips Washed Crushed Stone at \$9.74 per metric tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #0393-3223.

- (d) That a purchase order be issued to National Slag Ltd., Hamilton for the supply and delivery of Granular A Slag at \$9.46 per metric tonne as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Only tender received. Funds provided in Stock Materials Account #0393-3223.

3. (a) That the leasing of 2787 King Street East to Robert Moore and Gail Moore be approved.

NOTE: The tenancy is to commence on April 1, 1988 at a one time rental of \$250. Commencing May 1, 1988 the monthly rental will be \$450 including realty taxes estimated at \$1 800 for 1988.

- (b) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Tenancy Agreement.

4. (a) That an Option to Purchase a parcel of land for the extension of Templemead Drive executed by the Board of Education for the City of Hamilton officials on March 21, 1988 and scheduled to close on June 14, 1988 be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property is an irregular parcel of land located at the rear of 1483 Upper Gage Avenue, containing an area of 3,744.5 square metres (40,307 square feet) and is shown as Parts 4 and 6 on the attached plan prepared by A. J. Clarke & Associates. The purchase price of \$64 769 is to be charged to account 0280-02. Consideration in the amount of \$1 has been paid to the owner and pursuant to the agreement forms part of the purchase price.

- (b) That approval be given for the payment of legal fees to the solicitor who acted on behalf of the Board of Education in this transaction, Mr. Ian Gordon of Evans, Philp, Barristers and Solicitors.

NOTE: The Legal fees are not to exceed \$650 and are to be charged to account 0280-02.

5. That an Option to Purchase a parcel of land for the extension of Templemead Drive being part of 1483 Upper Gage Avenue executed by Maria Roman and Yolanda Senia on April 6th, 1988 and scheduled for closing on or before June 13th, 1988 be approved and completed.

NOTE: The subject property which is required by the City for roadway purposes is located at the southerly limit of Arno Street having a total area of 973.681 square metres (approximately 10,481 square feet). The purchase price of \$16 843 is to be charged to account 0280-02.

6. That approval be given for the sale of a one foot reserve along the southerly limit of Amelia Street to the abutting owners as follows:

(a)	Ms. Millie Camporese 3 Amelia Street	61.5' X 1' (18.75m x .3)	June 20, 1988
(b)	Robert & Margaret Goldrick 9 Amelia Street	50' X 1' (15.24m x .3m)	June 17, 1988
(c)	Ms. Helena Langer 11 Amelia Street	40' X 1' (15.24m x .3m)	June 20, 1988
(d)	Vera Anne Isaac Stanley George Eaman 15 Amelia Street	80' X 1' (24.38m x .3m)	June 17, 1988
(e)	Michael & Jurate Sabatino 33 Amelia Street	25' X 1' (7.62m X .3m)	June 17, 1988

NOTE: This parcel of land is a one foot reserve along the frontage of the properties at 3, 9, 11, 15 and 33 Amelia Street. The sale price of \$1 is to be credited to account 0280-02.

7. (a) That the "No Stopping, 4:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. Monday to Friday" regulation on the west side of James Street North between Murray Street and Barton Street be rescinded; and
- (b) That an "Alternate Side Parking" regulation be implemented on Mulberry Street between MacNab Street North and a point 239 feet easterly on the north side and 189 feet easterly on the south side, such that parking is prohibited;
- i. on the south side of the street during the months of December, January, February and March and from the 1st to 15th of April, May, June, July, August, September, October and November; and
- ii. on the north side of the street from the 16th to last day of April, May, June, July, August, September, October and November; and
- (c) That parking be prohibited on the west side of Elgar Avenue between Limeridge Road West and Fassett Avenue; and
- (d) That a "Permit Parking" regulation be implemented on the west side of Park Street North commencing at Vine Street and extending to a point 150 feet northerly therefrom; and
- (e) That the Director of Traffic Services be authorized to issue one parking permit, upon request, on a first come, first served basis to the first three eligible applicants residing in residential properties abutting the block; and
- (f) That parking be prohibited on the west side of Deschene Avenue commencing at Hester Street and extending to a point 112 feet southerly therefrom; and
- (g) That parking be prohibited on the west side of Crerar Drive between Pescara Avenue and a point 255 feet southerly therefrom; and
- (h) That a "One Hour Parking Time Limit, 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m." regulation be implemented on the east side of Crerar Drive commencing at Pescara Avenue and extending to a point 255 feet southerly therefrom; and
- (i) That an "Alternate Side Parking" regulation be implemented on Allenby Avenue between McElroy Road East and the northerly end, such that parking is prohibited;
- i. on the east side of the street during the months of December, January, February and March and from the 1st to the 15th of April, May, June, July, August, September, October and November; and

- ii. on the west side of the street from the 16th to the last day of April, May, June, July, August, September, October and November; and
 - (j) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
8. That the application by Miran's Carpet Service Limited to lease a portion of the boulevard of Fraser Avenue adjacent to No. 1146 Barton Street East be approved, provided that;
- (a) the applicant pays the annual fee in accordance with the fee structure approved by the City Council on 1986 March 25 (current rate is \$100 per year) plus taxes, if any, in addition to the \$10 encroachment insurance charge approved by the City Council on 1984 February 14.
 - (b) the owner pays a one-time \$25 registration fee, as approved by the City Council on 1986 January 14.
 - (c) the owner complies with the requirements as set out in the policy approved by the City Council on 1975 June 24, respecting using a portion of the road allowance for parking purposes.
 - (d) the driveway approaches, parking areas, and other structures, as approved by the Director of Traffic Services be constructed and maintained at the owner's expense.
 - (e) The owner executes an agreement satisfactory to the City's solicitor, to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
9.
 - (a) That a stopping prohibition be implemented on the west side of Balmoral Avenue commencing at Campbell Avenue and extending to a point 39 feet northerly therefrom; and
 - (b) That a stopping prohibition be implemented on the west side of Balmoral Avenue commencing at Campbell Avenue and extending to a point 43 feet southerly therefrom; and
 - (c) That a stopping prohibition be implemented on the east side of Balmoral Avenue commencing at Campbell Avenue and extending to a point 41 feet northerly therefrom; and
 - (d) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.

10. (a) That the existing "No Parking, 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday to Friday" regulation in front of 76-78 Burton Street, be removed.
- (b) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
11. (a) That, in accordance with the recommendation of the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police, a School Traffic Officer be assigned to the intersection of Main Street East and Walter Avenue.
- (b) That the Finance Committee be requested to recommend a method of financing \$3 770 to cover the cost of assigning a School Traffic Officer to this intersection for the remainder of 1988.
12. That the Director of Traffic Services be authorized to issue, upon request, one time limit exemption permit to each of the first 10 applicants residing in the apartment building at No. 1061 King Street West.
13. (a) That eastbound motorists in the second lane from the south curb on Limeridge Road East be required to turn left onto Upper Wentworth Street; and
- (b) That the "Through Street" designations of Kingfisher Drive and Limeridge Road East be amended to permit the erection of a stop sign for southbound traffic on Kingfisher Drive at Limeridge Road; and
- (c) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
14. (a) That a four-way stop control be implemented at the intersection of East 14th Street and Brucedale Avenue East.
- (b) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
15. (a) That a three-way stop control be implemented at the intersection of Homewood Avenue and Kent Street.
- (b) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.

16. (a) That the local Approvals Branch of the Ontario Ministry of the Environment be informed that the City of Hamilton has no objection to the application of Rondar Inc. for approval to carry out PCB decontamination at the Firestone Canada Ltd. facility located at 1579 Burlington Street East in Hamilton, provided that all environmental safeguards normally associated with this type of activity are implemented to the satisfaction of the Ministry, and that all applicable City of Hamilton and Regional By-laws are complied with fully.
- (b) That the 30-day waiting period, as recommended by the Ministry of the Environment in their letter of March 18, 1988, be waived.
17. (a) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agreement respecting the Windermere Basin Rehabilitation Project Funding Agreement on behalf of the City of Hamilton.
- (b) That the Treasurer be authorized to issue a cheque in the amount of \$500 000 to the Windermere Basin Rehabilitation Project, in Trust from the project account.

NOTE: On October 13, 1987 City Council received a progress report (Item #18 - Robert 14-87) from the Transport and Environment Committee on the Windermere Basin Rehabilitation Project. The Background report referred to a five-party agreement related to this project. The agreement between the Region, the City of Hamilton, the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners, the Province of Ontario and the Government of Canada has now been approved by the lawyers for all of the parties and is now ready for execution.

18. (a) That the "Crime Stoppers of Hamilton-Wentworth Inc." be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from April 18, 1988 to April 21, 1988, and from January 02, 1989 to January 09, 1989, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Crime Stoppers Works - 522-TIPS"
Remain Anonymous - Cash Rewards

- (b) That "Judo Canada Organization" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall from April 22, 1988 to April 25, 1988, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Canadian National Judo Championships"

- (c) That the "Better Business Bureau" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from July 4, 1988 to July 11, 1988, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Better Business Bureau 50th Anniversary
1938 - 1988"

- (d) That the "National Gymnastics and Trampoline Championships (Ontario) Inc." be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from May 16, 1988 to May 23, 1988, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"1988 National Gymnastics and Trampoline Championships
May 18-21 at McMaster University, May 22 at Copps Coliseum"

- (e) That the McMaster Alumni Association" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from October 10, 1988 to October 17, 1988, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Welcome back to McMaster University"

- (f) That "Opera Hamilton" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from April 17, 1989 to April 24, 1989, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on October 29, 1985, September 30, 1986 and January 13, 1987, with the following message:

"Opera Hamilton Presents Don Pasquale
April 27 and 29, 1989"

19. That the application of Mr. M. Mazza, Solicitor, on behalf of the present owner of 94 Herkimer Street, Leo Rossetto, to retain the inadvertent encroachment upon the adjacent alleyway east of 94 Herkimer Street consisting of a brick chimney (0.07 m x 1.66 m) and fire escape (0.79 m x 4.56 m), be approved during the pleasure of City Council provided:
- (a) That the owner enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (b) That a first year fee of \$151 and subsequent annual fee of \$46 be set for this privilege.
 - (c) That the Mayor, City Clerk and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
20. That the application of Mr. P. Cass, Solicitor, on behalf of the present owner(s) of 14 George Street, Hamilton, Bubco Designs Ltd., or in the event that the sale of the above property is concluded prior to registration of the agreement, Ho Da Chan Enterprises Inc., the purchaser of said property, to retain the inadvertent encroachment, consisting of a 3 1/2 storey brick building encroaching by (15.24m x 0.05m) onto the City road allowance, be approved during the pleasure of City Council, provided:
- (a) That the owner(s) enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (b) That a first year fee of \$125 and a subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
 - (c) That the Mayor, City Clerk and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.

21. That the application of Mr. M. Durward, Solicitor, on behalf of the present owner(s) of 515 Catharine Street North, to retain the inadvertent encroachment consisting of a concrete and brick porch measuring (5.63m x 0.60m), be approved during the pleasure of City Council provided:
- (a) That the owner enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expense and loss.
 - (b) That a first year fee of \$125 and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
 - (c) That the Mayor, City Clerk, and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
22. That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to incorporate parts 1 and 4, Plan 62R-7802 into Eva Street.
- NOTE:** The City of Hamilton is the Owner of said parts 1 and 4 and it is necessary that these parts be incorporated into Eva Street to connect up with Alma Avenue, Registered Plan No. 1007 and the proposed Barb-Rock Estates Subdivision to the north and east, soon to be registered.
23. (a) That the submitted schedules for the estimated cost of services in "Aquila Place - Phase 2", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
 - (c) That in the event the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enter into Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.

- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$40 595) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE CONSIDERED</u>
Curbs and walks	\$10 577
Final Roadways	22 396
Catch Basins and Connections	4 803
Dead-End Street Barricade	848
Fencing	1 221
Street Lighting	<u>750</u>
TOTAL CITY SHARE	\$40 595

- (e) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to incorporate the 0.3 m reserve, Block 36 on Plan 62M-425 into Crerar Drive. The said By-law for this parcel of land is to be registered following the registration of the Plan of Subdivision for "Aquila Place - Phase 2".

- (f) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to establish the south half of the road allowance for Aquila Place and the most southerly extent of Crerar Drive (to the south limit of the 18 m road allowance of Aquila Place). The said By-law is to be registered following the registration of the Plan of Subdivision for "Aquila Place - Phase 2".

24. (a) That the Commissioner of Engineering be authorized to issue purchase orders on behalf of the City of Hamilton as follows:

CN Rail	\$56 400
CP Rail	77 800

for annual maintenance of automatic protection at level crossings on City of Hamilton Streets for 1988.

- (b) That the expenditures be charged to account No. 0352-0361 (Railway Crossing Maintenance).

25. That the Chairman or his designate be authorized to attend the 81st APCA Annual Meeting and Exhibition in Dallas, Texas June 19-24, 1988.

26. (a) That a four-way stop control be implemented at the intersection of Balmoral Avenue North and Dunsmure Road.
- (b) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
27. (a) That the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth be advised that Hamilton City Council respectfully recommends and supports the installation of a stoplight at the intersection of Main Street East and East Avenue.
- (b) That the City of Hamilton seek Provincial Legislation to enable the City to install speed bumps in alleys.
28. That leave be granted to introduce the following bills:
- (a) B-36 By-law respecting Local Revised Costs to the Corporation of the Installation of Local Improvements.
- (b) B-37 By-law to Extend Redmond Drive by Incorporating therein Part 1, Plan 62R-8968.
- (c) B-38 By-law respecting the construction of local improvements of an independent concrete sidewalk on west side of Acadia Drive.
- (d) B-39 By-law respecting the construction of local improvements of a concrete alley in the block bounded by Main Street, Kenilworth Avenue, Dunsmure Road and Crosthwaite Avenue.
- (e) B-40 By-law respecting the construction of local improvements of a concrete alley in the block bounded by Hughson Street, Murray Street, John Street and Barton Street.
- (f) B-41 By-law to Extend Ramsden Drive by Incorporating therein Block 202, Plan 62M-442.
- (g) B-42 By-law to Extend Rushdale Drive by Incorporating therein Block 201, Plan 62M-442.

- (h) B-43 By-law to Extend Greenshire Drive by Incorporating therein Block 26, Plan 62M-450.
- (i) B-44 By-law to Extend Glenhaven Drive by Incorporating therein Block 43, Plan 62M-429.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

R. C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN H. MERLING, CHAIRMAN
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

1988 April 18

3(b)

REPORT OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION COM

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Parks and Recreation Committee presents its Tenth Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That a purchase order be issued to Cradock Construction Limited, Dundas in the amount of \$38 884 to supply all labour and materials to fabricate a Press Box at Brian Timmis Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's quotation.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) quotations received. Funds provided in Work Done for Others Account #0364-9819.

2. (a) That the descriptions and/or plans for 1988 Park Development Projects as appended hereto, be approved for construction/installation.

(b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

NOTE: The total amount for the 1988 Parks Development is \$321 400.

3. That the Parks By-Law be amended to permit a section of the East Mountain Bikeway Route to:
 - (a) be located on the periphery of Mountain Brow Park
 - (b) cross the portion of Kings Forest Park, as it approaches Albion Falls, utilizing the unused portion of the old Brow Boulevard.

NOTE: The cost of these portions of the Bikeway program will be approximately \$20 000 and is included within the Bikeways Capital Budget.

4. That the Parks By-Law 77-221 be amended to permit a section of the West Mountain Bikeway Route to cross a section of Bruce Park and Buchanan Park.

NOTE: The cost of these portions of this Bikeway program will be approximately \$16 000 and is included within the Bikeways Capital Budget.

5. (a) That the Parks By-Law 77-221 be amended to allow a section of the West City Bikeway Route as it crosses a section along the periphery of Kay Drage Park.
- (b) That the Director of Real Estate be authorized and directed to secure permission to utilize a portion of the lands belonging to the Hamilton-Wentworth Separate School and the Roman Catholic Episcopal Corporation of the Diocese of Hamilton which approach Kay Drage Park from the south.
- (c) That the Macklin Street access to Kay Drage be suitably posted to permit pedestrian and bikeway access but to restrict motorized vehicles.

NOTE: The cost of these portions of the Bikeway program will be approximately \$42 000 and is included within the Bikeways Capital Budget.

6. (a) That the Victoria Day Celebrations consist of a Fireworks Display over Gage Park to be launched from an enclosed area of Mountain Brow Park at Upper Gage Avenue on Monday, May 23rd, 1988.
- (b) That the City provide the necessary liability insurance in the amount of \$1 million dollars to insure the licenced operator engaged to supervise the fireworks display.

NOTE: It is understood that in the event that Corporate sponsorship of this event is forthcoming, approval of same will be the responsibility of the Parks and Recreation Committee.

7. That the fee for Senior Day Camp bus pick-up be increased from \$7.50 to \$10.00 to commence July of 1988.

8. For the information of City Council, the Parks and Recreation at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 April 19, approved a recommendation of the Director of Public Works to:

- (a) Support a City-wide clean-up of parkloads by volunteers by requesting Mayor R. Morrow to declare Saturday, 1988 May 07, as Clean-up day in the City of Hamilton.
- (b) Have the Parks Division assist participating groups and organizations in this worthwhile project by supplying the equipment and manpower required to remove the collected litter and debris.
- (c) Forward this recommendation to the "Keep Hamilton Clean Citizens' Committee" as information.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

R. C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

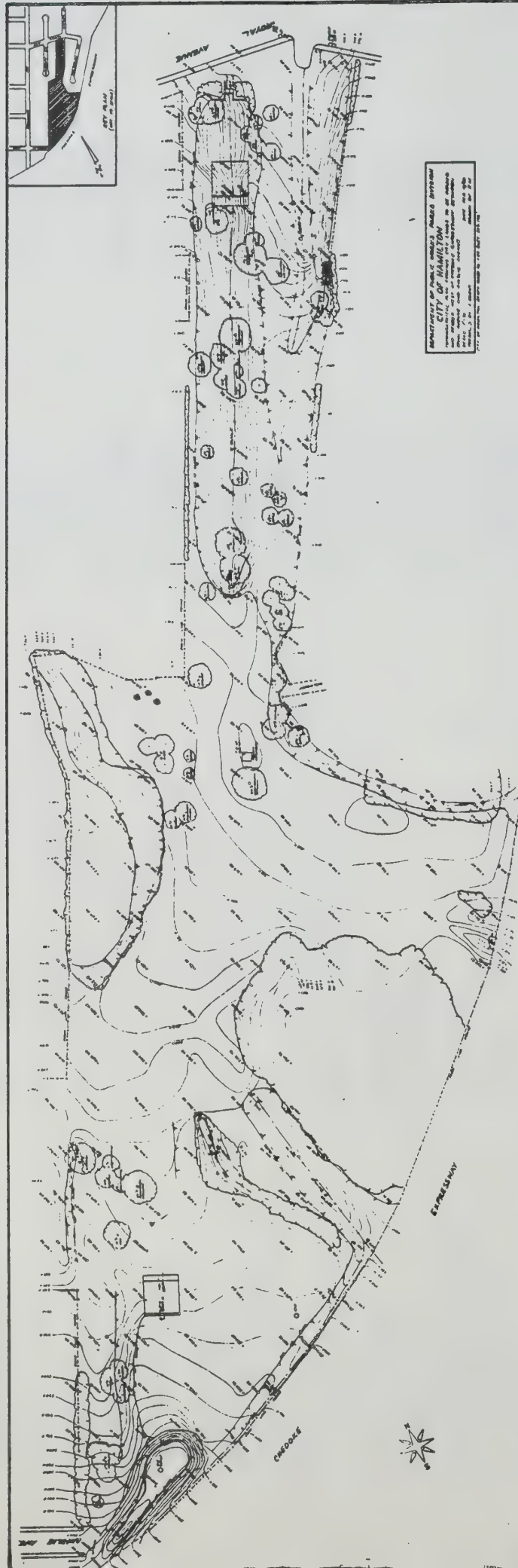
1988 April 19

1988 PARK DEVELOPMENT

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT COST</u>	<u>ESTIMATED MAINTENANCE COST</u>
Stroud Road Park	Topsoil, grade and seed	\$30,000.00	\$1,500.00
Kay Drage Park	Landscape entrance	\$ 6,000.00	\$1,000.00
Beulah Park	Lighting	\$16,000.00	\$ 300.00
Bayview Playground	Landscape entrance	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00
Cumberland Parkette	Landscape	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 500.00
Myrtle Park	Landscape	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
Warburton Park	Relandscape	\$ 6,000.00	\$ N/A
* Mahoney Park	Construct parking area	\$50,000.00	\$ N/A
* Globe Park	Construct parking area and landscape	\$15,000.00	\$1,000.00
* Cochrane & Lawrence	Clear, grade and landscape	\$ 6,000.00	\$1,000.00
Templemead Park	Clear, grade and seed	\$25,000.00	\$1,500.00
Berrisfield Park	Install drinking fountain	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 200.00
Bobby Kerr Park	Install drinking fountain	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 200.00
Thorner Park	Clear and landscape	\$25,000.00	\$1,800.00
Greeningdon Park	Clear, grade and seed	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
* Randall Park	Play equipment site and access	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
McQueston Park	Play equipment site and path	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
Burkholder Park ('87)	Lighting, parking and landscape	\$20,000.00	\$1,000.00
Shawinigan Park	Clear and landscape	\$25,000.00	\$2,200.00
Southam Park	Install drinking fountain	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 200.00
Scenic Park	Parking area	\$12,000.00	\$ N/A
* North Central Community	Realign fence/backstop	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 400.00
* Mountain Brow Lookout	Create viewing areas	\$ 9,400.00	\$ N/A

* Plans still being finalized

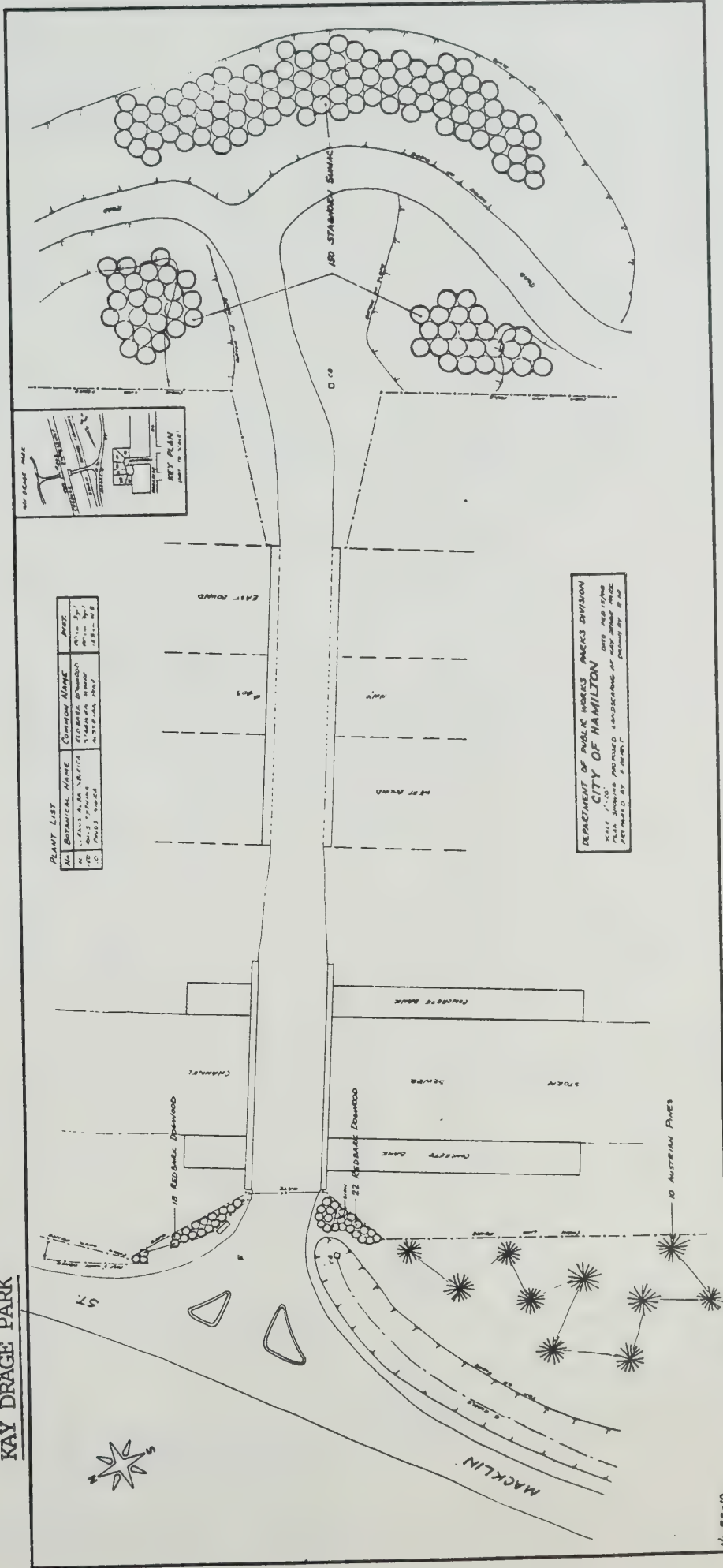
SITROUD ROAD PARK



PROJECT: COMPLETE TOPSOILING, GRADING AND SEEDING OF UNDEVELOPED PARK LAND
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$30,000.00

ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$1,500.00

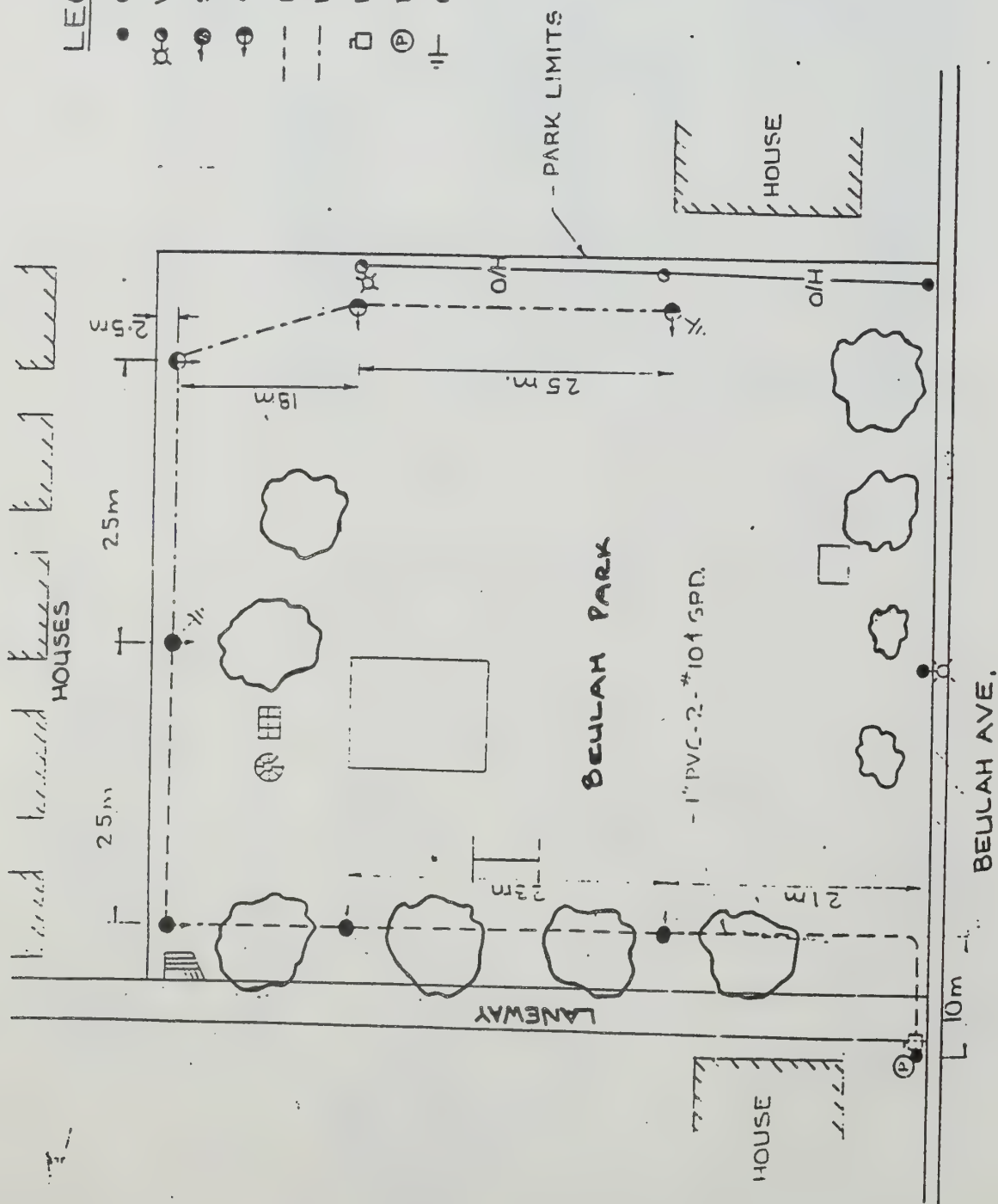
KAY DRAGE PARK



PROJECT: LANDSCAPE PARK ENTRANCE
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$6,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$1,000.00

LEGEND

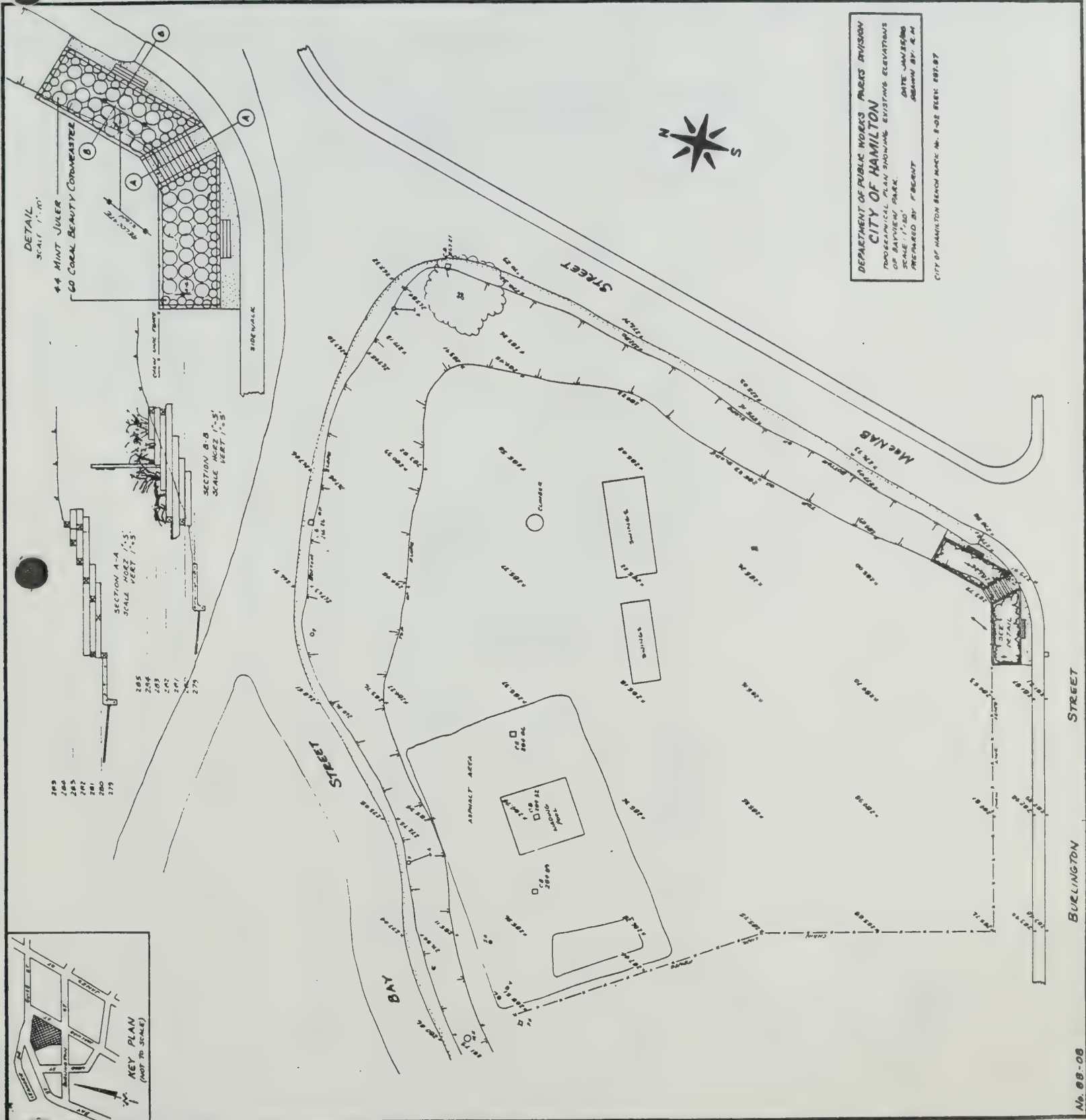
- CONCRETE H/HES POLE (EXIST.)
- ⊗ WOOD POLE & FLOODLIGHT (EXIST.)
- ⊙ STEEL POLE & LIGHT (PROP'D. PH. 1)
- ⊕ STEEL POLE & LIGHT (PROP'D. PH. 2)
- UNDERGR'D. DUCT (PROP'D. PH. 1)
- UNDERGR'D. DUCT (PROP'D. PH. 2)
- BREAKER, ISA, IPOLE (PROP'D. PH. 1)
- Ⓟ PHOTOCELL (PROP'D. PH. 1)
- ⊥ GROUND ROD & CABLE



BEULAH PARK
LIGHTING ADDITIONS
SCALE: 1:500
S. P. RILEY 9.10.97
SK-E1

PROJECT: ADDITIONAL PARK LIGHTING
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$16,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$300.00

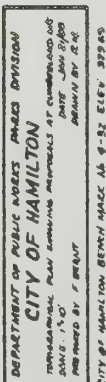
PROJECT: LANDSCAPE PARK ENTRANCE
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$10,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$1,000.00



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PLATS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
TOPOGRAPHICAL PLAN SHOWING EXISTING ELEVATIONS
OF BAYVIEW PARK.
SCALE: 1"=50'
PREPARED BY: FOREST
DATE JANUARY 1938
DESIGNED BY: R. H.
CITY OF HAMILTON BENCH MARK NO. 8-02 ELEV. 189.97

No. 08-08

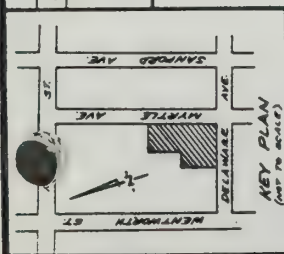
KEY PLAN
(SEE PG. 60-61)



PROJECT: LANDSCAPE EXISTING PARKETTE
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$6,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$500.00

PLANT LIST

No.	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	INST.
15	ACER PLATANOIDES 'COLUMBIARE'	COLUMBIAN NORWAY MAPLE	45'-60" W.B.
5	VIBURNUM OPULUS	EUROPEAN Highbush Cranberry	100'-120" 5'pl.
23	COTONEASTER CORAL BEAUTY	CORAL BEAUTY COTONEASTER	40'-60" 1'pl.
15	SPIREA BUNALDA GOLDFLAME	GOLD FLAME SPIREA	40'-60" 5'pl.

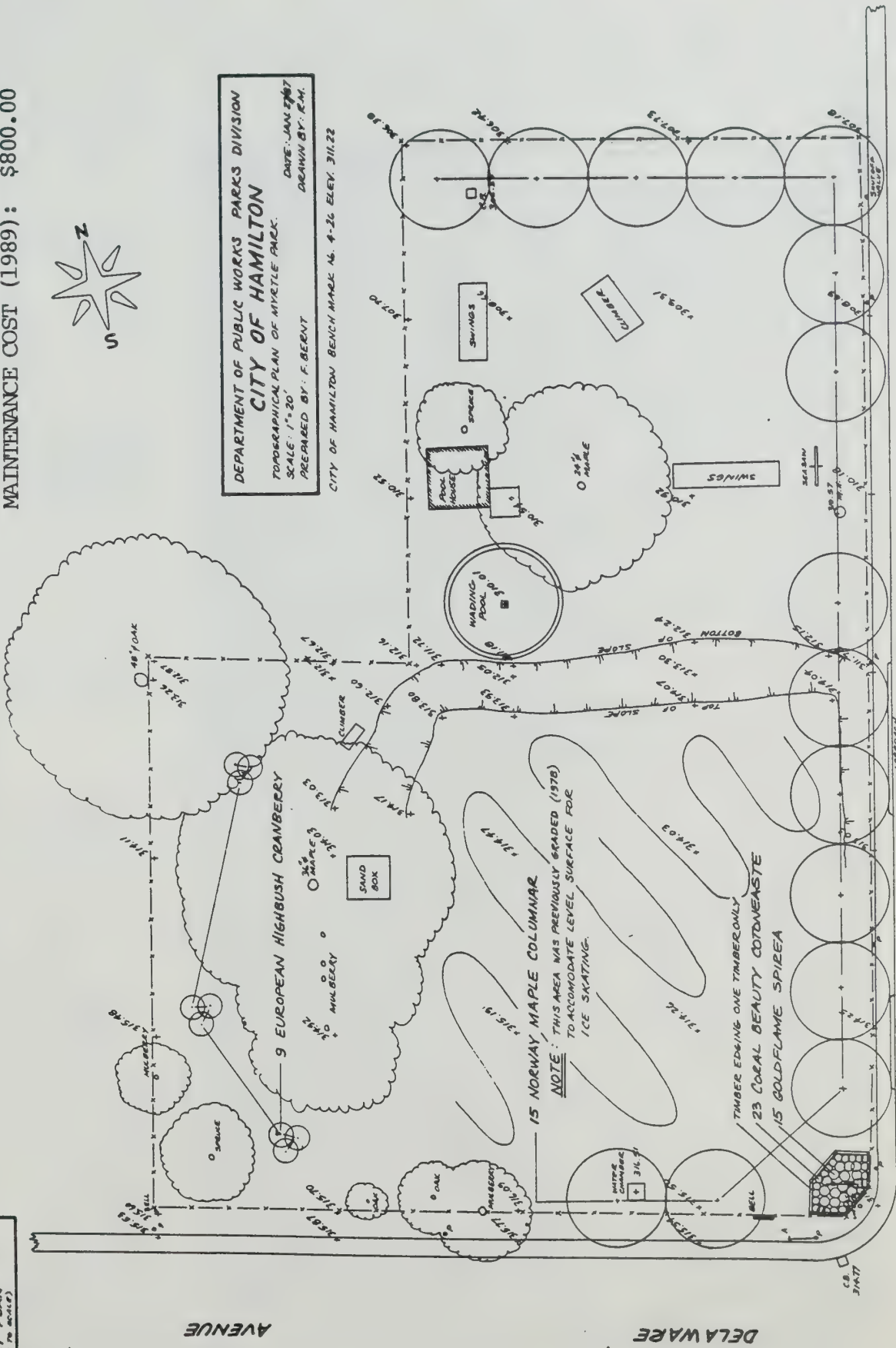


MYRTLE PARK

PROJECT: ADDITIONAL TREE PLANTING
AND LANDSCAPING
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$10,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$800.00

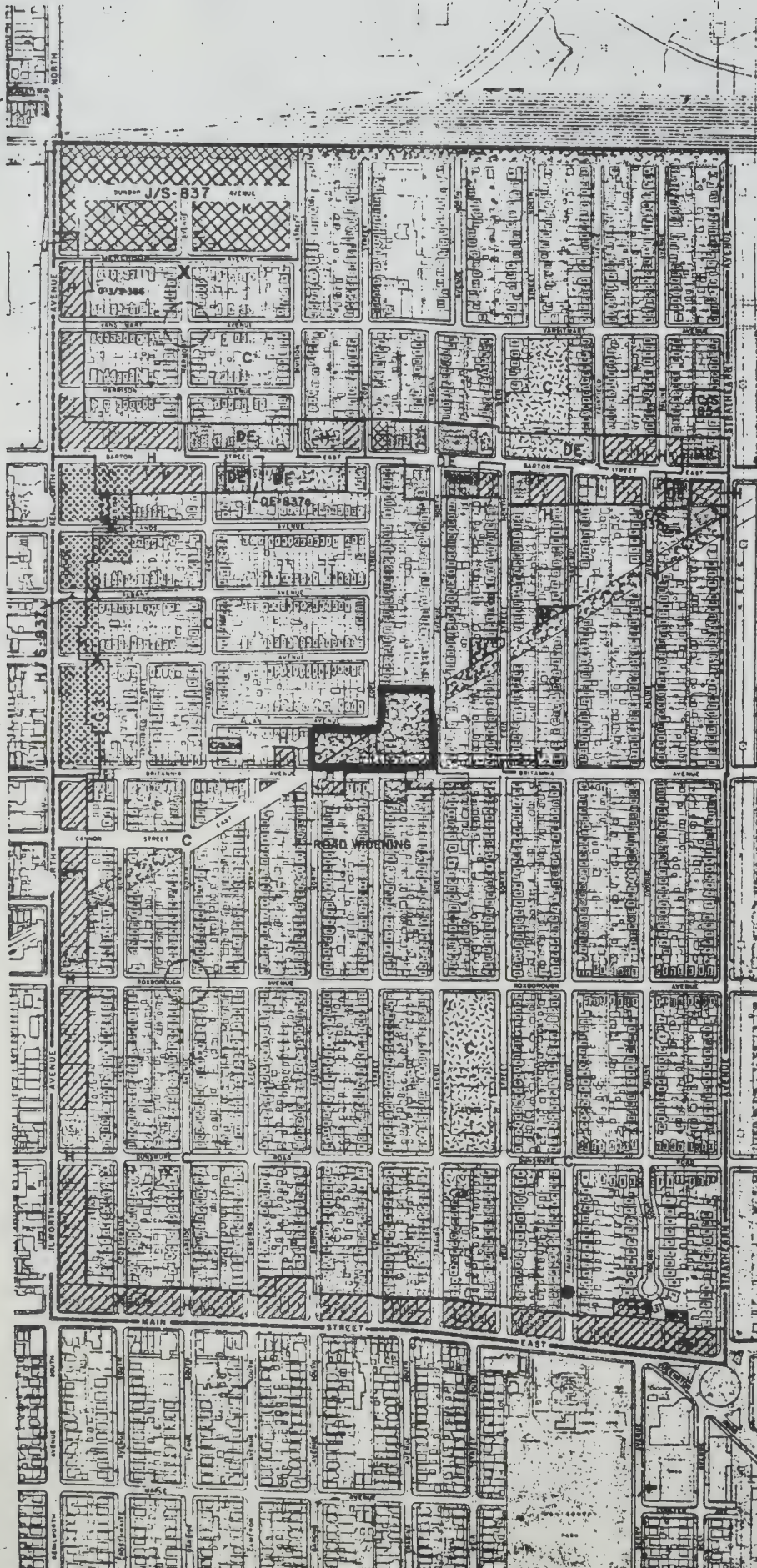


DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
TOPOGRAPHICAL PLAN OF MYRTLE PARK
SCALE: 1"=20'
PREPARED BY: F. BEERT
DATE: JAN 28 1987
DRAWN BY: R.H.
CITY OF HAMILTON BENCH MARK NO. 4-26 ELEV. 311.22



MYRTLE AVENUE

MYRTLE AVENUE



WARBURTON PARK

PROJECT: REMOVE BERM AND
PLANT MATERIAL
(TO IMPROVE
VISIBILITY INTO
PARK)

DEVELOPMENT COST: \$6,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COSTS (1989):

N/A

EXISTING POPULATION (1970)	7996
(1971)	7994
(1972)	7799
(1973)	7662
(1974)	7539
(1975)	7422
(1976)	7310
(1977)	7174
(1978)	6976

NOTES:
1. THIS A ZONE PLAN ONLY AND IS SUBJECT TO CHANGE FOR DETAILS SUBJECT
THE LOCAL PLANNING DIVISION OF THE REGIONAL AUTHORITY OF
HAMILTON DISTRICT.
2. REFER TO ZONING POLICY FOR FURTHER EXPLANATION.
3. X = ROAD CLARING (LANDSCAPE STUDY)
4. C = CEMENT/PAVEMENT (GENERAL LOCATION ONLY)

LAND USE

RESIDENTIAL

- single & double
- attached housing
- low density apts.
- medium density apts.
- high density apts.
- commercial & apts.

COMMERCIAL

- INDUSTRIAL (LIGHT)
- CIVIC & INSTITUTIONAL
- PARK & RECREATIONAL
- BERM
- UTILITIES

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary

Approved
Planning Bd. APRIL 15/84 Council APRIL 25/84
Revisions

DATE: 1984	APRIL 15/84	APRIL 25/84
------------	-------------	-------------

CITY OF HAMILTON
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

HOMESIDE
APPROVED PLAN



MPLEMEAD PARK

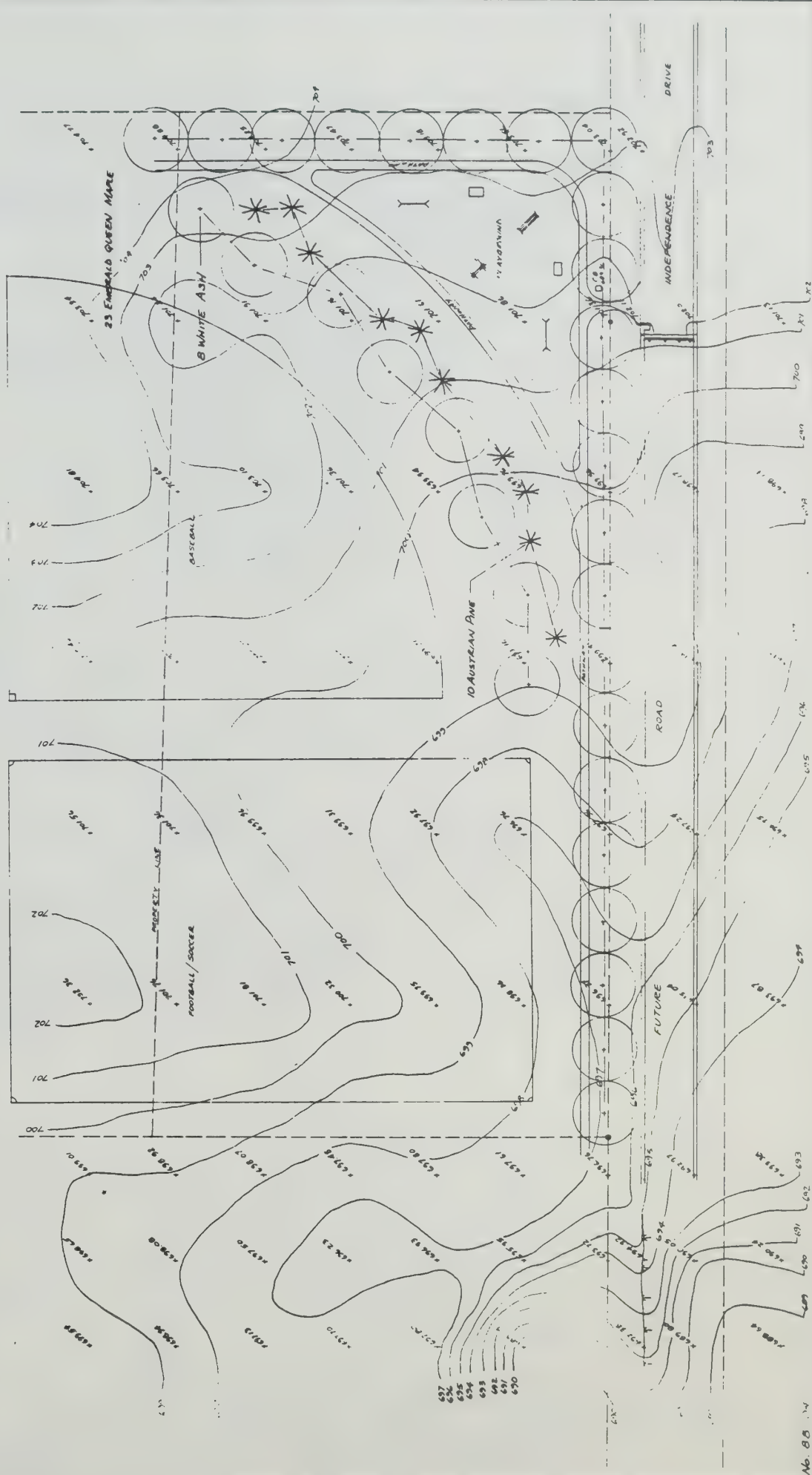
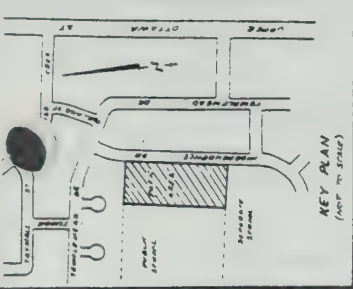
PROJECT: CLEAR, GRADE AND SEED
UNDEVELOPED PARK LAND
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$25,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$1 500.00



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
FROM: PARKS DIVISION
TO: CITY ENGINEER
SUBJECT: HAMILTON NEIGHBOURHOOD
DATE: JAN 10, 1968
DRAWN BY: R M
P. FAERENT

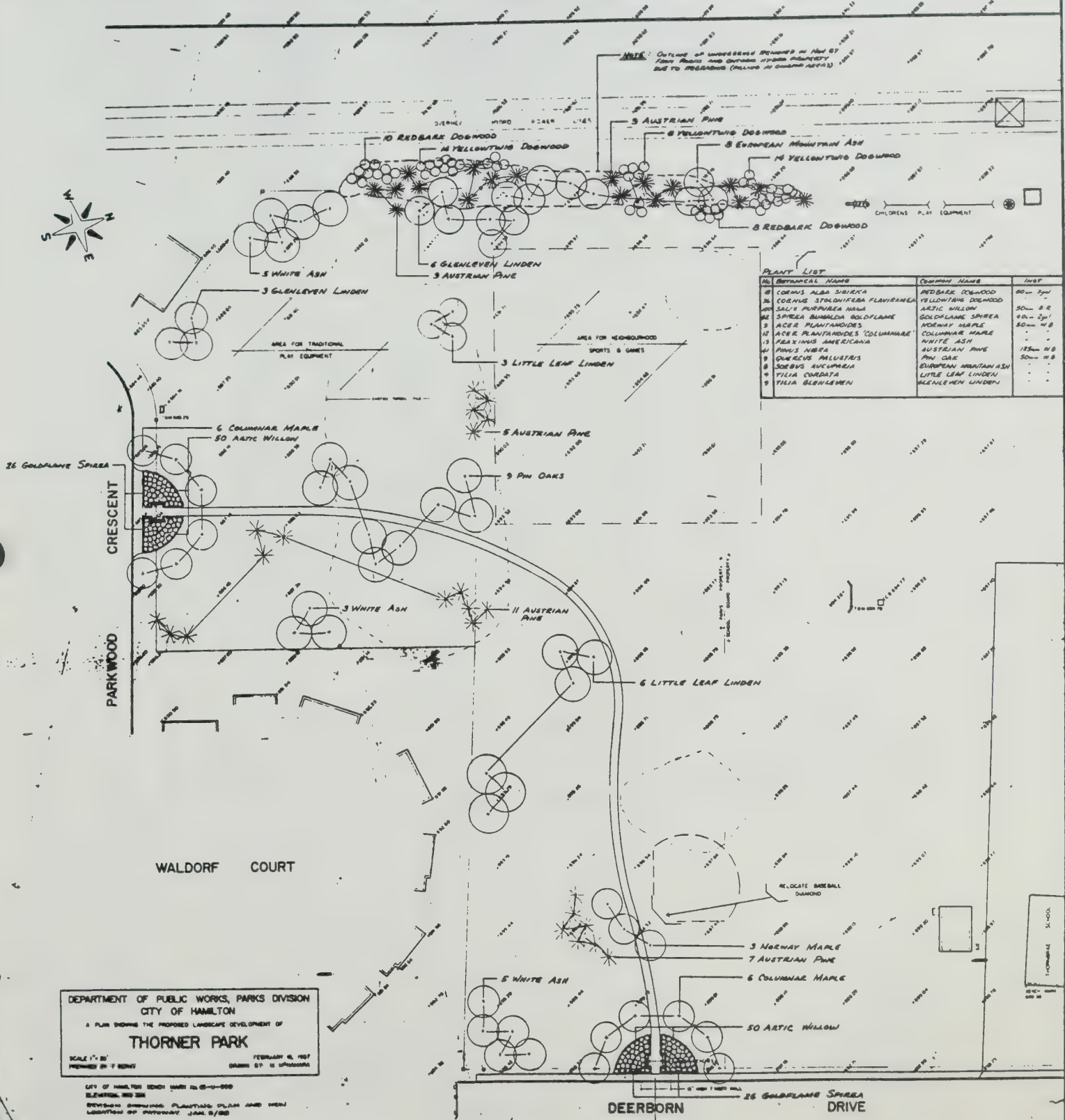
PLANT LIST			
No	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	1957
24	ALICE PLANTAINS, EMERALD GREEN	EMERALD GREEN MARLE	95mm. W.A.
25	EMERALD PLANTAINS, AND	EMERALD MARLE	95mm. W.A.
	EMERALD PLANTAINS	EMERALD MARLE	95mm. W.A.

NOTE
1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750-2751-2752-2753-2754-2755-2756-2757-2758-2759-2760-2761-2762-2763-2764-2765-2766-2767-2768-2769-2770-2771-2772-2773-2774-2775-2776-2777-2778-2779-2780-2781-2782-2783-2784-2785-2



THORNER PARK

LIMERIDGE MALL PERIMETER ROAD



PROJECT: CLEAR, GRADE AND LANDSCAPE
UNDEVELOPED PARK

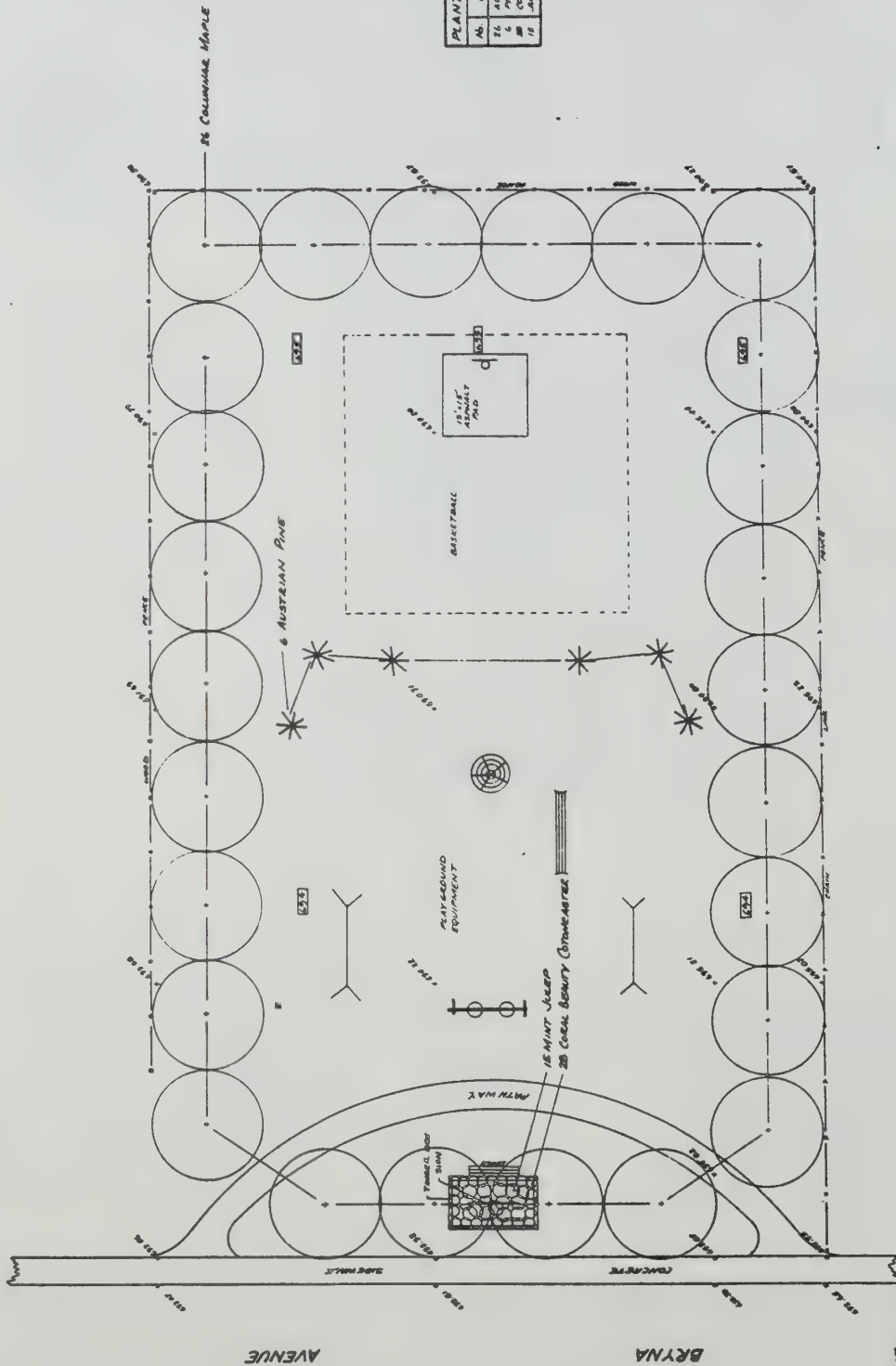
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$25,000.00

ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$1,800.00



PLANT LIST			
No.	Berkeley Name	Common Name	Inst.
6	ACE PATRIARCHES 'COLUMBIA'	ORANGE MAJE	WB
16	ACE NERA	AUSTRIAN PRINCE	115--WB
17	CHRYSEALIS OVAL BEAUTY	ORANGE BEAUTY CORAL-ACE	44--"1"
18	JANUSSE (LUMBER) 'HINT JEEP'	HINT JACE JULIAN R	40--"1"

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, PLACES DIVISION
CITY OF HAMILTON
TERRITORIAL PLAN DEDICATED HAMILTON LINGUISTIC
LAYOUT OF ROAD, AIRPORT, SOUTH OF BEACH AIR
SCALE: 1"=1/2 MI.
DATE: JAN 1/10
DESIGNED BY: P. MCINTYRE
DRAWN BY: J. M. M.



PROJECT: CLEAR, GRADE AND SEED
UNDEVELOPED PARK SITE
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$10,000.00
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$800.00

MCQUESTON PARK

PROJECT: PREPARE PLAY EQUIPMENT SITE
AND ACCESS PATH

DEVELOPMENT COST: \$10,000.00

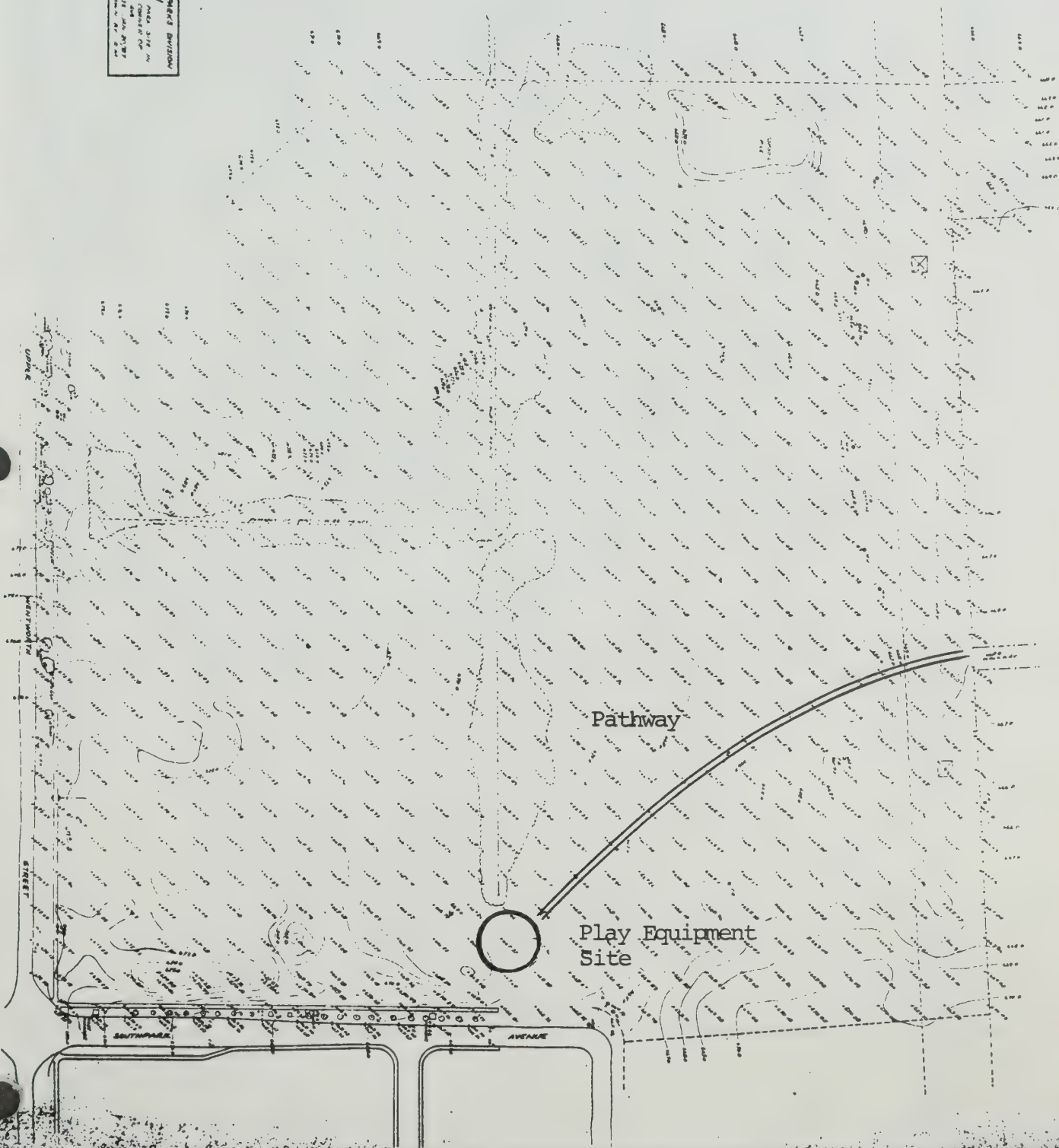
ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL

MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$800.00

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF HAMILTON
HAMILTON PARKS, RECREATION & CULTURAL SERVICES
100 KING STREET WEST, 10TH FLOOR
HAMILTON, ONT. L8N 3Z4
PHONE: (416) 325-2100



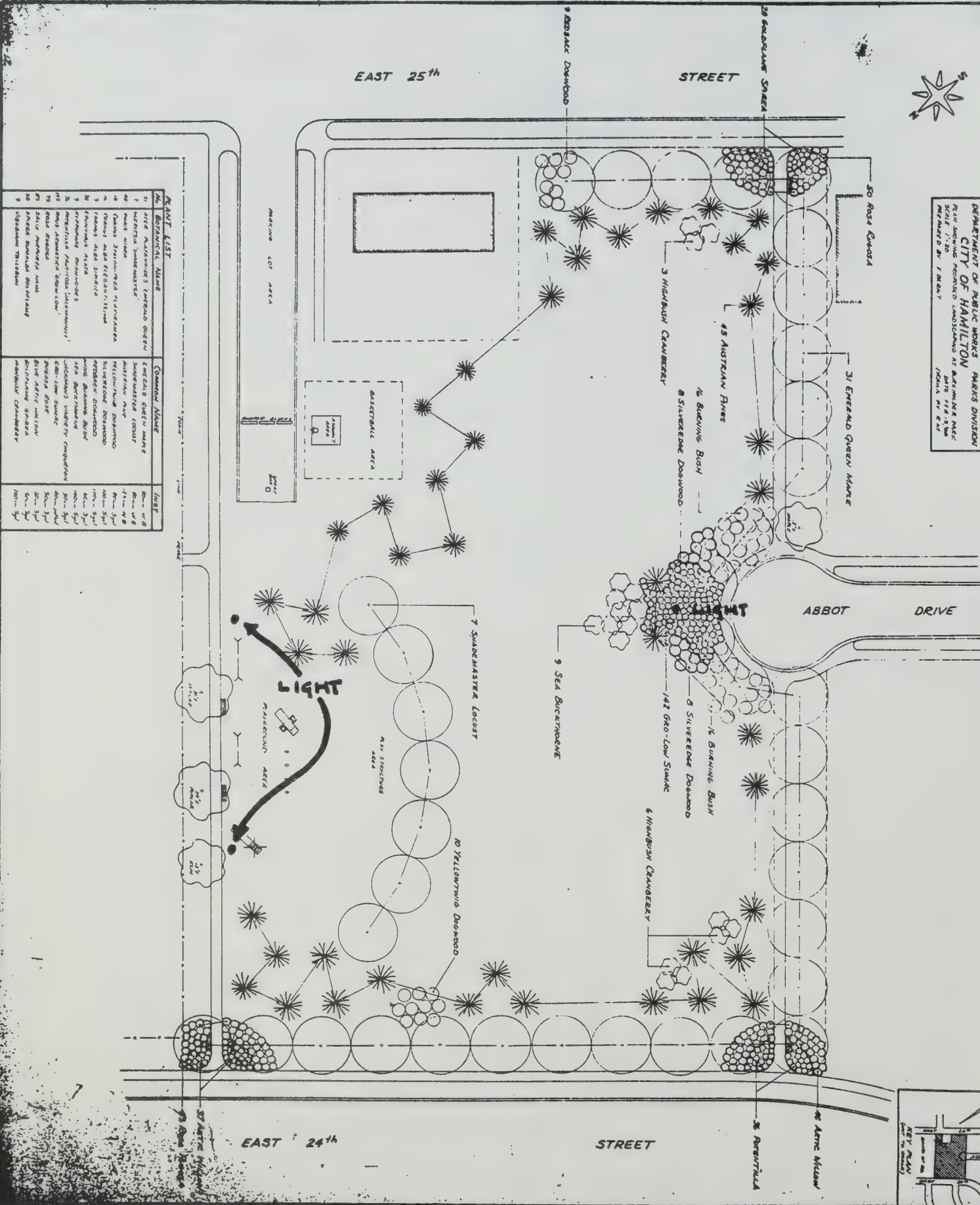
EAST WEST HAMILTON FREEWAY LANDS



BURKHOLDER PARK



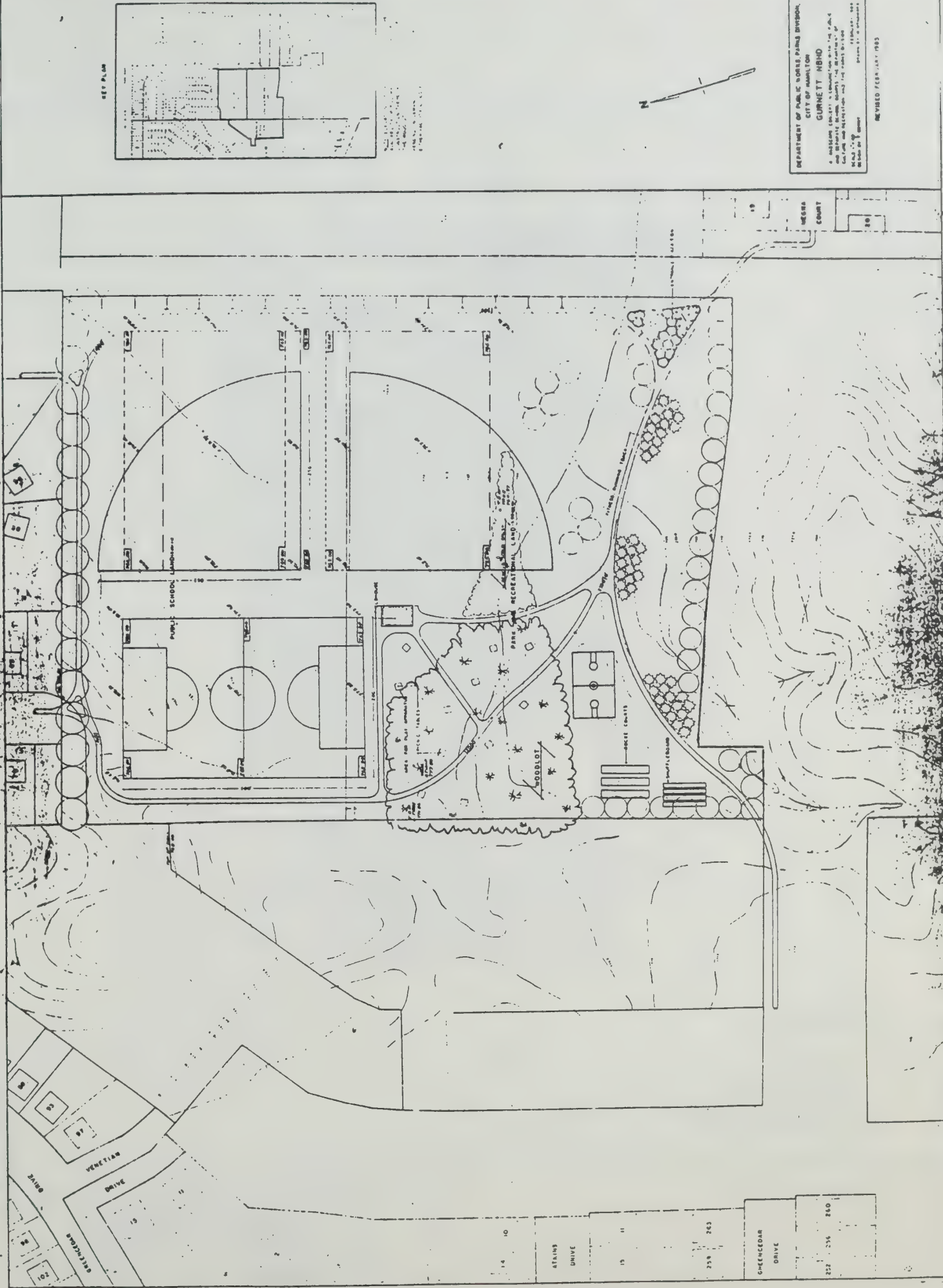
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
CITY OF HAMILTON
PAVING PROJECTS DIVISION
SCALE 1"=20'
DATE FEB. 1988
DRAWN BY J. BERRY



PROJECT: INSTALL LIGHTING, PARKING
AREA AND LANDSCAPING
DEVELOPMENT COST: \$20,000.00

ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$1,000.00

HAWINIGAN PARK



PROJECT:	CLEAR, GRADE AND SEED UNDEVELOPED PARK, INSTALL CATCHBASIN	DEVELOPMENT COST:	\$25,000.00	ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL MAINTENANCE COST (1989):	\$2,200.00
<p> PROJECT: CLEAR, GRADE AND SEED UNDEVELOPED PARK, INSTALL CATCHBASIN </p>					



SOUTHAM PARK

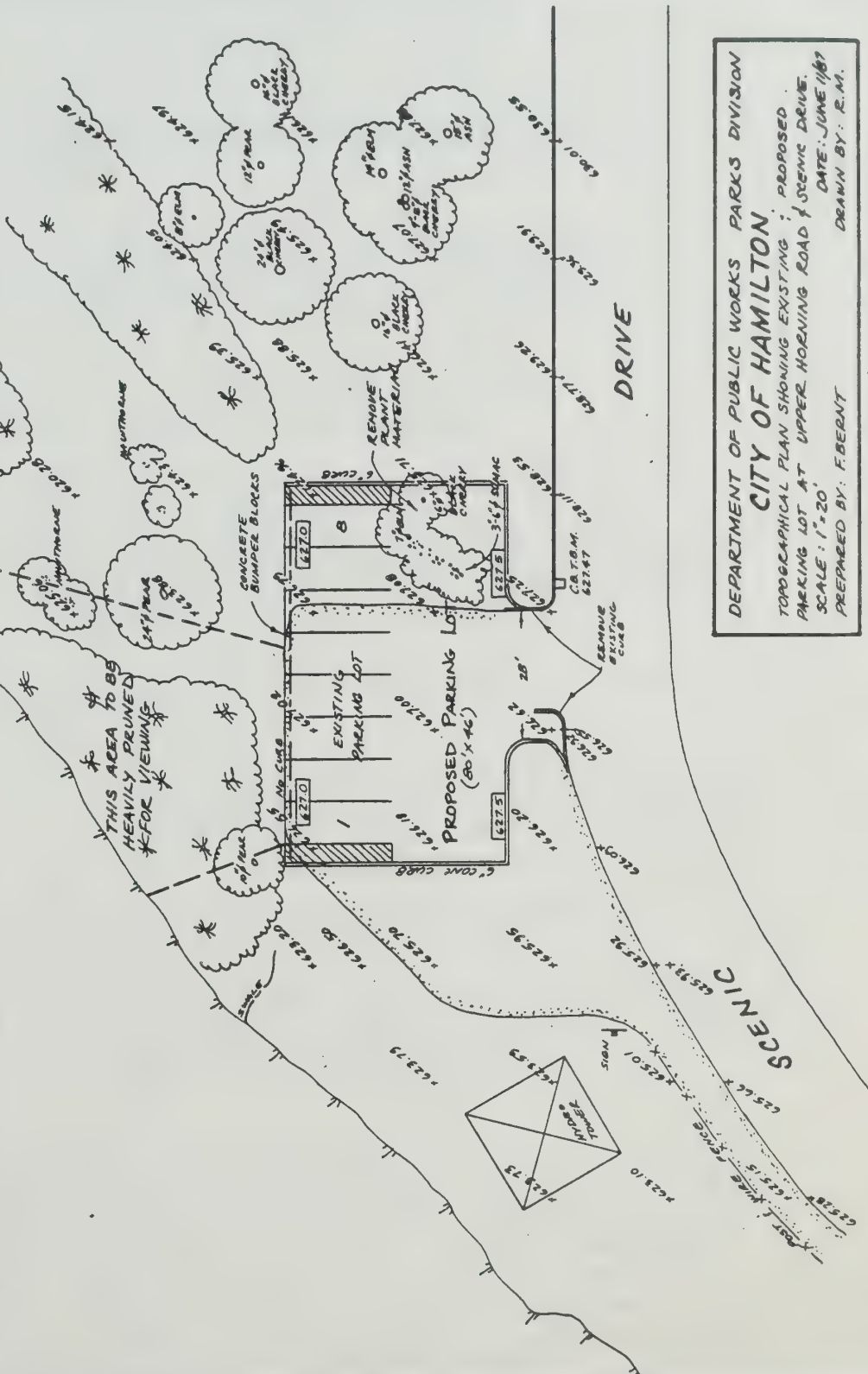
PROJECT: INSTALL DRINKING FOUNTAIN
 DEVELOPMENT COST: \$5,000.00
 ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
 MAINTENANCE COST (1989): \$200.00

<table border="1"> <tr> <td>41</td> <td>41</td> <td>31</td> </tr> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>123</td> <td>22</td> </tr> <tr> <td>102</td> <td>13</td> <td>7</td> </tr> </table>	41	41	31	102	123	22	102	13	7	<p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>SOUTHAM</p> <p>ZONING</p>
41	41	31								
102	123	22								
102	13	7								
<p><small>This is not a Legal Document For Zoning Verification Please Contact City Building Department.</small></p>	<p>0 100 m</p> <p>SCALE 50 m</p>									
<p>Neighborhood Boundary</p> <p>Zoning Boundary</p> <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton</p>	<p>CLASSIFIED</p> <p>FILED 102</p>									

SCENIC DRIVE LOOKOUT



NOTE: PARKING AREA 80'x46' = 3680 sq. ft. 342 m²
 APPROACH 28'x12' = 336 sq. ft. 31 m²
 TOTAL 4016 sq. ft. 373 m²
 6" CONCRETE CURBING 180 lin. ft. 55 m
 REMOVE EXISTING CURBING 35 lin. ft. 10.5 m
 9 CONCRETE BUMPER BLOCKS (HEAVY DUTY)
 NO CURBING ON NORTH SIDE OF PARKING LOT
 FOR DRAINAGE
 GRADE AND SEED AROUND PARKING LOT AS REQUIRED
 PRUNE FOR VIEW AS SHOWN



DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PARKS DIVISION
 CITY OF HAMILTON
 TOPOGRAPHICAL PLAN SHOWING EXISTING & PROPOSED
 PARKING LOT AT UPPER HORNING ROAD & SCENIC DRIVE.
 SCALE: 1"=20'
 PREPARED BY: F. BERNT
 DATE: JUNE 1987
 DRAWN BY: R.M.

NOTE: CITY OF HAMILTON BENCH MARK NO. 10-05
 ELEVATION 618.34'

PROJECT: RECONSTRUCT PARKING AREA
 DEVELOPMENT COST: \$12,000.00
 ESTIMATED INCREASE IN ANNUAL
 MAINTENANCE COST (1989): N/A

REPORT OF THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

3(c)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Planning and Development Committee presents its NINTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That the application for demolition of 174 Main Street West, under the Rental Housing Protection Act, BE APPROVED TO TAKE EFFECT ONE YEAR HENCE. (1989 April 26th.), conditional upon the following:

- (a) That the demolition control provisions of The Planning Act, Section 33, are applied.

NOTE: The Planning and Development Committee at their meeting held Wednesday, 1988 April 13th requested of the owners of the building at 174 Main Street West that they give every assistance to the current tenants of the building in relocating to alternate accommodation.

The following requests were made to the owners by the Committee:

- (a) That any tenant moving from the building be given his/her final month's rent at no charge, in order to assist the tenant with their moving expenses; and
 - (b) That any apartments becoming vacant will not be rented; and
 - (c) That the owners of the building will work with the relevant City/Regional agencies to assist any tenants who request assistance in relocating to alternate accommodations.

2.
 - (a) That APPROVAL be given to Official Plan Amendment No. 57 to amend the provisions of Special Policy Area 33 by deleting a restaurant use from the list of prohibited uses applicable to property located at Nos. 849 and 853 Upper Wentworth Street as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "A"; and that the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to adopt this Official Plan Amendment for submission to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

(b) That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 86-62, Joyce and Ernest Monkley, owners, for a modification to the established "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations, for properties located at Nos. 849 and 853 Upper Wentworth Street, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "A", on the following basis:

- i) That the "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial) District regulations as contained in Section 14A of Zoning By-law No. 6593, as amended by By-law No. 80-107 and By-law 85-172 applicable to the subject lands, be further amended as follows:
 - 1. That notwithstanding Section 2.1 of By-law No. 80-107 passed by City Council on 1980 April 8, and notwithstanding Section 2(a)(ii)1. of By-law No. 85-172 passed by City Council on 1985 August 27, a restaurant use shall be permitted.
- ii) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1075, and that the subject lands on zoning District Map E-27 be notated S-1075.
- iii) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-27.
- iv) That the proposed change in zoning will be in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area upon approval of Official Plan Amendment No. 57 by the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a modification to the established "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations applicable to property located at Nos. 849 and 853 Upper Wentworth Street.

The effect of the By-law is to permit a restaurant use to be established on the subject lands, whereas a restaurant was previously prohibited by By-laws 80-107 and 85-172.

3. That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 88-10, Alex Hemstreet, owner and prospective owner, for a change in zoning from "D" (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses, etc.) District modified to "R-4" (Small Lot Single-Family Detached) District and "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial) District modified, for properties located at Nos. 863 and 867 Upper Paradise Road, shown as Blocks "1" and "2" on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "B", on the following basis:

- i) That the lands shown as Block "1" on APPENDIX "B" be rezoned from "D" (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses, etc.) District modified to "R-4" (Small Lot Single-Family Detached) District.
- ii) That the lands shown as Block "2" on APPENDIX "B" be rezoned from "D" (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses, etc.) District modified to "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial) District.
- iii) That the "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial) District regulations as contained in Section 14A of Zoning By-law No. 6593 applicable to the lands shown as Block "2", be modified to include the following variances as special requirements.
 1. Notwithstanding Section 14A(1)(d) of By-law No. 6593 a coin operator manual car wash containing not more than 5 bays or stalls shall be permitted.
 2. Notwithstanding Section 14A(3)(a) of By-law No. 6593 a front yard of a depth of at least 3.0m (9.84 feet) may be provided for the gas bar kiosk.
 3. Notwithstanding Section 14A(3)(c) of By-law No. 6593 a rear yard of a depth of at least 3.0m (9.84 feet) may be provided.
 4. A planting strip having a minimum width of 3.0m (9.84 feet) shall be provided and maintained along the northerly side lot line and the rear lot line.
 5. A visual barrier not less than 1.2 m (3.94 feet) in height and not greater than 2.0m (6.56 feet) in height shall be provided and maintained along the boundary of the northerly side lot line and rear lot line.

6. A planting strip having a minimum width of 1.5m (4.92 feet) shall be provided and maintained along the front lot line, except for vehicular access.

- iv) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1074, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map W-27C be notated S-1074.
- v) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map W-27C.
- vi) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.
- vii) That the approved Gilkson Neighbourhood Plan be amended by changing the designation of the lands shown as Block "2" on APPENDIX "B" from "Single and Double Residential" to "Commercial".

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for changes in zoning for properties located at Nos. 863 and 867 Upper Paradise Road, on the following basis:

- (a) Block "1" - Change from "D" (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses, etc.) District modified to "R-4" (Small Lot Single-Family Detached) District.
- (b) Block "2" - Change from "D" (Urban Protected Residential - One and Two Family Dwellings, Townhouses, etc.) District modified to "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial) District.

The effect of the By-law is to permit the following uses:

- (a) Block "1" - a single-family dwelling.
- (b) Block "2" - a gas bar and a coin operated manual car wash containing not more than 5 bays and stalls.

In addition the By-law provides for the following variances as special requirements for the lands shown as Block "2":

- (a) To permit a front yard of a depth of at least 6.0m (19.69 feet), for the gas bar kiosk, whereas 12.0m (39.37 feet) is required (Section 14A(3)(a)).
- (b) To permit a rear yard of 3.0m (9.84 feet), whereas 6.0m (19.69 feet) is required (Section 14A(3)(c)).
- (c) To require a planting strip having a minimum width of 3.0m (9.84 feet) along the northerly side lot line and rear lot line.
- (d) To require a visual barrier not less than 1.2m (3.94 feet) in height and not greater than 2.0m (6.56 feet) in height along the boundary of the northerly side lot line and rear lot line.
- (e) To require a planting strip having a minimum width of 1.5m (4.92 feet) along the front lot line, except for vehicular access.

4. That Zoning Application 87-137, Miraletto Holdings Limited, owner, requesting an amendment to the Official Plan and a change in zoning from "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District to "DE-3" (Multiple Dwellings) District, for property located at No. 225 Kenilworth Avenue South, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "C", BE DENIED for the following reason:

- (a) There is insufficient off-street parking facilities provided for the proposed development.

5. That the Building Commissioner be authorized to issue demolition permits for the demolition of the following residential buildings:

- (a) 88 Aurora Avenue
- (b) 194 Forest Avenue

6. That the audited financial statements and annual report for the Kirkendall-Strathcona Neighbourhood House for 1987 **BE ADOPTED**.

NOTE: Wesley Urban Ministries submits Annual Statements for the Wesley Centre and the subject Neighbourhood House inclusive. The City of Hamilton has a "requirements for Mortgage/Agreement" with the Ministry for the Neighbourhood House only, under the Neighbourhood Improvement Programme, implemented in 1981. A copy of this report is available on request from the Planning and Development Committee Secretary.

7. That the Director of Community Development be authorized to process the following grant/loan in the amount not to exceed \$7,500. The actual amount of grant or loan to be determined by inspection of the property under the Property Standards By-law 74-74 and pursuant to Regulation 506 (R.R.O. 1980) under The Housing Development Act for the Ontario Home Renewal Programme.

(a) A. Samotulka
23 Province Street North.

8. (a) That the design of the York Boulevard triangle located at the northwest corner of James Street North and York Boulevard **BE APPROVED** at a total estimated cost of \$35,040. (attached herewith and marked **APPENDIX "D"**) as presented by F. Basciano Landscape Architects Limited; and,
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the implementation of this landscaping plan; and,
- (c) That F. Basciano Landscape Architects be authorized to proceed with the detailed design, tender documents and public tender process to implement the York Boulevard triangle landscaping plan.

9. That F. Basciano Landscape Architects Limited be authorized to proceed with the final details and tender documents for the following Crown Point West/Stipeley PRIDE projects at a gross estimated construction cost of \$654,000: Clinton St. site, King St. East site, Hayward site, Memorial School site, Holy Name of Jesus site and Street Tree Planting.

NOTE: For the information of the members of City Council, Ontario Municipal Board approval was received 1988 February 04. The following is a breakdown of the total cost per site: Clinton St. site \$186,000., King St. East site \$25,000., Hayward site \$33,000., Memorial School site \$10,500., Holy Name of Jesus site \$345,000., Street Tree Planting \$54,000. Total \$654,000.

The Parks and Recreation Committee approved the design concepts on 1988 April 05 (attached herewith and marked APPENDIX "E"). Upon approval of the above recommendation, F. Basciano will provide the City of Hamilton with the final tender documents for review by in-house staff and construction tender. Council will note that there are two design concepts for the Holy Name of Jesus site. If there are objections from the public, to the closure of Beck Street and a portion of Belview, then concept 'B' will be implemented.

10. (a) That Phase IV of the Downtown Hamilton Action Plan, Jarvis Street Public Parking Lot (revised design) (attached herewith and marked APPENDIX "F") BE APPROVED and,
- (b) That Moorhead Fleming Corban be authorized to proceed with the final construction documents and tender of the Jarvis Street Public Parking Lot.

NOTE: For the information of the members of City Council, the Consultants have estimated the cost of this project at \$417,465. (attached herewith and marked APPENDIX "G"). Ontario Municipal Board approval for expenditure of the total Phase IV funds was received in 1987 in the amount of \$1,429,000.

On 1988 April 13th the Planning and Development Committee approved the above-noted design and directed that staff continue to work with the Consultants and the affected merchants to lessen the visual impact of the design on their businesses.

11. (a) That, the Downtown Hamilton Action Plan Phase IV Laneway Lighting Programme BE APPROVED at an estimated cost of \$30,000.; and,
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized to prepare the necessary legal agreements to attach and maintain the lighting fixtures to private property; and,
- (c) That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the agreements referenced in (b) above.

NOTE: For the information of the members of City Council, the cost for purchase and installation of these fixtures is included in the Phase IV budget.

Phase IV of the Downtown Action Plan includes improvements to laneways and parking lots within the Downtown Action Plan study area. The Consultant has identified two (2) major elements of the improvements as "clean-up" and "light-up" of the laneways. Similar to the City of Toronto, it is proposed that, because of restricted space, luminaires be attached to adjacent building faces rather than being pole mounted. This will require a legal agreement between the City and/or its agents and each property owner.

There will be approximately 30 property owners affected by this with buildings fronting on King Street East between James and Wellington Streets. Both the City and the Consultant (Moorhead Fleming Corban) have met with many of the affected owners and they have strongly supported the lighting project. Hamilton Hydro Electric System have reviewed and chosen the fixture as a Sylvania "Alleycat" 100 watt luminaire.

12. That an Option to Purchase the property at 407 Sherman Avenue North duly executed by Dennis Rados on 1988 March 23, and scheduled to close on or before 1988 June 20, BE COMPLETED.

NOTE: This property is required in connection with the acquisition of lands in the Alpha Enclave (West) Plan I and has a frontage of 6.224 metres (20.420 feet) more or less, by a depth of 27.432 metres (90 feet) more or less, and containing an area of 170.73² metres (1,837.8 square feet) more or less, together with all structures erected thereon. The purchase price of \$71,750. and all costs and associated expenses, including Tenant's Moving Allowance, to be charged to Account #0408-W75266. Demolition is to take place upon closing.

13. That an Offer to Purchase the lands of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton duly executed on 1988 March 15, by the Purchaser, Aiden Tuite and scheduled for closing on 1988 June 6, BE APPROVED and completed.

NOTE: The purchase price is \$56,600. and the funds are to be credited to account 0280-02 - Reserve for Property Purchases. A deposit cheque in the amount of \$5,660. is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

It is understood and agreed that the Vendor, upon completion of this transaction will pay a 5% real estate commission to Dunn Realty Inc., whose agent, Mr. Jack Dunn acted in this matter.

The property is composed of a parcel of land located on the southern limit of Keefer Court having a frontage of 37.016 metres (121.44 feet) by a depth of 59.496/92.310 metres (195.19 feet/302.85 feet) and containing an area of 2,863 square metres (.7075 acres) and more particularly described as Part 10, Plan 62R-6188 (36 Keefer Court).

This transaction includes special building covenants, agreements and restrictions which are set out on the pages attached hereto, and marked APPENDIX "H".

14. That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton accept the sum of \$20,863.50 as cash payment in lieu of 5% dedication in connection with "TEMPLEMEAD NO. 2 SURVEY - PHASE 5", this being the cash requirement under Section 50 of the Planning Act.

NOTE: These lands are located west of Upper Ottawa Street and south of Stone Church Road in the Templemead Neighbourhood.

15. That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton accept the sum of \$38,525. as cash payment in lieu of 5% dedication in connection with "EAGLEWOOD ESTATES - PHASE 1", this being the cash requirement under Section 50 of the Planning Act.

NOTE: These lands are located west of Upper Gage Avenue and south of Stone Church Road in the Eleanor Neighbourhood.

16. (a) That the Chairman of the Planning and Development Committee, the ward Alderman who sits on the Planning and Development Committee, or in his or her absence, the other Ward Alderman be authorized to APPROVE Site Plan Control applications;
- (b) That where the Chairman of the Planning and Development Committee or the ward Alderman who sits on the Planning and Development Committee or in his or her absence the other ward Alderman, consider it appropriate, the Site Plan Control Application may be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee for consideration.

NOTE: With a view to expediting the approval process for Site Plan Control, this procedure has been in use as a trial procedure for a period of one year. Normally, Site Plan Control Applications require approval of the Planning and Development Committee. The shorter procedure has assisted in expediting the applications and is recommended to be continued.

17. That leave be granted to introduce the following Bills:

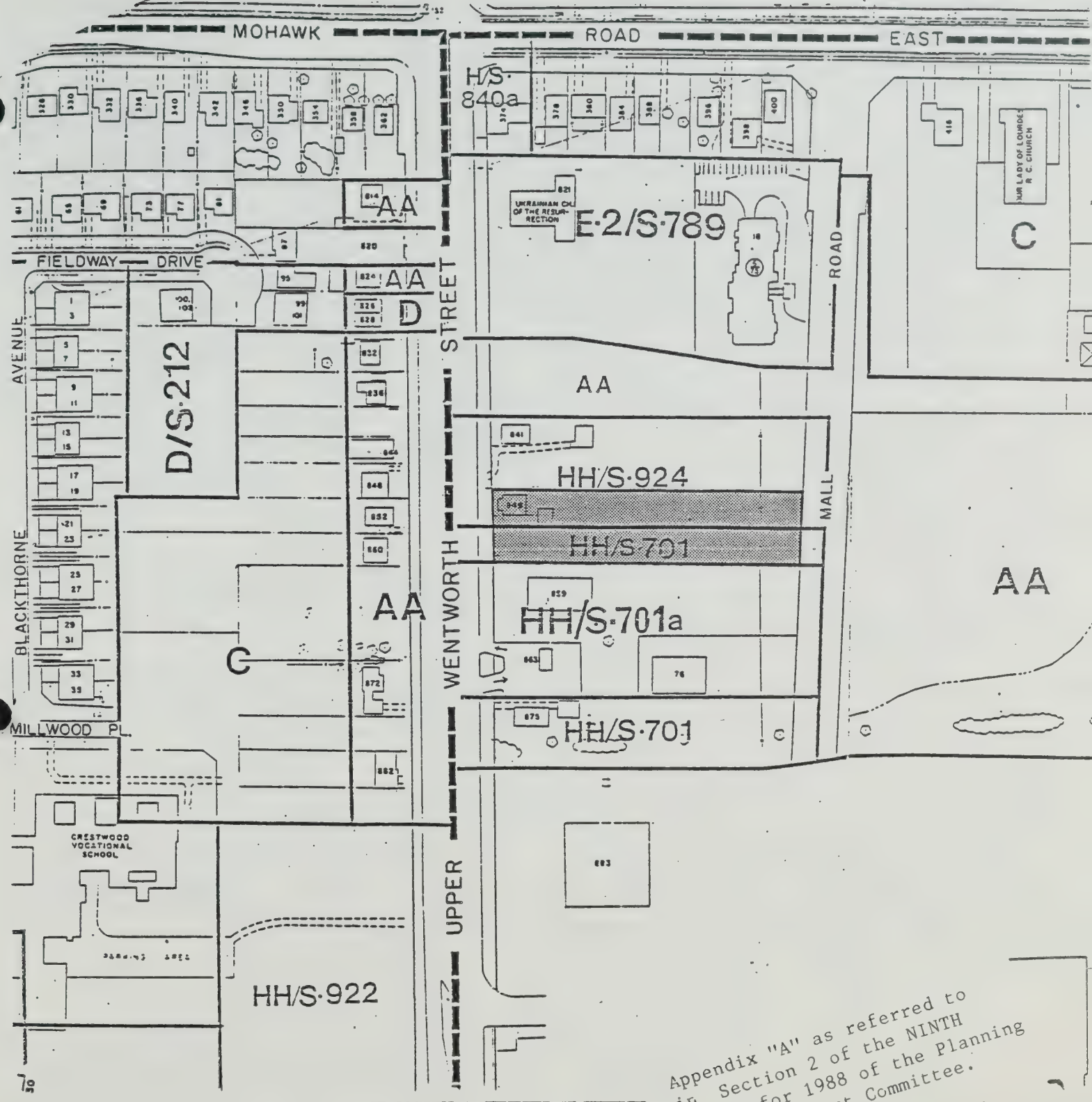
- (a) Bill D-45 A By-law to levy the special charge for 1988 for the Improvement Area in the area between King William Street, Mary Street, Main Street East and James Street, designated by By-law 82-151.
- (b) Bill D-46 A By-law to authorize the levy of a special charge in respect of: The Concession Street Business Improvement Area generally comprised of lands covering Concession Street between 18th Street and East 25th Street.
- (c) Bill D-47 A By-law to authorize the levy of a special charge in respect of: The Ottawa Street North Business Improvement Area generally covering Ottawa Street North between Main Street East and extending to an area north of Barton Street East.
- (d) Bill D-48 A By-law to authorize the levy of a special charge in respect of: The Westdale Business Improvement Area generally covering King Street West between the area of the intersection of Cline Avenue and King Street West and extending to an area west of Newton Avenue and Sterling Street.

- (e) Bill D-49 A By-law to authorize the levy of a special charge in respect of: The International Village Business Improvement Area generally covering both sides of King Street East between Mary Street and Wellington Street North.
- (f) Bill D-50 A By-law to authorize the levy of a special charge in respect of: The Jamesville Business Improvement Area generally comprised of lands on the east and west sides of James Street North between the railway tracks on the north and King William Street on the south.
- (g) Bill D-51 A By-law to authorize the levy of a special charge in respect of: Barton Street East #1 Business Improvement Area generally covering both sides of Barton Street from the west side of Wellington Street to the east side of Wentworth Street.
- (h) Bill D-52 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at Municipal Nos. 240 and 244 Quigley Road.

Respectfully submitted,

ALDERMAN J. SMITH, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mrs. Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1988 April 13th.

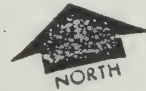


LEGEND

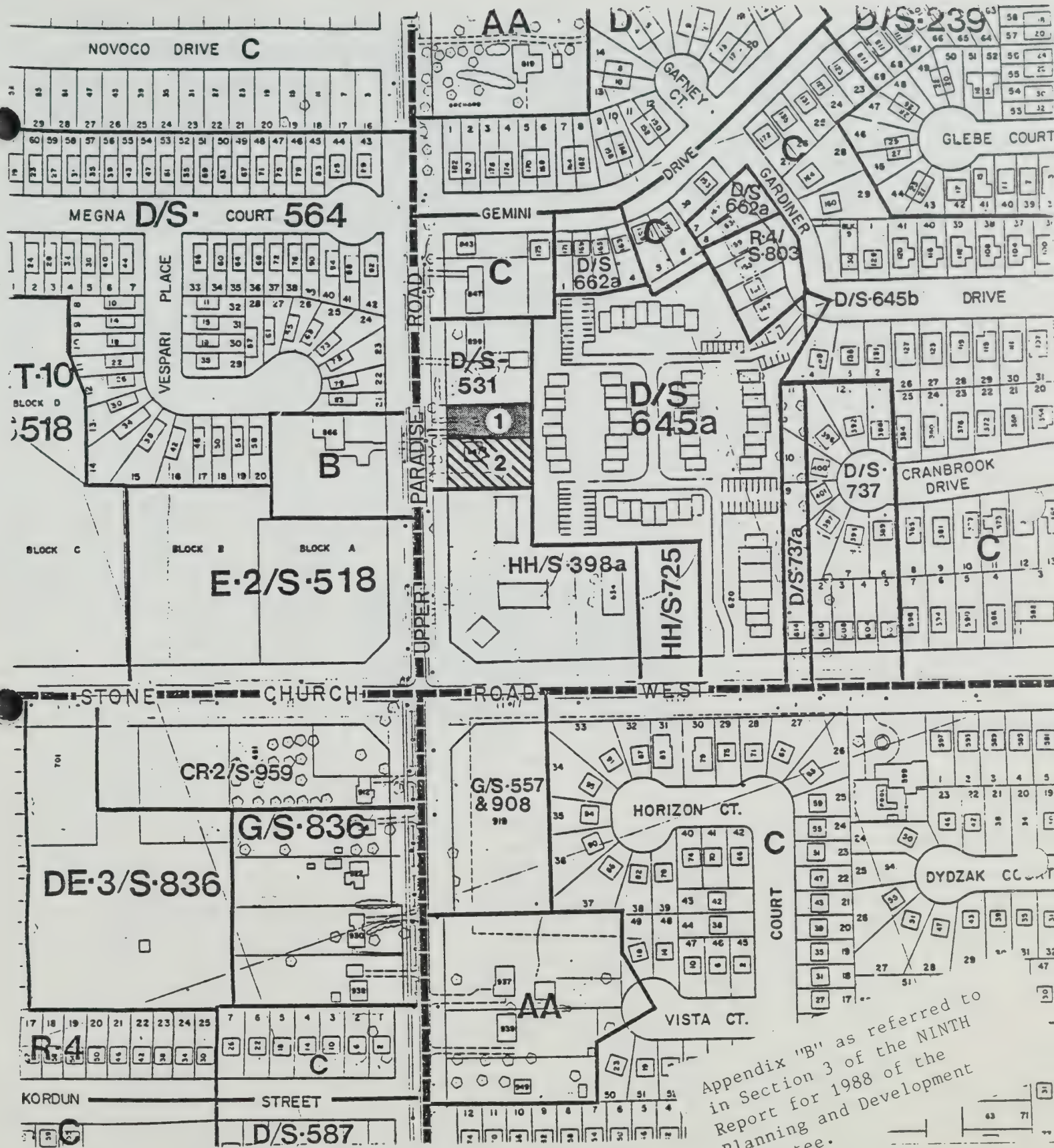


SITE OF APPLICATION

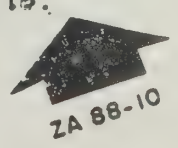
Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 2 of the NINTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.

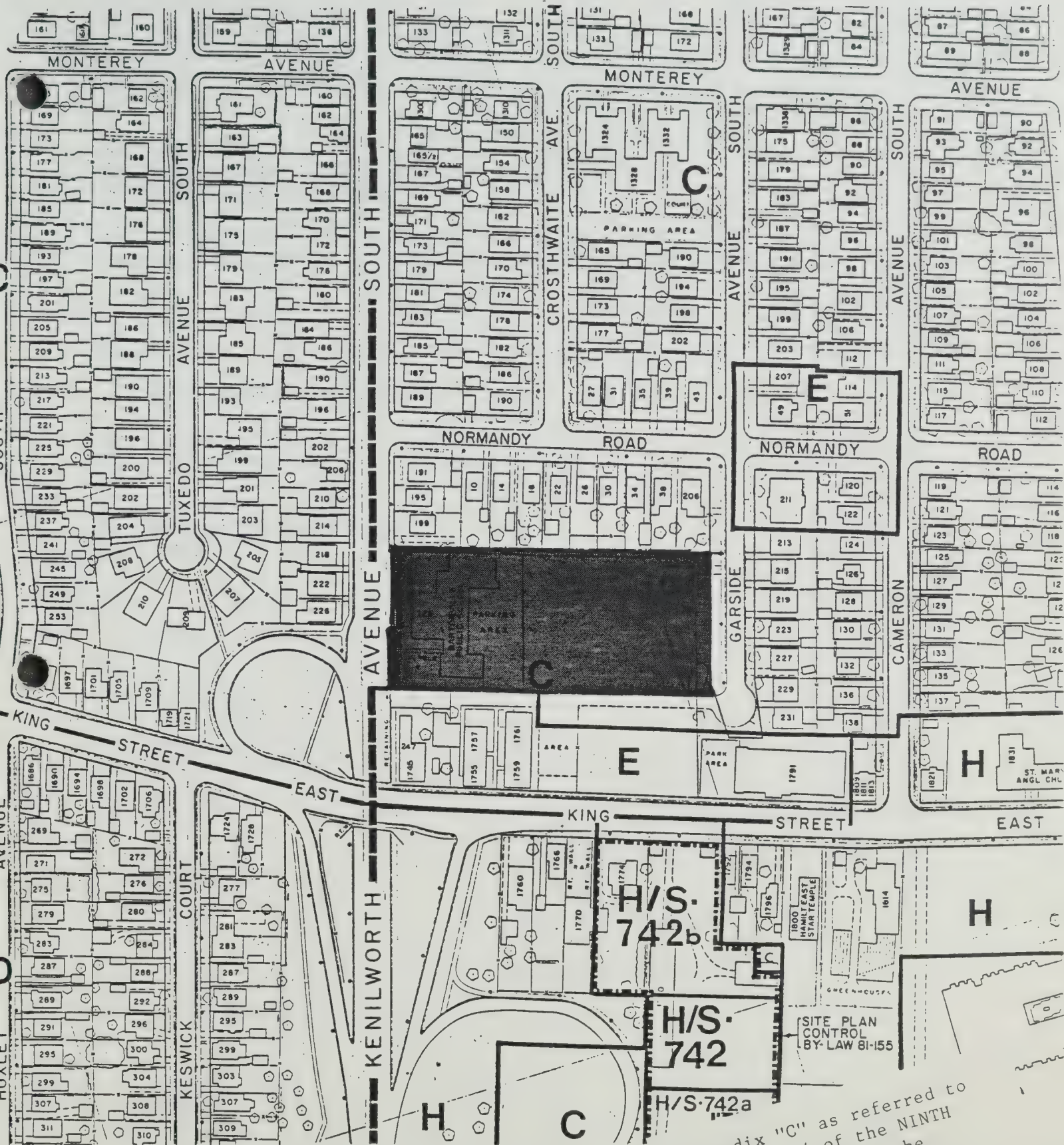


ZA 86-62



Appendix "B" as referred to in Section 3 of the NINTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.





LEGEND SITE OF THE APPLICATION

Appendix "C" as referred to in Section 4 of the NINTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.

ZA87-137

APPENDIX A

FRANK BASCIANO
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS LTD.

SCHEDULE 'A'

P.O. Box 1279 Waterdown Ontario L0R2H0 (416) 689-7460

DOWNTOWN HAMILTON ACTION PLAN STREETSCAPE
YORK BOULEVARD PARKETTE

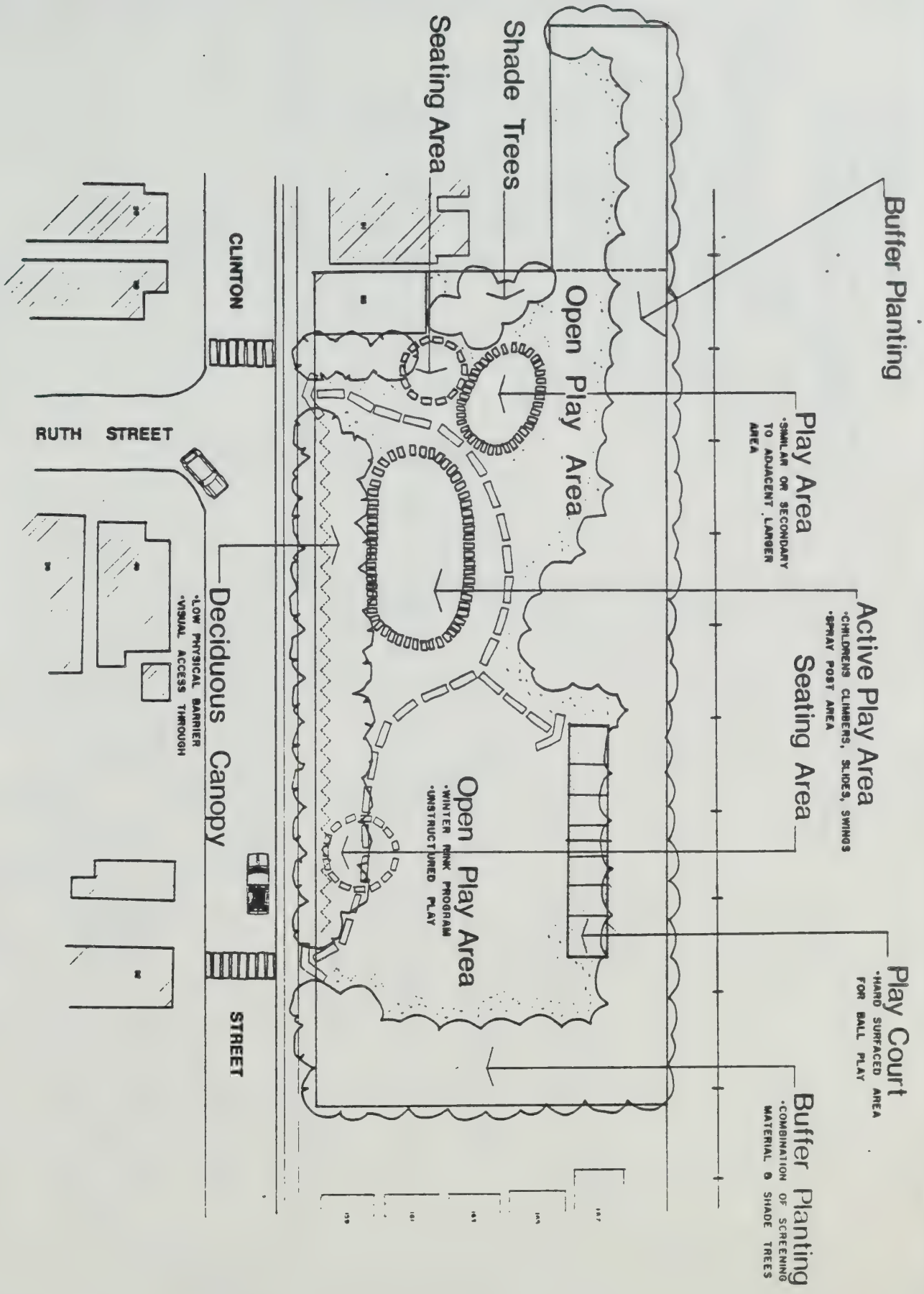
ESTIMATE OF DEVELOPMENT COSTS December 9, 1987

ITEM	QTY	UNIT COST	ITEM TOTAL
HARD LANDSCAPE ITEMS			
.1 Curbing	5.5 m @	\$75.00 =	\$412.50
.2 Flush Curbing	58 m @	\$85.00 =	\$4,930.00
.3 Seat Wall	12 m @	\$100.00 =	\$1,200.00
.4 Concrete Paving	6 m2 @	\$85.00 =	\$510.00
.5 Concrete Unit Paving	70 m2 @	\$85.00 =	\$5,950.00
.6 Benches	3 ea @	\$1,000.00 =	\$3,000.00
	SUBTOTAL		\$16,002.50
PLANTING			
.7 Deciduous Trees	9 ea @	\$400.00 =	\$3,600.00
.8 Evergreen Trees	6 ea @	\$350.00 =	\$2,100.00
.9 Deciduous Shrubs	162 ea @	\$25.00 =	\$4,050.00
.10 Evergreen Shrubs	23 ea @	\$45.00 =	\$1,035.00
.12 Planting Soil	54 m3 @	\$30.00 =	\$1,620.00
.13 Sodding	50 m2 @	\$10.00 =	\$500.00
.14 Mulch	90 m2 @	\$3.25 =	\$292.50
	SUBTOTAL		\$13,197.50
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION		\$29,200.00
	FEES & CONTINGENCY		\$5,840.00
	TOTAL IMPROVEMENT COST.....		\$35,040.00

Appendix "D" as referred to in
in Section 8 of the NINTH
Report for 1988 of the
Planning and Development
Committee.

DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT

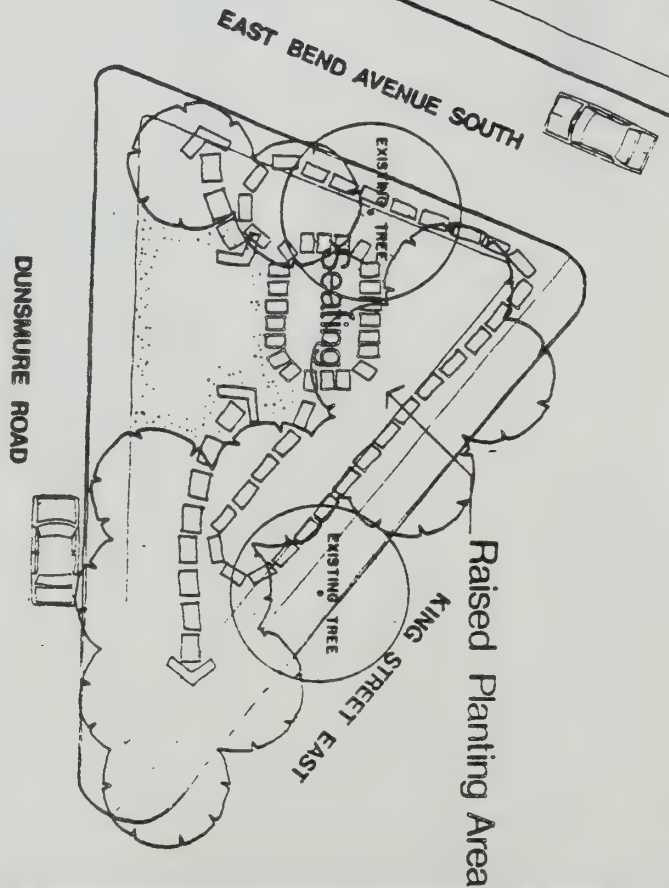
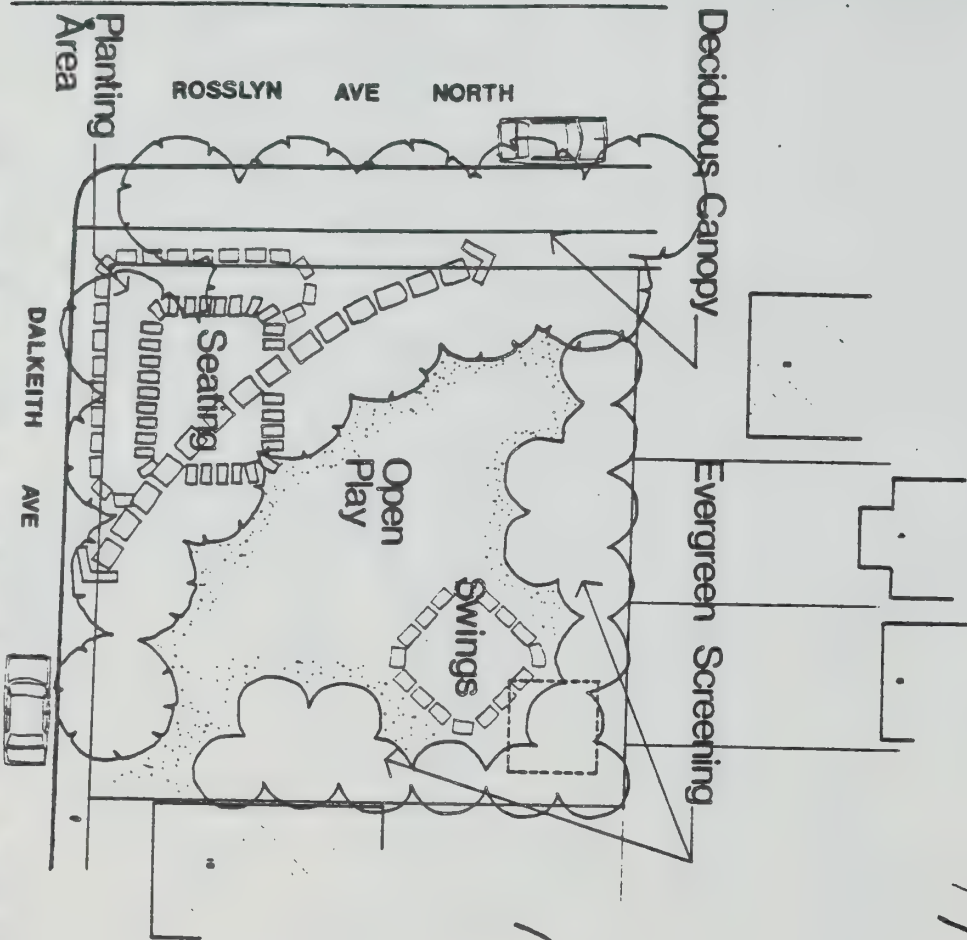
CLINTON STREET SITE



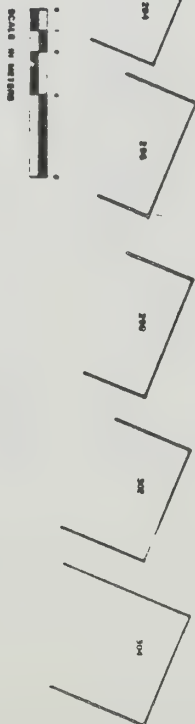
Appendix "E" as referred to in Section 9 of the NINTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.

<p>STEELE/CROWN POINT WEST PRIDE</p>	<p>FRANK BAYLAND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS LTD.</p>	<p>DATE OF PREPARATION 1988</p>
<p>LANDSCAPE PLAN PRELIMINARY</p>	<p>DATE OF PREPARATION 1988</p>	<p>DATE OF PREPARATION 1988</p>

DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT HAYWARD SITE



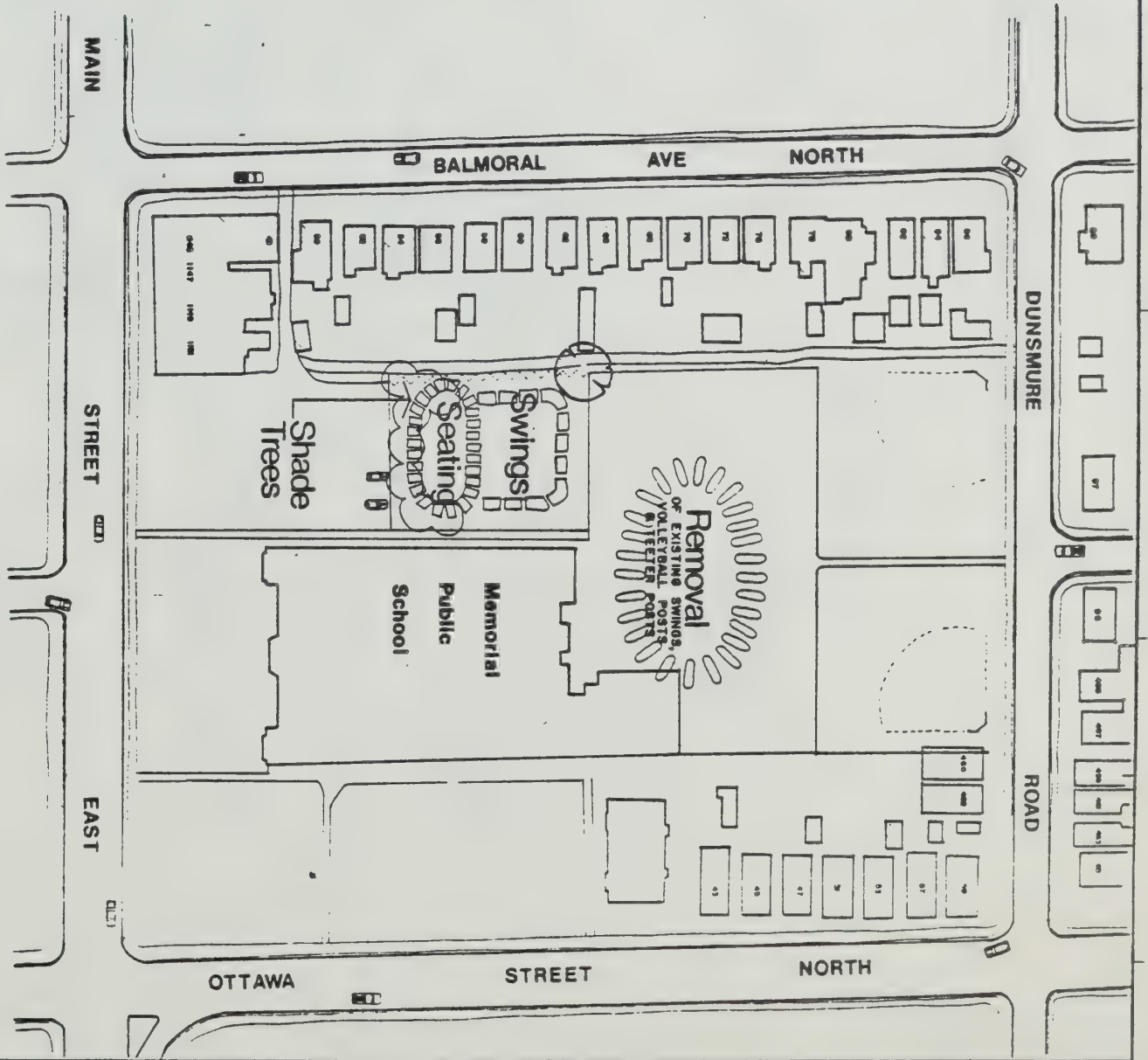
KING STREET EAST SITE



		FRANK BAYLAND LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS LTD.
STIPELEY/CROWN POINT WEST PRIDE.		
CITY OF HAMILTON 1000 BAYVIEW AVE HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3R1		
DATE: 100 SCALE: 1:100 PROJECT: 100	DRAWN: 100 CHECKED: 100 PROJECT: 100	PRELIMINARY

DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT

MEMORIAL SCHOOL SITE



		FRANK RASCHNO LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT 1111 15th St. N. WILKINSON, MINN. 55391
CITY OF MINNAPOLIS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 100 N. W. 1st St. MINNAPOLIS, MINN. 55401		
STIPELEY/CROWN POINT WEST PRIDE PRELIMINARY		
SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0" DATE 1/15/80 DRAWN BY J. R.	CHECKED BY J. R. DATE 1/15/80 PROJECT NO. 174	LANDSCAPE PLAN PRELIMINARY

A horizontal scale bar with markings at 0, 10, 20, and 30 meters. The bar is divided into segments, with the first segment being 10 meters long and the subsequent segments being 10 meters each. The text "SCALE IN METERS" is written below the bar.



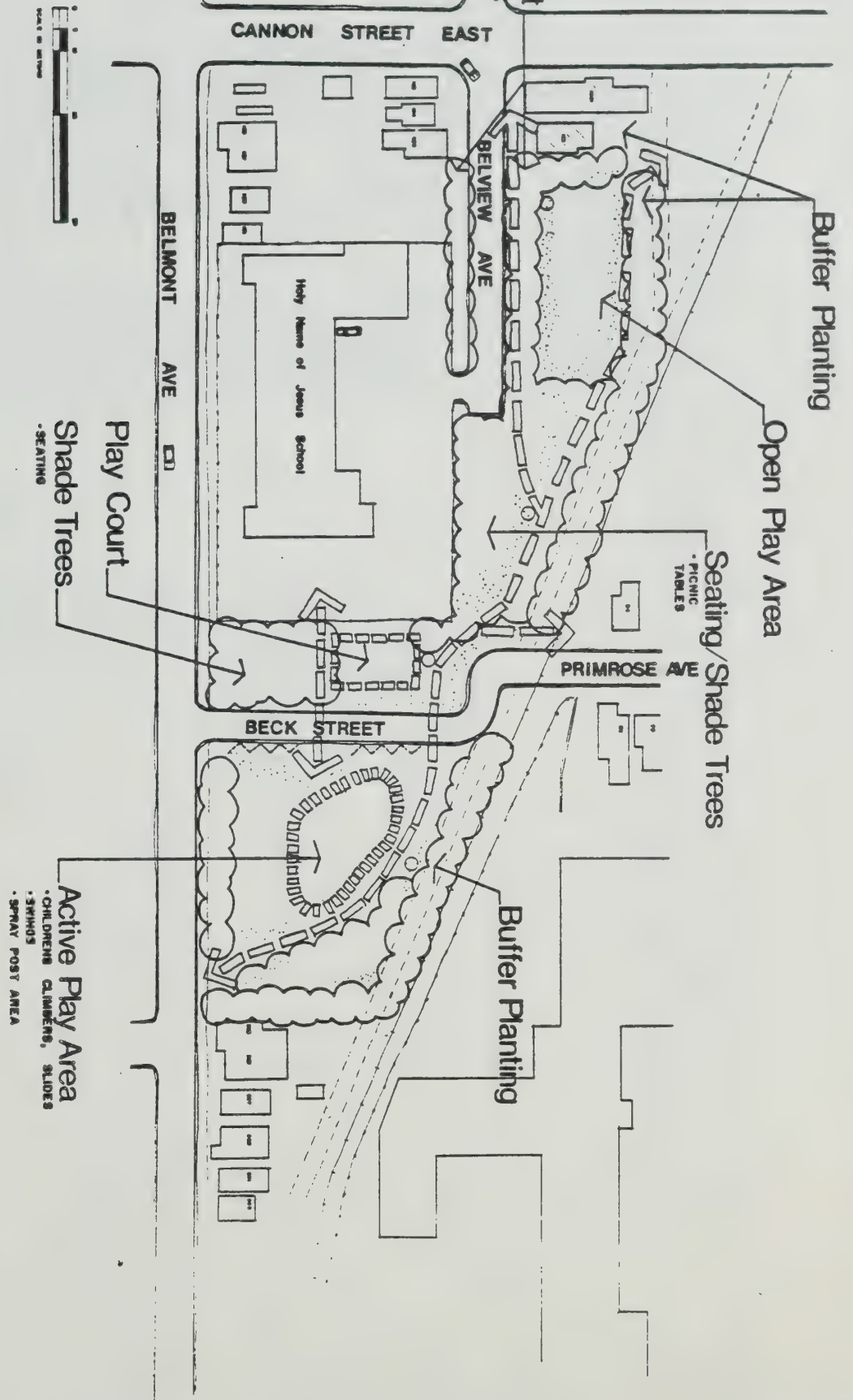
**STIPELEY/CROWN
POINT WEST PRIDE.**
CITY OF HARTFORD
REGISTRATION SERVICE
OF HARTFORD SPAN 1 800 740

LANDSCAPE PLAN
PRELIMINARY

DATE	4-20-00	CHECKED	PO
BY	PLE	BY	PLE
CHARGE	1000	PROJECT	88 170

DEVELOPMENT CONCEPT B

HOLY NAME OF JESUS SITE



DATE	1/10/00	CONTRACT	100-0000000000
BY	STIPELEY/CROWN	PROJECT	100-0000000000
DATE	1/10/00	PROJECT	100-0000000000
DATE	1/10/00	PROJECT	100-0000000000

STIPELEY/CROWN
POINT WEST PRIDE
CITY OF HAWAII
ARCHITECTS LTD
ARCHITECTS LTD
ARCHITECTS LTD

LANDSCAPE PLAN
PRELIMINARY

COST ESTIMATE
**DOWNTOWN ACTION PLAN PHASE IV
JARVIS STREET SQUARE**

REVISED APRIL 5, 1988

Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Cost
1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS			LS	\$ 15,000.00
2. DEMOLITION				
a. Concrete sidewalk, concrete paving	162	m ²	8.00	\$ 1,300.00
b. asphalt paving @ parking area	1,770	m ²	3.50	6,200.00
@ street/lane	340	m ²	5.00	1,700.00
c. Interlock paving (palette)	100	m ²	5.00	500.00
d. Light fixtures (post)	2	LS		1,000.00
e. Concrete planters	4	LS		2,000.00
f. Bollards	6	LS		1,000.00
g. Tree removal	1	LS		400.00
h. Miscellaneous		LS		5,000.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 19,100.00
3. UTILITIES				
a. Catch basin/manhole adjustments	2	EA	375	\$ 750.00
b. Electrical rewiring		LS		4,000.00
c. Re-guying hydro pole		LS		500.00
d. Contingency utility adjustments		LS		5,000.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 10,250.00
4. EARTHWORK				
a. Excavation	690	m ³	12.00	\$ 8,300.00
b. Filling	150	m ³	35.00	5,300.00
c. Grading	2540	m ²	2.00	5,100.00
d. Topsoil 2.48m ³ x 39	99.2	m ³	20.00	2,000.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 20,700.00
5. PAVING & CURBING				
a. Concrete curb	191	m	45.00	\$ 8,595.00
b. Concrete band	328	m	50.00	16,400.00
c. Paving repair		LS		3,000.00
d. Light duty asphalt (parking)	1,080	m ²	18.00	19,440.00
e. Heavy duty asphalt (street, laneway)	280	m ²	25.00	7,000.00
f. Light duty paving	330	m ²	60.00	19,800.00
g. Heavy duty paving on concrete base	260	m ²	110.00	28,600.00
SUB TOTAL				\$102,835.00

Appendix "G" as referred to
in Section 10 of the NINTH
Report for 1988 of the
Planning and Development
Committee. D-22

-2-

6. TREES	39	EA	400.00	\$ 15,600.00
7. MISCELLANEOUS				
a. Bollards	46	EA	500.00	\$ 23,000.00
b. Pedestrian lights c/w fixtures	11	EA	3,000.00	33,000.00
c. Signage installation		LS	1,000.00	1,000.00
d. Ticket dispenser	1	EA	15,000.00	15,000.00
e. Guard rail @ parking area	31	m	80.00	2,480.00
f. Trees c/w grates	39	EA	600.00	23,500.00
g. Concrete seat wall/bench		LS		3,000.00
h. Signage		LS	3,000.00	3,000.00
SUB TOTAL				<u>\$103,980.00</u>
8. ARCHITECTURAL FEATURE				
a. Clocktower		LS	100,000.00	\$115,000.00
GRAND TOTAL				<u>\$402,465.00</u>

- 1(a) -

- 6.1 The Purchaser acknowledges to the Owner that the Purchaser realizes that in addition to the sale price payable in this Offer to Purchase, there may be municipal, regional, governmental or provincial charges, fees, levies and rates to be paid by the Purchaser; in particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Purchaser realizes that he may also be required after the grant to him:
- (a) to pay municipal, realty and business taxes;
 - (b) to pay City Local Improvement Charges for City services such as streets, sidewalks and curbs;
 - (c) to pay Regional Local Improvement Charges for Regional services such as water supply, storm sewers and sanitary sewers;
 - (d) to pay Regional Special Charge (sewer impost fee), upon application for a building permit;
 - (e) to pay building permit application fee;
 - (f) to pay for storm and sanitary sewers, water lines, their connections and laterals under the street and under the Purchaser's property;
 - (g) to pay for the connection of all utilities to the premises;
 - (h) to prepare and obtain approval of site plans pursuant to the Planning Act prior to the issuance of a building permit and to enter into a site plan agreement, if requested by the Municipality;
 - (i) to convey five percent (5%) of the land to the municipality for park purposes as a condition of development or redevelopment of the land for residential purposes;
 - (j) to apply for a re-zoning of the property in the event that the Purchaser's proposed use of the property is not permitted by the zoning by-law. Such application is subject to the approval of the City and the approval of the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 6.2 This Agreement may not be assigned by the Purchaser. In particular and without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, it is understood and agreed that only the Purchaser named herein shall take title on closing and the Purchaser does not have the right to direct the Owner to convey the land to the Purchaser in trust, to the Purchaser and another or to a new third party.
- 6.3 In consideration for the grant of the hereinbefore described land to the grantee, in addition to payment of the sale price to the grantor, the grantee covenants and agrees to and with the grantor:
- 1. That the grantee shall commence construction of a building, having a minimum building area of 5,000 square feet, upon the hereinbefore described land by not later than November 17th, 1988 ^{AT}
DEC 6th
Building area is the greatest horizontal area of a building within the outside surface of the exterior walls. Construction is considered commenced when the foundations have been installed as determined by the Office of the Building Commissioner.
 - 2. That the grantee shall complete construction of the said building not later than November 17th, 1989 ^{AT}
DEC 6th
The building is considered completed upon the issuance by the Office of the Building Commissioner of a Final Inspection Report.
 - 3. In the event that the grantee does not comply with covenants 1 and 2 or either of them by the date(s) set out therein, the grantee covenants and agrees that the grantee shall sell the lands to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, free and clear

Continued.....1(b)

of all charges, encumbrances, liens, claims or adverse interests whatsoever - if requested by the City, for the sale price herein, (without any interest) - less (a) the herein deposit; (b) the commission paid (if any) by the City to a real estate agent; (c) arrears of realty taxes (including the local improvement charges), penalty and interest owing on them - and further, without increase or compensation for costs of any improvements, additions, alterations, services or structures on, in or under the said lands.

- 6.4 The Purchaser agrees that the restrictions, covenants and agreements in paragraph 6.3 shall not merge upon the closing of this transaction but shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Vendor, its successors and assigns.
- 6.5 The Purchaser agrees that the deed to him which he shall execute shall be subject to and include said paragraph 6.3 and its restrictions, covenants and agreements.

3(d)

REPORT OF THE LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Legislation Committee presents its SIXTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to undertake the preparation of a draft by-law to regulate smoking in the workplace in the private sector for consideration of the Legislation Committee.
- (b) That Hamilton City Council apply to the Government of Ontario for special enabling legislation to permit the passage of a by-law respecting smoking in the workplace.
- (c) That a public forum be held on the proposed by-law to receive input.
- (d) That Hamilton City Council recommend to the Government of Ontario that they recognize smoking in the workplace as a health and safety hazard and should be regulated through provincial legislation and regulations rather than municipal by-laws.
2. (a) That the City host a stand-up luncheon for 125 participants and officials at the Fernleigh Lawn Bowling Club on Sunday, August 14 at 12:15 p.m. prior to the official opening of the 100th Ontario Bowling Association Trophy Tournament at a cost not to exceed \$2 000.
- (b) That this expenditure be financed from Account No. 0373-1003 - "Special Civic Receptions and Delegate Hostings".
3. (a) That a civic reception be provided to approximately 200 delegates attending the opening ceremonies and reception of the 42nd Annual Provincial Conference being hosted by the Business and Professional Women's Club of Hamilton to be held in the City of Hamilton 1988 May 27 to May 29 at an estimated cost of \$1 500.
- (b) That funding for this expenditure be charged to Account No. 0373-1003 - "Special Civic Receptions and Delegate Hostings".

4. (a) That an amount of \$8 000. be appropriated for expenses associated with the visit of Her Majesty Queen Beatrix and His Royal Highness Prince Claus of the Netherlands to the City of Hamilton on Friday, 1988 May 13.
- (b) That this amount be financed from Account No. 0280-56 - "Reserve for Special Events" - 1988.
5. (a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Chapter of the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers to erect a commemorative plaque and time capsule upon the grounds of City Hall at a location west of the existing building, subject to -
- (i) An agreement being entered into between the City and the Hamilton Chapter of Canadian Society of Civil Engineers with respect to the actual entry upon City lands and construction of the monument and its continued presence on the site.
- (ii) The City always retaining the right to relocate the monument to another location in the event that the City requires the land for other municipal purposes at some time in the future.
- (iii) The Legislation Committee receiving and approving additional satisfactory information on the construction and final design of the monument to ensure that it is architecturally compatible and aesthetically pleasing.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare an Agreement between the City and the Engineering organization covering the proposal.

Note: The Hamilton Chapter of the Canadian Society of Civil Engineers is requesting permission to erect a commemorative plaque and time capsule on behalf of the Engineering profession as part of the celebration of the Centennial of Engineering in Canada this year.

For the information of the members of City Council, the Legislation Committee intend to develop a policy for the placement of time capsules upon the grounds of City Hall for approval of City Council.

6. (a) That the account of Mr. P. M. Eker in the amount of \$11 400. be paid to cover the services provided with respect to the preparation of the Second Level Lodging House By-law.

 (b) That funding for this expenditure be charged to Account No. 0325-0156.
7. (a) That the City of Hamilton Procedural By-law No. 82-203 - Access to Information and Meetings Section be amended so as to provide for the following to be included as a matter permitted to be discussed in-camera by the Standing Committees and City Council:

 "Personnel Matters relating to

 (i) hiring
 (ii) wages, salaries or benefits
 (iii) discipline
 (iv) termination
 (v) changes in the employment status of employees"

 (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary amending by-law.
8. That permission be granted to the International Christian Biker's Association, Hamilton Chapter, to use the City Hall forecourt on Saturday, 1988 May 07 at 10:00 o'clock a.m. for the reading of a proclamation by His Worship Mayor Morrow declaring May as Motorcycle Safety and Awareness Month.
9. That, in the event of inclement weather, permission be granted to the Burlington Culture Centre and the Joseph Brant Museum to hold a press conference at City Hall on the second floor foyer area on Tuesday, 1988 June 21 at 10:00 o'clock a.m. to declare 1988 July 01 as Heritage Happening Day in the City of Hamilton.
10. That permission be granted to the Big Sister Association of Hamilton & District, Inc. to use the City Hall forecourt on Wednesday, 1988 June 01 at 12:00 o'clock noon for the reading of a proclamation by His Worship Mayor Morrow declaring June 1988 as "Be-a-Matchmaker" month.

11. Approval of the action of the Legislation Committee in authorizing to the Canadian Cancer Society to:

- (a) Use the City Hall forecourt on Sunday, 1988 April 24 for the annual Great Ride to Beat Cancer from approximately 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
- (b) Use the following equipment:
 - (i) P.A. System
 - (ii) Chairs (15)
 - (iii) Tables (7)
 - (iv) Washroom facilities - female and male
 - (v) Electricity - plugs and cords
 - (vi) Water facilities
 - (vii) Rear unloading facilities
- (c) Staff overtime of approximately 6 hours at an estimated amount of \$140. for a Property Maintenance Worker to set up and clear away the above-requested equipment.

Note: For the information of the members of City Council, funding for this staff time is charged to Account No. 0321-0760, "Use of City Hall Facilities and Equipment by Outside Groups".

- 12.
- (a) That the request of the Salvation Army Hamilton Temple to use the front canopy area of City Hall for summer Gospel meetings each Sunday from 1988 June 19 to 1988 August 30, be approved.
 - (b) That permission be granted to the Salvation Army Hamilton Temple to use 150 chairs and a piano.

Note: This is a traditional event at City Hall that has been held for the past several years.

No staff time is required, as this equipment is set aside on a dolly each Friday night and the Salvation Army members ensure that everything is set up and cleared away.

The P.A. System and podium are provided by the Salvation Army and the podium is kept at City Hall until after the last service on 1988 August 28.

13. (a) That permission be granted to the International Black Ribbon Day Committee to use the following facilities on 1988 August 23:
- (i) City Hall forecourt from 7:00 o'clock p.m. to 9:00 o'clock p.m.
 - (ii) P.A. system
 - (iii) 50 chairs, 1 table and a speaker's podium
 - (iv) small portion of the City Hall forecourt for a peaceful, candlelight vigil from 9:00 o'clock p.m. Monday, 1988 August 22 to Tuesday, 1988 August 23 at 9:00 o'clock p.m.
- (b) That approval be given to fly the national flags of the following countries from the top of City Hall from Monday, 1988 August 22 to Wednesday, 1988 August 24.
- (i) Polish
 - (ii) Czechoslovakian
 - (iii) Estonian
 - (iv) Hungarian
 - (v) Latvian
 - (vi) Lithuanian
 - (vii) Ukrainian
 - (viii) Romanian
 - (ix) Slovaks
14. That approval be given to the request of the Croatian National Congress, Hamilton Branch to use the City Hall Council Chambers on Saturday, 1988 May 21 from 11:00 o'clock a.m. to 12:00 o'clock noon for a ceremony in remembrance of Bleiburg's victims.
15. (a) That approval be given to the request of the Department of Secretary of State, Judges Chambers, Court of Canadian Citizenship to use the City Hall Council Chambers on Tuesday, 1988 June 21 from 4:00 o'clock p.m. to 5:30 o'clock p.m. for the Zonta Club Special Citizenship Court.
- (b) That the City provide light refreshments in the form of coffee, tea and pop for approximately 150 people at an estimated cost of \$150. in the second floor foyer area.
- (c) That funding for this expenditure be charged to Account No. 0373-1002 - "Receptions - City Hall".

16. Approval of the action of the Legislation Committee in authorizing St. Joseph's Hospital to use the City Hall forecourt on Tuesday, 1988 April 26 at 10:00 o'clock a.m. for a balloon release and proclamation ceremony by His Worship Mayor R. Morrow.
17. That the request of the Hamilton Mundialization Committee for permission to fly the national flags of the following countries from 1988 April 29 to 1988 May 12 on the occasion of the Twentieth Anniversary of the Mundialization of Hamilton, be approved.

<u>COUNTRY</u>	<u>TWIN CITY</u>
India	Mangalore
Japan	Fukuyama
United States of America	Flint, Michigan
Italy	Racalmuto
Peoples Republic of China	Ma'Anshan

18. Approval of the action of the Legislation Committee in flying the Jamaican Flag at the front of City Hall on Tuesday, 1988 April 19 on the occasion of the visit to Hamilton by Deputy High Commissioner of Jamaica, Mrs. Taylor-Roberts.
19. That civic gold rings and gold pins be awarded to Giorgio Bianchin and Linda Shultis who won National and Provincial Artistic Roller Skating Championships during the 1987 competitive year.
20. That civic gold pins be awarded to the members of the Hamilton Yuk Yuk Ti-Cats who won the Provincial Championship title in the B Division in Ottawa 1987 October 10 and 11 as verified by the Ontario Amateur Football Association in a letter dated 1988 February 12.

21. That civic awards be granted to the following members of the Leander Boat Club who won national and international championships at the Canadian National Rowing Championships held at Montreal and the Royal Canadian Henley Regatta held at St. Catharines which are sanctioned by the Canadian Amateur Rowing Association:

Steve Strba	-	gold ring
Steve Offerd	-	gold ring
Dave Kozicz	-	gold ring
Daniel Kunic	-	gold ring
Marianne Tillinger	-	gold ring
Mike McAllister	- Coach -	ruby insert
Matt Clark	-	gold ring
Pat Matozzo	-	gold ring
Steve McIlwaine	-	gold ring
Ken Putt	-	gold ring
Francis Wright	-	gold ring
Daniel Aucoin	-	gold ring

22. (a) That the City of Hamilton donate 6 medals to the Hamilton Camera Club for its annual City of Hamilton photo championship at an estimated cost of \$470.

- (b) That funding for this expenditure be charged to Account No. 0373-1001, Civic Pins, Medals, and Ring,

23. Members of City Council are advised that the Legislation Committee, at the meeting held 1988 April 18, approved of the following appointments to the Market Sub-Committee for a term expiring with the term of City Council.

Alderman P. Valeriano, Chairman

Alderman R. Wheeler

Mr. B. Hubbard, Hamilton Farmer's Market Stallholders Association

Mr. K. Gunson, Hamilton Farmer's Market Stallholders Association

Respectfully Submitted,

ALDERMAN V. J. AGRO, CHAIRMAN
LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

John Thompson, Secretary
1988 April 18

mjlw

3(e)

REPORT OF THE PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

To the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council:

The Personnel Committee presents its SIXTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That the following accounts of Ross and McBride be paid:

- (a) Services rendered from 1987 December 31, to 1988 January 29, in the amount of \$9,838.75.
- (b) Services rendered from 1988 January 29, to 1988 February 29, in the amount of \$7,990.00.

Note: Following the departure of Mr. Vickers on 1987 November 13, City Council authorized the hiring of the firm of Ross and McBride, Barristers and Solicitors, to provide services re the Legal Department litigation files.

2. That the classification for the Traffic Operations Technologist be an A-14 level within the C.U.P.E. Local 167 Administration Unit of the City of Hamilton.

Note: A-14 Salary Schedule: \$31,492.24 - \$37,501.36 per annum. This position was approved in the 1988 Budget for the Traffic Department. Based on analysis of this position and other existing positions, the abovenamed classification was determined to be appropriate.

3. That the Appointments to and Terminations from both Permanent and Temporary Positions with The Corporation of the City of Hamilton to 1988 April 8, as set out in the pages attached hereto and marked Appendix "A", be approved.

4. (a) That the formula to annually adjust the salaries of the Mayor and Aldermen based on each December 1st date, as the lesser of 5% or the annual increase in the Consumer Price Index of the 12 months of the preceding year, BE APPROVED effective 1987 December 1st; and
- (b) That a one-time salary adjustment be made to the Mayor and Aldermen's salaries equal to the equivalent of the 1985 Consumer Price Index as follows:

(i) Mayor: \$55,898.00

(ii) Aldermen: \$17,468.00

and that these adjustments become effective 1987 December 1st.

- (c) That the Finance Committee recommend the method of financing the amount of \$71,097. resultant from the one-time salary adjustment referred to in Section (b) above.

Note: Section (a) of the above-noted recommendation has already been approved by Council; however, adoption of this section will effect annualization of this formula.

The formula referred to in Section (a) of the above-noted recommendation has been applied and incorporated into the one-time salary adjustment referred to in Section (b).

Section (b) of the above-noted recommendation will cost a total of \$71,097. The City Treasurer has advised that this amount could come out of the Contingency Account.

This one-time salary adjustment represents five-one-hundredths of one per cent of the City's 1988 budget and would be equivalent to a cost of one cent a year, per Council member, for each Hamiltonian.

Respectfully Submitted,

ALDERMAN R. WHEELER, ACTING CHAIRMAN,
PERSONNEL COMMITTEE.

Susan K. Reeder, Secretary,
1988 April 20th.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON HIRED	SALARY SCHEDULE	RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Ms. Nancy Anzolo	Stenographer II	Fire	replacing Ms. Colleen Cullen - promoted	E-4	\$397.31 per week	88/03/14
Ms. Marsha Atwood	Secretary-Hamilton Place	Hamilton Place division of H.E.C.F.I.	new position	8	\$20,105.80 per annum	88/03/21
Ms. Daisy Anyeung	Finance Officer	H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Mr. Robert Fotheringham - transferred to Region	12	\$28,000.00 per annum	88/03/21
Mr. Homer Babin	Traffic Serviceman/Woman II	Traffic	replacing Mr. Frank Garofalo - resigned	A-3	\$410.00 per week	88/02/08
Ms. Charlene Coutts	Legislative Assistant II	City Clerk's	replacing Ms. Lori Peddle - resigned	N	\$30,321.72 per annum	88/03/14
Ms. Jeannine Flett	Receptionist-Typist	Convention Centre division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Ms. Margaret Mogford - promoted	5	\$17,171.44 per annum	88/03/28
Mr. Peter Galinis	Lieutenant	Fire	additional staff	C-7	\$43,881.02 per annum	88/03/27

Prepared 1988 April 8

Appendix "A" as referred to in
Section 3 of the SIXTH Report
for 1988 of the Personnel Committee.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON HIRED	SALARY SCHEDULE	RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mr. Joseph Gattozzi	Equipment Mechanic I	Central Garage division of Public Works	replacing Mr. Roy Stewart - deceased	D-14	\$13.335 per hour	88/03/07
Ms. Heidi Geler	Administrative/ Accounting Clerk	H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Ms. Donna VanSickle - resigned	8	\$21,913.12 per annum	88/03/07
Mr. John P. Glass	Lieutenant	Fire	additional staff	C-7	\$43,881.02 per annum	88/03/27
Ms. Marilyn Kay	Housing Loans Officer	Community Development	replacing Mr. Ronald Deverson - on L.T.D.	A-9	\$521.73 per week	88/03/21
Mr. Kenneth Knoflook	Lieutenant	Fire	additional staff	C-7	\$43,881.02 per annum	88/03/27
Ms. Brenda A. Knox	Stenographer IV	Public Works	replacing Ms. Eileen Rezes - resigned	E-2	\$339.51 per week	88/03/15
Ms. (Robin) Ruth E. Lane	Senior Property Officer/ Appraiser	Real Estate division of Property Department	replacing Mr. Gerard V. Keenan - retired	A-15	\$659.99 per week	88/03/14

Prepared 1988 April 8

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON HIRED	SALARY SCHEDULE	RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mr. Gordon Lepitre	Maintenance Supervisor (Preventative)	Central Utility Plant division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Mr. Mark Burtniak - resigned	15	\$36,886.28 per annum	88/03/21
Mr. Stephen F. Morelli	Captain	Fire	replacing Captain Arthur Tinson - retired	C-8	\$47,556.37 per annum	88/03/06
Ms. Jeanne Lise Pacey	Community Renewal Officer	Community Development	replacing Ms. Sylvia Renshaw - transferred to Region	A-9	\$598.11 per week	88/03/28
Mr. Brad R. Park	Motor Mechanic	Central Garage division of Public Works	replacing Mr. Joe Gattozzi - promoted	D-17	\$14.723 per hour	88/03/21
Mr. Ed Pavao	Program Organizer	Culture & Recreation	replacing Ms. Jeanne Pacey - promoted	A-7	\$541.67 per week	88/03/28
Ms. Linda Railke	Clerk Typist III	City Clerk's	additional staff	E-1	\$322.63 per week	87/10/13
Mr. Fred G. Reading	Lieutenant	Fire	replacing Lieut. Donald N. Girt - retired	C-7	\$43,881.02 per annum	88/03/27

Prepared 1988 April 8

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON HIRED	SALARY SCHEDULE	RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Ms. Mara Ulga Rennie	Clerk-Title Searcher	Solicitor's	replacing Ms. Elaine Noonan - resigned	A-5	\$438.55 per week	88/02/25
Mr. Brian Stark	Lieutenant	Fire	replacing Lieut. James D. Mitchell - promoted	C-7	\$43,881.02 per annum	88/03/27
Mr. Robert James Swan	Manager, Property Maintenance Division	Property Maintenance division of Property Department	replacing Mr. Roy Gillespie - retired	G	\$52,057.20 per annum	88/03/21
Ms. Irene Tarawaki	Senior Property Officer	Real Estate division of Property Department	replacing Mr. George B. Stewart - retired	A-15	\$673.30 per week	88/03/21

Prepared 1988 April 8

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TERMINATIONS FROM PERMANENT POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON	LENGTH OF SERVICE	EFFECTIVE DATE
Mr. Roy Gillespie	Manager, Property Maintenance Division	Property Maintenance division of Property Department	retired	33 years & 11 months	88/04/29
Mr. John W. Johnston	Machinist	Central Garage division of Public Works	resigned	1 year & 9 months	88/03/11
Mr. Zenon Martyniuk	Zoning Examiner & Code Correlator	Building	retired	28 years & 10 months	88/03/31
Mr. Lindsay Nelson	Supervisor of Taxation	Treasury	retired	37 years & 10 months	88/04/08
Mr. Stephen Popovich	Garbage Truck Driver	Public Works	resigned	10 years & 10 months	88/03/18
Mr. George B. Stewart	Senior Property Officer	Real Estate division of Property Department	retired	9 years & 10 months	88/03/28
Ms. Jayne M. Tollefson	Waterfront Project Co-ordinator	Community Development	resigned	10 years & 10 months	88/04/08

Prepared 1988 April 08

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO TEMPORARY POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON HIRED	SALARY SCHEDULE	RATE	EFFECTIVE DATE
------	----------------	------------	--------------	-----------------	------	----------------

NO APPOINTMENTS TO TEMPORARY POSITIONS AT THIS TIME

Prepared 1988 April 8

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

TERMINATIONS FROM TEMPORARY POSITIONS

NAME	CLASSIFICATION	DEPARTMENT	REASON	LENGTH OF SERVICE	EFFECTIVE DATE
------	----------------	------------	--------	-------------------	----------------

NO TERMINATIONS FROM TEMPORARY POSITIONS AT THIS TIME

Prepared 1988 April 8

3(f)

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council:

The Finance Committee presents its EIGHTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That the amount of the purchase order to Blue Mountain Resorts Limited, Collingwood be changed from \$150 568.58 to \$169 920.75 for the replacement of one (1) Snowgrooming machine for the Central Garage Division, Public Works Department.
- (b) As this equipment has been delivered and the next Finance Committee meeting is 1988 April 19, the above purchase order has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the, an appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council.

Note: Funds provided in Depreciation Account No. 0280-01.

On 1988 March 08 in the Sixth Report of the Finance Committee, approval was given to issue a purchase order to Blue Mountain Resorts Limited, Collingwood for a total of \$150 568.58 for the replacement of one (1) Snowgrooming machine for the Central Garage.

The federal sales tax was inadvertently omitted in this total, therefore the revised price for this machine will be \$169 920.75.

2. That a purchase order be issued to Intefac/Furnishings for Business, Mississauga in an amount not to exceed \$70 000. including all taxes and charges, for the supply and delivery of various pieces of furniture and workstations as determined by the Manager of Systems for various departments during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.

Note: Lowest of six (6) proposals received. Funds provided in Capital Account No. 0408-X75271.

5. That the City pay the following amount in settlement of the claim/action brought against the City as listed below:

(a) City of Hamilton ats. Greenidge, 1985 January 30.

That the City pay the sum of \$5 214., all inclusive of damages, interest and costs as its share of a full and final settlement.

Note: This action arises from a slip and fall by the plaintiff on 1985 January 30. The plaintiff's claim is for \$300 000. and includes a significant present and future lost income claim. The plaintiff is virtually totally disabled as a result of her fall, which aggravated a serious pre-existing back condition. The action has been commenced against numerous defendants, although there is a very considerable question about liability for all defendants, including the City. The exposure to the many defendants is quite high, and all of the defendants have agreed to contribute towards what amounts to a nuisance settlement totalling \$46 500., to which each of the 7 defendants will contributed 1/7th. Having regard to the very high exposure and the high legal costs involved in proceeding further, this represents a sensible settlement from a purely economic standpoint and Counsel for the City recommends the same.

6. (a) That an amount of \$3 820. be appropriated for the 1988 Operating Budget of the Hamilton Mundialization Committee.

(b) That this amount be financed by a transfer from the Contingency Account No. 0378-1198 to Account No. 0372-1500.

Note: At its meeting held 1988 March 29, City Council, in adopting Section 1 of the Fifth Report of the Legislation Committee approved of the establishment of an operating budget for 1988 for the Hamilton Mundialization Committee in the above amount.

7. (a) That the estimated cost of \$12 000. to provide temporary washroom facilities at Bernie Arbour Stadium for the 1988 Red Birds baseball season, be financed by an overdraft in the appropriate accounts of the Parks Division.
- (b) That this amount be set aside in the "allocated" portion of the Contingency Account.

Note: City Council, at its meeting held 1988 March 29, in adopting Section 2 of the Eighth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee approved on this appropriation.

8. That the 1988 mill rates for the City, Region and Boards of Education as outlined in the attached Exhibit "A", Column (10), be approved.
9. That the following information regarding the 1988 tax increases be added to the message area on the realty tax levy notification/bills and the business tax levy bills which will be forwarded to tax payers in May 1988:

Realty Tax Levy Notification/Bills

The "average" tax increases over 1987 are: 4.5% City, 4.5% Region (including water/sewer surcharges) and 7.6% for Educational purposes, for an overall increase of 5.8%.

Business Tax Levy Bills

Mill rate increases over 1987 are: 4.5% City, 5.7% Region and 7.6% Educational, for an overall increase of 6.2%.

10. That a donation be made in the amount of \$196. to the building fund for a new storage building for Jimmy Lomax.

Note: The above donation represents the cost of the building permit for the construction of a new storage building for the gifts passed out at the Christmas season by Mr. Jimmy Lomax.

11. (a) That the following grant recommendations be approved:
- (i) a Convention/Reception grant in the amount of \$1 000. to the East Hamilton Soccer Club to defray the costs of their Friendship Soccer Tournament - 1988 September 03 to September 05;
 - (ii) a Convention/Reception grant in the amount of \$1 500. to the Canusa Games to defray the costs of hosting the International Games Conference - 1988 September 30 to October 02;
 - (iii) a Convention/Reception grant in the amount of \$300. to the Black Women's Small Business Association to defray the costs of their Ebony Fashion Fair, 1988 May 18;
 - (iv) a General One-time Only grant in the amount of \$1 000. to the Hamilton Philharmonic Youth Orchestra to defray the costs of attending the Canadian Festival of Youth Orchestras held in Banff, Alberta - 1988 April 02 to 12;
 - (v) a General One-time Only grant in the amount of \$1 500. to Seekers Volleyball to defray the costs of competing in the National Juvenile and Midget Volleyball Championships.
- (b) That the approved grant amounts be funded by an appropriate transfer from the Unallocated Grant Funds Account No. 0374-XXXX.
12. (a) That the appeal recommendations for Grants as summarized in Exhibit "B" attached herewith in the total amount of \$5 565., be approved.
- (b) That these grants as outlined in Exhibit "B" be funded by an appropriate transfer from the Unallocated Grant Funds Account No. 0374-XXXX.
13. That leave be granted to introduce the following bills:
- (a) Bill G-2 A By-law to Fix the Rates of Taxation for Municipal Purposes for the Year 1988.

- (b) **Bill G-3** A By-law to Fix the Rates of Taxation
for Regional Purposes for the Year
1988.
- (c) **Bill G-4** A By-law to Fix the Rates of Taxation
for School Purposes for the Year
1988.
- (d) **Bill G-5** A By-law to Fix the Total Rates of
Taxation for Municipal, Regional and
School Purposes for the Year 1988.
- (e) **Bill G-6** A By-law to Levy An Annual Tax on
Telephone Companies Doing Business in
Ontario Respecting The Bell Telephone
Company of Canada.

Respectfully Submitted,

ALDERMAN P. O. VALERIANO, CHAIRMAN
FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Thompson, Secretary
1988 April 19

mjlw

EXHIBIT "A"

City of Hamilton
Treasury

Exhibit "A" as referred
to in Section 8 of the
Eighth Report of the
Finance Committee.
Increase +
Decrease -
1987 to 1988

COMPARISON OF COMPONENTS AND TOTAL MILL RATES
FOR THE YEARS 1980 TO 1988 INCLUSIVE

Description (1)	M i l l R a t e s										1987 to 1988	
	1980 (2)	1981 (3)	1982 (4)	1983 (5)	1984 (6)	1985 (7)	1986 (8)	1987 (9)	1988 (10)	Mills (11)	\$ (12)	
Residential												
City	50.4406	57.8731	62.7923	62.7923	69.7323	73.4019	79.3485	83.9779	87.7568	3.7789+	4.5+	
Region	46.6984	50.2599	54.7552	56.6640	56.8038	59.6126	63.5186	69.3371	73.3187	3.9816+	5.7+	
Sub Total	97.1390	108.1330	117.5475	119.4563	126.5361	133.0145	142.8671	153.3150	161.0755	7.7605+	5.1+	
Education - Elementary	40.9514	44.2020	50.0013	57.0683	58.2131	65.4968	68.4729	73.9790	80.9599	6.9809+	9.4+	
- Secondary	33.7734	35.0029	37.9186	41.0524	44.2715	45.1813	43.2464	54.3880	57.1976	2.8096+	5.2+	
Sub Total	74.7248	79.2049	87.9199	98.1207	102.4846	110.6781	111.7193	128.3670	138.1575	9.7905+	7.6+	
Total Mill Rates	171.8638	187.3379	205.4674	217.5770	229.0207	243.6926	254.5864	281.6820	299.2330	17.5510+	6.2+	
Non-Residential												
City	59.3419	68.0860	73.8733	73.8733	82.0379	86.3552	93.3512	98.7975	103.2433	4.4458+	4.5+	
Region	54.9393	59.1293	64.4179	66.6636	66.8280	70.1325	74.7278	81.5731	86.2574	4.6843+	5.7+	
Sub Total	114.2812	127.2153	138.2912	140.5369	148.8659	156.4877	168.0790	180.3706	189.5007	9.1301+	5.1+	
Education - Elementary	48.1781	52.0023	58.8251	67.1392	68.4860	77.0551	80.5564	87.0341	95.2469	8.2128+	9.4+	
- Secondary	39.7334	41.1799	44.6101	48.2969	52.0841	53.1545	50.8781	63.9859	67.2913	3.3054+	5.2+	
Sub Total	87.9115	93.1822	103.4352	115.4361	120.5701	130.2096	131.4345	151.0200	162.5382	11.5182+	7.6+	
Total Mill Rates	202.1927	220.3975	241.7264	255.9730	269.4360	286.6973	299.5135	331.3906	352.0389	20.6483+	6.2+	

Note: The 1988 mill rates were calculated based on the 1987 unrevised assessment roll for 1988 taxation.

APPLICANT	GRANT CATEGORY (2)	GRANT REQUEST (3)	ORIGINAL RECOMMENDED AMOUNT (4)	RECOMMENDED AMOUNT AFTER APPEAL (5)	DIFFERENCE (6)
Pakistan Canada Association of Hamilton	General	\$5 000.	Denied	Denied	Nil
Hamilton Ladies Slo-Pitch	Convention/ Reception	\$7 380.	\$5 000.	\$5 225.	\$ 225.
Media Club of Canada - Hamilton Branch	Convention/ Reception	\$1 500.	\$ 240.	\$ 340.	\$ 100.
TOTAL INCREASE					\$ 325.

Exhibit "B" as referred to in
Section 12 (a) of the Eighth
Report of the Finance Committee.

FOR ACTION

4(a)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 APRIL 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

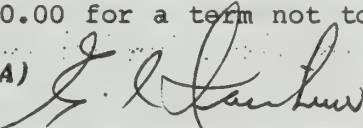
SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE CONSTRUCTION OF FINISHED ROADWAY AND CONCRETE CURBS ON UPPER KENILWORTH AVENUE FROM LANDRON AVENUE TO LIMERIDGE ROAD AS A LOCAL IMPROVEMENT AT A GROSS COST OF \$665,500.

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Solicitor be authorized to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to finance the construction of finished roadway and concrete curbs on Upper Kenilworth Avenue from Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road as a Local Improvement at a gross cost of \$665,500.00 at an estimated cost of owner's share \$293,097.87, as well as City's share \$372,402.13, by the issuance of debentures totalling \$665,500.00 for a period not to exceed 15 years. It is further recommended that application be made to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to issue debentures in the total amount of \$665,500.00 for a term not to exceed 15 years for the above project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)



See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. 38000, Page No. 10, City's share and Project No. 88000, Page 42, Owner's share to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on April 18, 1988.

4(a)
APR 7 1988

4(a)

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

DATE: 1988 April 05
COMM FILE: 3-11.10.2
DEPT FILE: 821-53H
ID#0043D

SUBJECT:

Upper Kenilworth Avenue from Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road -
Proposed Construction of a Finished Roadway and Concrete Curbs as a
Local Improvement.

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Transport and Environment Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the construction of a finished roadway and concrete curbs on Upper Kenilworth Avenue between Landron Avenue and Limeridge Road as a local improvement pursuant to Section 12 of The Local Improvement Act be proceeded with. The estimated owner's share is \$293,097.87 as well as a City's share of \$372,402.13 for a gross cost of \$665,500.00 as provided in the 1988 portion of the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project Nos. 88000 - Owner's Share and 38000 - City's Share.
2. That the City Clerk and City Treasurer be directed to give the necessary notice of the Council's intention to undertake this work.
3. That the Commissioner of Engineering be authorized and directed to undertake this work on behalf of the City once all the necessary approvals have been received.

J. R. G. Leach
J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above "Recommendation".

APPROVED BY
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT
COMMITTEE - APRIL 18/88

4(a)

- page 2 -
April 05, 1988

Upper Kenilworth Avenue from Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road -
Proposed Construction of a Finished Roadway and Concrete Curbs as a
Local Improvement

Cont'd

BACKGROUND

A finished roadway and curb has never been constructed on Upper Kenilworth Avenue between Landron Avenue and Limeridge Road (see attached plan). The 1988 Ontario Summer Games will hold several events at the Mohawk Sports Park located on the east side of Upper Kenilworth Avenue. It would be expedient to complete the construction of this section of roadway.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The proposed works are to be rated in accordance with the normal practice. Provision has been made for this work in the 1988-92 Capital Budget. The estimated cost per metre is \$279.00. The abutting owners will be charged this rate or the actual cost, whichever is less.

RPM:sm
Attach.

cc: K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
Att: Miss D. Ratford

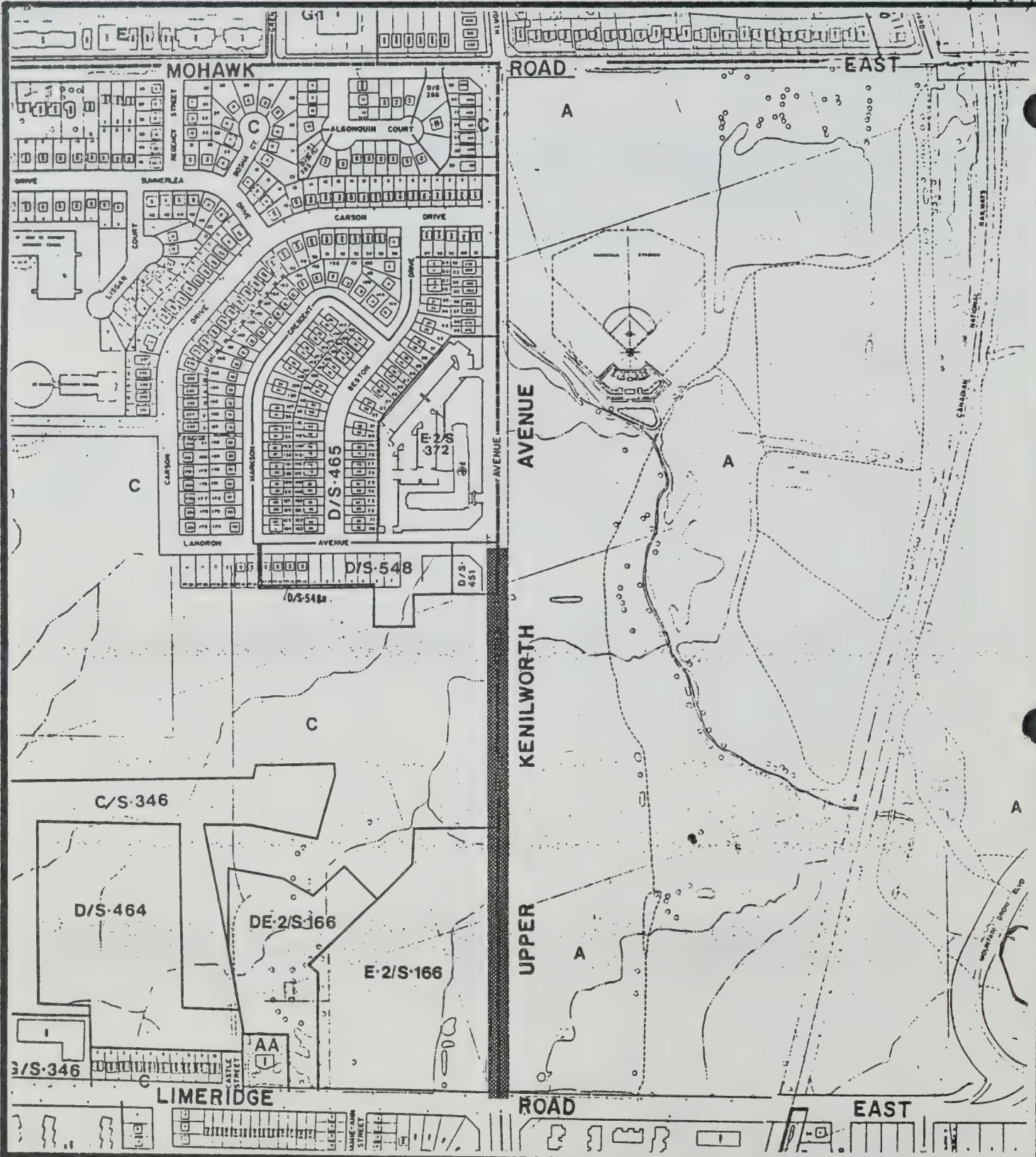
cc: E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: B. Hotrum

cc: G. Lawson, Commissioner of Finance
Att: J. Cerio

cc: V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Att: Ms. C. Floroff



~~cc: G. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee
City Clerk's Department~~

cc: D. Onishi, Engineering Services
Construction Manager



**UPPER KENILWORTH -
LANDRON TO LIMERIDGE**

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON - WENTWORTH
DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING

<p>LEGEND</p> <p> PROPOSED FINISHED ROADWAY AND CONCRETE CURBS</p>		
<p>SCALE N.T.S</p>	<p>FILE NO. 821-53H</p>	<p>NORTH </p>

FOR ACTION

4(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 APRIL 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

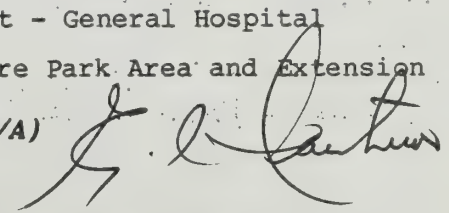
CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS AS AT MARCH 31, 1988

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Summary of Capital Projects in Progress as at March 31, 1988 be approved and be forwarded to City Council for their information.
2. That the following project be removed from this Status Report because it has been satisfactorily completed and within budget.

<u>No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Gross Cost</u>
4	Capital Construction Grant - General Hospital	\$ 870,000
703	Downtown Action Plan - Gore Park Area and Extension	\$3,529,000

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)



See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

I enclose a six-page summary on the status of the 73 Capital Projects as at March 31, 1988, along with supporting information for those projects which are either not on the construction or budget target (or both) as indicated in columns (8) and (9).

Please note in column (4) that any project that has an asterisk indicates that the finish date has been changed by the Department Head since the last reporting to this Committee. The former date can be referenced by the Item No. in your three-ring binder.

Enc.

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS
(000's)

as at March 31, 1988

Item No.	Project Description	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost	Expended and Committed	Balance Available	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start	Finish				Yes or No	Budget
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
<u>General Administration</u>								
1	Energy Conservation Program - 1983	07/83	12/87	200	192	8	Yes	Yes
2	Ceramic Belting Replacement and Window Repair - City Hall	01/85	Unknown	40		40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
3	Energy Conservation Projects - City Hall	06/84	12/88	730	381	349	Yes	Yes
4	Capital Construction Grant - General Hospital	10/85	12/87	870	856	14	Yes	Yes
9	Treasury Department Computer Program - Data Base and Fourth Generation Language	09/86	12/89	400	66	334	Yes	Yes
10	Handicapped Access to Recreational Buildings	09/86	12/88	100		100	Yes	Yes
11	Energy Conservation Projects	05/86	12/88	50		50	Yes	Yes
12	Construction Costs/Accommodation Requirements - Aldermen's Offices	06/86	12/88	705	686	20	Yes	Yes
13	Construction Costs/Accommodation Requirements - City Hall	07/86	12/88	88	45	43	Yes	Yes
17	Treasury Department - Computer Software	08/87	12/88	100	70	30	Yes	Yes
19	City Hall Computer Workstation Furniture	08/87	06/88	92	13	79	Yes	Yes
21	Major Maintenance to Civic Buildings	11/87	12/88	250	250	Nil	Yes	Yes
22	Construction Costs - Accommodations - City Hall	11/87	12/88	479	167	312	Yes	Yes
23	Blue Boxes for Recycling Materials	08/87	12/88	632	148	484	Yes	Yes

City of Hamilton
Treasury

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)

as at March 31, 1988

Item No.	Project Description	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost	Expended and Committed	Balance Available	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start	Finish				Yes or No	Budget
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
(51-100) Protection to Persons & Property								
52	Fire Stn. E. Mountain - Limeridge Rd. & Upper Ottawa St./Construction	05/87	03/88	960	948	12	Yes	Yes
53	Fire Stn. E. Mountain, Limeridge Rd. & Upper Ottawa - Vehicle Purchase	06/86	06/88	275	258	17	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Yes
(101-150) Department of Engineering								
102	Land Acquisition - Fessenden & Gurnett Neighbourhoods	1986	12/88	535	382	153	Yes	Yes
103	Road Access - Riverdale East Neighbourhood	08/86	10/88	377	16	361	<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No
105	Windermere Basin - Clean Up	11/87	04/89	750	3	747	Yes	Yes
108	High Level Bridge Street Lighting	11/87	04/88	155		155	Yes	Yes
(201-250) Parking Authority								
201	Victor K. Cops Trade Centre/Arena Parking Facilities	02/84	Unknown	1,700	1,431	269	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Yes
202	Victor K. Cops Trade Centre/Arena Parking Facilities Additional Costs	09/85	Unknown	590	263	327	<input type="checkbox"/> No	Yes
204	Construction of Parking Garage - York Boulevard and MacNab Street	05/87	12/87	7,200	7,198	2	Yes	Yes

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS
(000's)

as at March 31, 1988

Item No.	Project Description	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost	Expended and Committed		Balance Available	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start	Finish		(6)	(6)		Yes or No	Budget
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
(251-300) Department of Public Works									
251	Replacement of Wentworth Street Steps - Lower Section	10/85	06/88	230	223	7		Yes	Yes
253	Addition/Alterations to Yard Bldg. Brampton St. Dist. Yard #3	12/85	02/88	293	293	Nil		Yes	Yes
254	Replacement of James Street Steps	05/86	05/88	300	255	45		Yes	Yes
256	Centralized Computer Fuel System	05/86	02/88	300	235	65		Yes	Yes
257	Water Course Drop Structure - West of 350 Guilgley Road	05/86	04/88	100	69	31		Yes	Yes
258	New Equipment Sanitation Division	04/87	01/88	180	174	6		Yes	Yes
259	Construction of New Mountain Public Works Yard	07/87	06/89	2,007	202	1,805		<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No
261	New Equipment Streets Division	05/87	01/88	340	224	116		Yes	Yes
262	Construction of Salt Dome Districts 2 and 3	06/87	04/88	310	153	157		Yes	Yes
(301-350) Department of Culture & Recreation									
302	Parkland Acquisition Programme	01/85	Unknown	500	1	499		Yes	Yes
307	Bike Paths (Phase 1)	05/86	06/88	330	296	34		Yes	Yes
309	Construction of West Mountain Twin Arena - Mohawk and Upper Horning	Unknown	Unknown	6,605	185	6,420		<input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> No
310	Golf Cart Storage Facility - King's Forest Golf Courses	06/87	05/88	64	2	62		Yes	Yes
311	Bike Paths (Phases 2, 3 & 4)	05/87	12/90	990	1	989		Yes	Yes
312	Renovations Artificial Ice Rink - Scott Park	06/87	10/88	350	14	336		Yes	Yes
313	Hamilton Tennis Club - Improvements Court Lighting	06/87	03/88	50	41	9		Yes	Yes
314	Brian Tilmis Stadium Parking	05/87	06/88	150	150	Nil		Yes	Yes

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)

as at March 31, 1988

Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Yes or No Construction (8)	Budget (9)
(351-400) Parks Division								
351	Ivor Wynne Stadium - Rehabilitation of N/S Stands - Press Boxes, Etc.	04/86	12/88	994	725	269	No	Yes
354	Waterfront Parks Development - Study Phase	09/84	12/88	150	141	9	Yes	Yes
356	Chedoke Golf Course Storage and Workshop	06/86	06/88	161		161	Yes	Yes
357	Track Facility - Mohawk Sports Park	05/86	06/88	300	119	181	No	Yes
358	Floodlight Fields - Mohawk Sports Park	10/86	05/88	120	87	33	Yes	Yes
360	Waterfront Parks Development - Consulting Services	06/86	12/88	200	123	77	Yes	Yes
362	Mohawk Sports Park (Stage VI)	06/87	08/88	520	262	258	Yes	Yes
363	Mohawk Sports Park Construction of Utility Building	07/87	04/88	198		198	Yes	Yes
364	Renovations - Bernie Arbour Stadium	10/87	06/88	342		342	Yes	Yes
(401-450) H.E.C.F.I.								
401	Central Utilities Plant - New Equipment	05/85	08/88	316	303	13	Yes	Yes
402	Victor K. Cops Trade Centre/Arena	08/83	12/91	41,429	40,556	872	Yes	Yes
403	Automated Facilities Management							
	Computer System	06/86	12/88	83	18	65	Yes	Yes
404	Victor K. Cops Trade Centre/Arena Renovations	07/87	08/88	130	63	67	Yes	Yes

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)

as at March 31, 1988

Item No. (1)	Project Description (2)	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost (5)	Expended and Committed (6)	Balance Available (7)	Is the Project on Target? Yes or No	
		Start (3)	Finish (4)				Construction (8)	Budget (9)
(401-450) <u>H.E.C.F.I. - Continued</u>								
405	Corporate Expense - Office Equipment	05/87	10/88*	10	6	4	Yes	Yes
406	Corporate Expense - Equipment for Marketing Offices	05/87	10/88*	23	19	4	Yes	Yes
407	Central Utilities Plant - New Equipment	06/87	08/88*	237	213	24	Yes	Yes
(501-550) <u>Hamilton Public Library Board</u>								
501	Kenilworth Branch Renovations	05/86	10/87	471	493	(22)	<input type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> NO
502	Replacement - Specialized Office Equipment and Furnishings	08/87	12/87	107	83	24	Yes	Yes
503	Terryberry Library Addition - 2nd Floor	08/87	12/88	1,566	1	1,565	Yes	Yes
(601-650) <u>Planning</u>								
601	Enclaves Clearance	08/87	12/91	3,000	840	2,160	Yes	Yes
(651-700) <u>Hamilton Convention Centre</u>								
651	Hamilton Convention Centre Furniture & Equipment	06/86	07/88*	62	59	3	Yes	Yes
652	Hamilton Convention Centre Furniture and Equipment	06/87	12/88*	288	110	178	Yes	Yes

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL PROJECTS IN PROGRESS

(000's)

as at March 31, 1988

Item No.	Project Description	Month/Year of Project		Gross Cost	Expended and Committed	Balance Available	Is the Project on Target?	
		Start	Finish				Yes or No	Budget
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
(701-750) Community Development Department								
701	Downtown Action Plan - Phase III B	07/86	04/88	1,300	1,252	48	Yes	Yes
702	Downtown Action Plan - Phase II	07/85	04/88	1,603	1,594	9	Yes	Yes
703	Downtown Action Plan - Gore Park Area & Extension	07/83	06/88	3,529	3,450	79	Yes	Yes
704	James St. North Streetscape	07/86	12/88	1,764	60	1,704	Yes	Yes
706	Downtown Action Plan - Phase IV	05/87	12/88	1,429	81	1,348	Yes	Yes
707	O.N.I.P. Corktown/Stinson	05/87	12/90	900	80	820	Yes	Yes
708	Facade Improvement Programme	07/87	12/90	800	9	781	Yes	Yes
710	Downtown Action Plan - C.I.B.C.	09/87	07/88	80	17	63	Yes	Yes
711	Commercial Improvement Programme	06/87	12/91	2,500	36	2,464	Yes	Yes
713	Streetscape Improvements - York							
	Boulevard - MacNab To James Street	06/87	06/88	100	100	Nil	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Yes
714	P.R.I.D.E. Programme - Crown Point West/Stipeley - Phase I	09/87	12/91	800	76	724	Yes	Yes

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECT

PROJECT NAME: CERAMIC BELTING REPLACEMENT - CITY HALL

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:

- (a) Project No. 34529 (b) Page No. 1
(c) Year of Project - Start: 01/85 Finish: Unknown
(d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$40,000
(e) Nature of Financing: (i) Debenture \$
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$40,000
(iii) Other (Specify) \$

2. City Council Action:

- (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee
(i) Section No. N/A (ii) Report No. N/A
(b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
(i) Section No. 16 (ii) Report No. 8
(c) Date of City Council Approval - Various
(d) Ontario Municipal Board
(i) No. N/A (ii) Date - N/A

3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account

- (a) Account No. 0408-A5535
(b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$ 40,000
Less: Actual Expenditure \$ -
Commitments -

Balance Available \$ 40,000
=====

(c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Property - Property Maintenance
Division

5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X

If no, explain. This project is presently being reviewed with the assistance of the Architectural Division. Repairs will be made to the belting until a clear plan of action has been developed for replacement of the belting in 1988-1989 as per Finance Committee instructions.

6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes _____ No X

If no, explain. Actual cost of permanent replacement may exceed \$40,000.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$Nil

(b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No _____
If no, explain.

8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A

9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

86/03/10

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANT-GENERAL HOSPITAL

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 36301 (b) Page No. 2
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 10/85 Finish: 12/87
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$870,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:
 - (i) Debenture \$
 - (ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$870,000
 - (iii) Other (Specify) \$
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee
 - (i) Section No. 4 (ii) Report No. 4
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. N/A (ii) Report No. N/A
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - Various
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. N/A (ii) Date - N/A
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-X5521
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$ 870,000
Less: Actual Expenditure \$
Commitments 856,109
Overdraft \$ 13,891
=====
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Property - Real Estate Division
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes X No
If no, explain
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No
If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$N/A
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes N/A No
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECT

PROJECT NAME: FIRE STATION EAST MOUNTAIN - LIMERIDGE ROAD AND UPPER OTTAWA ST. -
VEHICLE PURCHASE

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 31255-C (b) Page No. 5
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 06/86 Finish: 06/88
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$275,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:
 - (i) Debenture \$275,000
 - (ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$
 - (iii) Other (Specify) \$
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee Personnel
 - (i) Section No. 1 (ii) Report No. 6
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 9 (ii) Report No. 13
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - May 13, 1986
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E860628 (ii) Date - November 19, 1986
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-H1267
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$ 275,000
Less: Actual Expenditure \$ 91,219
Commitments 166,808 258,027
Balance Available \$ 16,973
=====
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Fire
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X
If no, explain. Delay at factory during manufacture
of vehicle. Delivery now expected by end of May and
acceptance of vehicle in June 1988.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No _____
If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is
completed - \$ N/A
(b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year
capital budget program? Yes X No _____
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: ROAD ACCESS - RIVERDALE EAST NEIGHBOURHOOD

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 35297 (b) Page No. 7
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 08/86 Finish: 10/88
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$377,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:

(i) Debenture	\$377,000
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy	\$
(iii) Other (Specify)	\$
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee T. & E.
 - (i) Section No. 65
 - (ii) Report No. 12
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 7
 - (ii) Report No. 15
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - June 24, 1986
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E860858
 - (ii) Date - August 29, 1986
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-36192
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$377,000

Less: Actual Expenditure \$ 16,122	
Commitments	<u>16,122</u>
Balance Available	\$ 360,878
	=====
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Engineering
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X
If no, explain. Difficulty in purchasing lands therefore project is delayed.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes _____ No X
If no, explain. Additional \$68,000 for road construction being requested in 1988 portion of 1988-92 C.B. due to inflationary cost increase.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$ Unknown at this time.
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No _____
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - 1987
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

86/03/10

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: VICTOR K. COPPS TRADE CENTRE/ARENA PARKING FACILITIESMarch 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 34413 (b) Page No. 13
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 02/84 Finish: Unknown
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$1,700,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:

(i) Debenture	\$1,700,000	
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy	\$	
(iii) Other (Specify)	\$	
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee T. & E.
 - (i) Section No. 1 (ii) Report No. 1
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 8 (ii) Report No. 3
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - February 14, 1984
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E840145 (ii) Date - April 11, 1984
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-U6251
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$1,700,000
 - Less: Actual Expenditure \$ 1,430,783
 - Commitments 1,430,783
 - Balance Available \$ 269,217
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Property Real Estate Division
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X
 If no, explain. Three residential units on Bay Street to be acquired collectively are not available at this time. Still persuing purchase of all three.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No _____
 If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$Nil
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No _____
 If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
 If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: VICTOR K. COPPS TRADE CENTRE/ARENA PARKING FACILITIES ADDITIONAL COSTS

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 34413-A (b) Page No. 13
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 09/85 Finish: Unknown
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$590,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:

(i) Debenture	\$590,000
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy	\$
(iii) Other (Specify)	\$
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee Executive
 - (i) Section No. 5
 - (ii) Report No. 7
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 5
 - (ii) Report No. 7
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - April 9, 1985
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E850450
 - (ii) Date - June 7, 1985
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-P6419
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$590,000

Less: Actual Expenditure	\$ 262,514	
Commitments		<u>262,514</u>
Balance Available		\$327,486
		=====
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Parking Authority
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X
If no, explain. Completion of the lot has been delayed to establish demand and consider potential for joint use development.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No _____
If no, explain. Under Review.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$90,809
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No _____
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - 1986
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

86/03/10

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: CONSTRUCTION OF NEW MOUNTAIN PUBLIC WORKS YARD

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1987-1991 Five Year Capital Budget Program:

- (a) Project No. 37278 (b) Page No. 11
 (c) Year of Project - Start: 07/87 Finish: 06/89
 (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$2,007,000
 (e) Nature of Financing: (i) Debenture \$1,757,000
 (ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$
 (iii) Other (Specify) \$ 250,000

Land Sales

2. City Council Action:

- (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee T. & E.
 (i) Section No. N/A (ii) Report No. N/A
 (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 (i) Section No. 7 (ii) Report No. 5
 (c) Date of City Council Approval - March 10, 1987
 (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 (i) No. E870317 (ii) Date - May 29, 1987

3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account

- (a) Account No. 0408-V7289
 (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$2,007,000
 Less: Actual Expenditure \$ 88,650
 Commitments 113,000 201,650
 Balance Available \$1,805,350
 =====

- (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Property - Architectural Division (Public Works)

5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X

If no, explain. Construction start delayed until Aug. 1/88

with a construction completion date of May 31/89.

6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes _____ No X

If no, explain. Project estimated to cost \$2,400,000

approval for additional \$393,000 now in process.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$ Nil - copy of this to Maintenance to obtain estimate.

- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No _____
 If no, explain.

8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A - 1987
 Consultant Fees

9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
 If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECT

PROJECT NAME: CONSTRUCTION OF WESTMOUNTAIN TWIN ARENA - MOHAWK & UPPER HORNING
March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 37284 (b) Page No. 13
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: _____ Finish: _____
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$6,605,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:

(i) Debenture	\$6,605,000	
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy	\$	
(iii) Other (Specify)	\$	
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee P. & R.
 - (i) Section No. 1 (ii) Report No. 27
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 9 (ii) Report No. 25
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - November 25, 1986
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. (ii) Date -
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-U6280
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$6,605,000

Less: Actual Expenditure	\$ 112,438	
Commitments	<u>72,519</u>	<u>184,957</u>
Balance Available		\$6,420,043
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Property - Architectural Division
 (Culture and Recreation)
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X
 If no, explain. O.M.B. approval was denied,
 appealing decision.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes _____ No X
 If no, explain.
 Dispute over Consultant Fees in process and delay in
 project by O.M.B. will add additional cost to project.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is
 completed - \$300,000
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year
 capital budget program? Yes X No _____
 If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - 1988
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes X No _____
 If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -
 2-3 Full-Time - 20 Part-Time

86/03/10

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: IVOR WYNNE STADIUM-REHABILITATION OF NORTH/SOUTH STANDS-PRESS BOXES, ETC.

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 32624-B (b) Page No. 19
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 04/86 Finish: 12/88
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$994,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:

(i) Debenture	\$994,000	
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy	\$	
(iii) Other (Specify)	\$	
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee P. & R.
 - (i) Section No. 7 (ii) Report No. 1
 - (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 8 (ii) Report No. 1
 - (c) Date of City Council Approval - December 10, 1985
 - (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E831132 (ii) Date - January 30, 1986
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-C3625
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$ 994,000

Less: Actual Expenditure	\$ 677,925	
Commitments	<u>46,251</u>	<u>724,176</u>
Balance Available		\$ 269,824
		=====
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Property - Architectural Division
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes No X
If no, explain.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No
If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$Nil
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: TRACK FACILITY - MOHAWK SPORTS PARK

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:

- (a) Project No. 36627 (b) Page No. 19
 (c) Year of Project - Start: 05/86 Finish: 06/88
 (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$300,000
 (e) Nature of Financing: (i) Debenture \$300,000
 (ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$
 (iii) Other (Specify) \$

2. City Council Action:

- (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee P. & R.
 (i) Section No. 6 (ii) Report No. 12
 (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 (i) Section No. 6 (ii) Report No. 11
 (c) Date of City Council Approval - April 29, 1986
 (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 (i) No. E860626 (ii) Date - July 30, 1986

3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account

- (a) Account No. 0408-C6633
 (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$ 300,000
 Less: Actual Expenditure \$ 119,408
 Commitments 119,408

Balance Available \$ 180,592
 =====

(c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Parks Division

5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes _____ No X
 If no, explain. Awaiting contributions from Provincial Government and local track association. Construction to occur this fall. Top (special) surface to be finished in 1988.

6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No _____
 If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$
 (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No _____
 If no, explain.

8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected -

9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes _____ No X
 If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

86/03/10

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: KENILWORTH BRANCH RENOVATIONSMarch 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 36297 (b) Page No. 26
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 05/86 Finish: 10/87
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$471,160
 - (e) Nature of Financing:
 - (i) Debenture \$181,000
 - (ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$127,160
 - (iii) Other (Specify) Grant \$163,000

2. City Council Action:

- (a) Project Approved by Standing Committee Executive
 - (i) Section No. Various (ii) Report No. Various
- (b) Financing Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. Various (ii) Report No. Various
- (c) Date of City Council Approval - Various
- (d) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E860627 (ii) Date - August 12, 1986

3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account

- (a) Account No. 0407-M6445
- (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$471,160

Less: Actual Expenditure	\$ 493,323	
Commitments	<u>493,323</u>	<u>493,323</u>

Balance Available

\$ 22,163

=====

- (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Hamilton Public Library
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes No X
If no, explain. Additional amount required, therefore additional time period needed.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes No X
If no, explain. Additional \$13,437.68 required, making total cost \$484,597.68. Requesting amount be funded from Library Reserve. Will be advising Executive Committee.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$ N/A
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

PROJECT COMPLETE

City of Hamilton

Form No. 782
86/03/10

ITEM #703

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECT

PROJECT NAME: DOWNTOWN ACTION PLAN-GORE PARK AREA & EXTENSION

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1986-1990 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 33002-A (b) Page No. 30
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 07/83 Finish: 06/88
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$3,529,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:
 - (i) Debenture \$3,469,000
 - (ii) Reserve/Capital Levy \$ 60,000
 - (iii) Other (Specify) \$
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Date of City Council Council Approval - April 26, 1987
 - (b) Approval by Committee
 - (i) Section No. 5 (ii) Report No. 9
 - (c) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. E830507 (ii) Date - May 9, 1984
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0405-A300
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$3,529,000
Less: Actual Expenditure \$3,450,487
Commitments 3,450,487
 - Balance Available \$ 78,513
=====
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Community Development
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes X No
If no, explain.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No
If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$Nil
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes X No
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - N/A
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

STATUS REPORT - CAPITAL PROJECTPROJECT NAME: STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS - YORK BOULEVARD - MACNAB TO JAMES STREET

March 31, 1988

(A) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE TREASURY DEPARTMENT

1. 1987-1991 Five Year Capital Budget Program:
 - (a) Project No. 37006 (b) Page No. 25
 - (c) Year of Project - Start: 06/87 Finish: 06/88
 - (d) Gross Cost of the Project: \$100,000
 - (e) Nature of Financing:

(i) Debenture	\$
(ii) Reserve/Capital Levy	\$100,000
(iii) Other (Specify)	\$
2. City Council Action:
 - (a) Date of City Council Approval - May 12, 1987
 - (b) Approval by Executive Committee
 - (i) Section No. 5 (ii) Report No. 11
 - (c) Ontario Municipal Board
 - (i) No. N/A (ii) Date - N/A
3. Status of Work-In-Progress Account
 - (a) Account No. 0408-J7297
 - (b) Gross Cost as Approved by City Council - \$ 100,000

Less: Actual Expenditure	\$ 7,653	
Commitments	<u>92,397</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Balance Available		\$ -
 - (c) Source of Financing - Comments

(B) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT CONTROLLING THE PROJECT -

4. Name of the Department Community Development
5. Is the project progressing as scheduled per 1(c) above? Yes No X
If no, explain. Conflict of 2 construction projects.
Regional project to proceed prior to the City's.
6. Is the project within the budget allocation? Yes X No
If no, explain.

(C) TO BE COMPLETED BY THE DEPARTMENT INITIATING THE PROJECT

7. (a) What is the maintenance cost of this project once it is completed - \$ Nil
- (b) Is the amount the same as per approved five year capital budget program? Yes N/A No
If no, explain.
8. The first year in which the City current budget is affected - 1987
9. Will it create any new City jobs once completed? Yes No X
If yes, quote the number of new City employees' -

FOR ACTION

5.

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

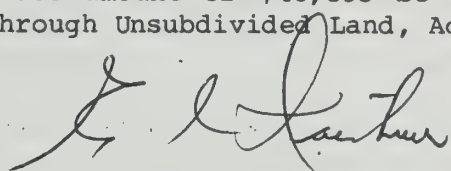
DATE: 1988 APRIL 18
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN AQUILA PLACE - PHASE 2 IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$40,595

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing the City's share of services to be installed in Aquila Place - Phase 2 in the gross amount of \$40,595 be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. A38300, Page No. 8, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on April 18, 1988.

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
 COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

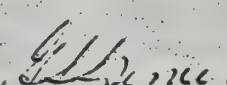
DATE: 1988 April 05
COMM FILE: 3-11.4
DEPT FILE: S701-51
ID#0043D

SUBJECT:

Plan of Subdivision for "AQUILA PLACE - PHASE 2", Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the submitted schedule for the estimated cost of services in "AQUILA PLACE - PHASE 2", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
- (c) That in the event the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enter into Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services for this development (\$40,595.00) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.
- (e) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to incorporate the 0.3 m reserve, Block 36 on Plan 62M-425 into Crerar Drive. The said By-law for this parcel of land is to be registered following the registration of the plan of subdivision for "Aquila Place - Phase 2".
- (f) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to establish the south half of the road allowance for Aquila Place and the most southerly extent of Crerar Drive (to the south limit of the 18 m road allowance of Aquila Place). The said By-law is to be registered following the registration of the plan of subdivision for "Aquila Place - Phase 2".



J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

- page 2 -
April 05, 1988

Plan of Subdivision for "AQUILA PLACE - PHASE 2", Hamilton

Cont'd

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost sharing is in accordance with standard City policies. The estimated City's share for the cost of services to be installed in "AQUILA PLACE - PHASE 2" is as follows:

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE CONSIDERED</u>
Curbs and walks	\$10,577.00
Final Roadways	22,396.00
Catch Basins and Connections	4,803.00
Dead-End Street Barricade	848.00
Fencing	1,221.00
Street Lighting	750.00
TOTAL CITY SHARE	\$40,595.00

A portion of the City share (\$3,187.00) is not recoverable. This is attributable to the use of extra strength asphalt on Crerar Drive and for fencing required along City parkland at the rear of Lots 5 and 6. The remaining portion (\$37,408.00) is recoverable when abutting lands are developed. A portion of the recoverable costs will be from the Separate School Board and is recoverable at this time.

The estimated cost of the Subdivider's share of the City services is estimated to be \$37,437.75.

For the Committee's information, sidewalks will not be installed on the north side of Aquila Place. This is in accordance with City policy. The estimated cost savings to the subdivider is approximately \$6,300.00.

BACKGROUND

Clause 3(b) of the nineteenth report of the Planning and Development Committee, as adopted by City Council at its meeting held on May 8, 1979, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City and the owners of the lands to be subdivided. The present owner of these lands is DiCenzo Construction (A. DiCenzo, President). Copies of the Engineers estimates for the cost of services, Schedules "E", "F" and "G", and copies of the proposed Final Survey Plan, all as prepared by A. J. Clarke and Associates, have been submitted to Regional Engineering for approval. Development of these lands will result in the creation of six (6) lots presently and six (6) future lots, all for single family residential use.

Plan of Subdivision for "AQUILA PLACE - PHASE 2", Hamilton

Cont'd

For the Committee's information, the City presently owns those lands which are required to complete the southerly portion of the Aquila Place road allowance adjacent to the Separate School Board property and the six (6) future lots.

A By-law is required to be prepared and registered to establish this part of Aquila Place as a public road allowance. In addition to the above noted By-law for establishing the Aquila Place road allowance, there is also a 0.3 m reserve owned by the City located at the existing south limit of Crerar Drive, which is to be incorporated into the respective road allowance. This 0.3 m reserve is known as Block 36 on Plan 62M-425 and when incorporated into the road allowance will provide access to the plan of subdivision for "Aquila Place - Phase 2".

CAU:sm

cc: J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
cc: B. Matthews, City Treasurer
cc: B. Hotrum, City Treasury Department
cc: K. Rouff, City Solicitor
cc: D. Vyce, Director of Real Estate
cc: M. A. Chidley, Regional Surveyor

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

6.

TO : Members,
Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

OUR FILE :

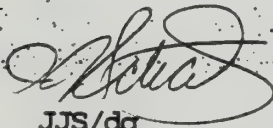
SUBJECT : COMMENT CARDS

DATE : 1988 April 19

Attached for your information are copies of the "comment cards" received to date. To assist you in your review of the comment cards, I have taken the liberty of sorting them as follows:

- a) Treasury/Tax Department
- b) City Clerk's Department
- c) Mayor's Office/Aldermen's area
- d) Traffic/Culture and Recreation/Planning/Engineering/Building and Hamilton-Scourge
- e) General

I have forwarded copies of the comment cards to the respective Departments for their information and appropriate action if deemed necessary.



JJS/dg
att.

(a) - 2



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☒

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: NO parking left at 2:15 pm ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? VAT

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: _____

No parking at 2:15 pm

Name: Blanchard

Address: Mayfield Drive

Telephone: 388-5478

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

(at) 1



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____ ☒

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Tax Services

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: I needed a bill made up due to mortgage transfers

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: The telephone receptionist who created a bill & took my payment was excellent

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: but probably just because of 1000 jobs day leave as me

Name: B. Spiner

Address: _____

Telephone: 528-3776

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

(a) - 3



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: Lack of parking closely.

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Tax Inquiries

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

☐ Yes ☒ No

General Remarks: have a heck of a time finding a space anytime I come down here.

Name: Fred Brown

Address: 22 Thorndale St North

Telephone: 5234141

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



(a) - 4

CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: ☒ Yes ☐ No

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Tax & Engineering

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

☐ Yes ☒ No

General Remarks: looked for 25 min no parking available in any 4 Block. Had to leave.

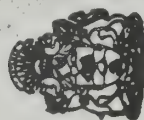
Name: J. DRIPHAUT

Address: 148 G 35th ST. HAM.

Telephone: 3891683

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



(2)-5

CITIZENS COMMENTS

a ticket. If not it might
be a good idea.

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Taxes

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

☐ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No

☐ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

☐ ☒

General Remarks: There seems to be a lot of cars in the parking lot which clogged meters. About these vehicles have we permit? If not does anyone get

Name: Mrs. W. T. Tolan

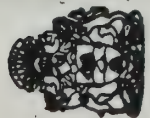
Address: 232 Wendover Ave

Telephone: 575-4252

Please deposit in our comment box.

appreciate your co-operation, THANK YOU!

(a) - 6



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know! Yes ☒ No ☐
Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? ☒ ☐
Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Cashier, Tax Dept
Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes ☐ No ☐
Comments: NA

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: No line up

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot? Yes ☐ No ☐
General Remarks: NA - walked

Name: B. Bellows
Address: 96 Emerald South
Telephone: 522-9338

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

(a) - 7



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know! Yes ☐ No ☒
Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? ☐ ☒
Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? REALTY-TAX AREA
Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

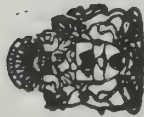
Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot? Yes ☐ No ☐
General Remarks: No Comments
as this I used public transportation. HSR

Name: Mrs. Terleva Cissin
Address: 111. GLADSTONE AVE
Telephone: city 880 248

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

(a) - 8



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☒

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments:

Two acts of harassment with threats
Violations

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit?

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments:

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments:

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments:

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

(a) - 9



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments:

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit?

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments:

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments:

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments:

Thanks for heavy articles I packaged pick up

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



(2)-00

CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes No

Comments: ☒ ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Seaport Taxicab

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

Comments: ☐ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

Comments: ☐ ☒

There were very short a little waiting time

a long way to get there

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No

Comments: ☐ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

☐ ☐

General Remarks: Did not need

Name: Super Westall

Address: 199 Avenue Rd

Telephone: 525-6767

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know! Yes No
Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? ☒ ☐
Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? City Clerk - Licensing
Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms Yes No
and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? ☐ ☐
Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful? Yes No ☒
Comments: See comment below ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time? Yes No
No. when requesting a copy of a marriage licence from the City Clerk's Office (Licensing Dept.) I found them to be disappointingly rude + abrupt. They were not cooperative in answering my questions, interrupted me continually, + seemed to be bothered by my presence.
Comments: Rude office staff are not good representatives of a city that I am otherwise proud of. A very disappointing + frustrating visit!
Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot? Yes No ☐
General Remarks: not applicable

Name: Katharine Sider
Address: Cherkimer St Apt. 1 Hamilton
Telephone: 4116-529-0515

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

(b) - 2



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Information

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Very friendly

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks: I do not drive

Name: Miss Lisa Ranieri

Address: 98 Princess st.

Telephone: 549-5173

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

(b) - 3



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Livestock Bureau

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: _____

Name: Ms. P. Hager

Address: 453 BRADLEY ST 309

Telephone: 564-0572

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☐ ☒

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? CLERK

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable

period of time?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: But all employees should do
with a smile and smiling while I waited
for someone to assist me

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

☒ ☐

General Remarks: expensive parking
NO READING MATERIALS
no garbage cans in waiting room

Name: R. M'Lean

Address: 516-12 Mountain View Street

Telephone: 662-7729

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Licensing Committee

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable

period of time?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

☒ ☐

General Remarks: This was an
evening meeting during the
day there is little available
parking

Name: (Mrs) Martha Ferguson

Address: R.R. #1, Greeleyville, Mont

Telephone: 648-3687

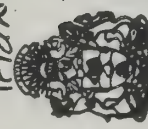
Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

Thank you.

b-6



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? City Clerk Planning

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Comments: VERY BUSY BUT COURTEOUS
always.

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No
☐ ☐

General Remarks: During Open House
Volunteers had a Tea Room in Room 233
I found it by accident. How about a
notice board?

Name: The Floral Clock has had
Address: hands. Why not make each
Telephone: hand a box of flowers also;
it is not colorful enough.

Please deposit in our comment
appreciate your co-operation.

b-7



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? City Clerk

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No
☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No
☐ ☒

General Remarks: _____

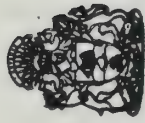
Need more parking

Name: Alan Neeb

Address: Carlisle

Telephone: 689 8657

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? information

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

Comments: For many computers

and services too slow

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

Comments: at 1:30 staff member

be back to breakfast at

same time

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable

period of time?

Yes No

Comments: Not really. Have

and there is a lot of

wait for temporary bus pass

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

Yes No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

General Remarks: no car, I prefer

walking as much as

time possible, plus weather

conditions.

Name: James W. 27 April

Address: 123- Park St. S. Apt. 904

Telephone: (415) 281-3377

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Very good location and very easy to get around.

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Administration office

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

Yes ☒ No ☐

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Very well answered.

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable

period of time? Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: Very satisfactory

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks: Have no motor vehicle and yes

Name: Ann Dugan

Address: 140 Lexington St S 3906

Telephone: 527-2258

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☒

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? NO

Comments: BUCK PASSING SECRETARY SHUFFLE

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? ALDERMAN

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

Yes ☐ No ☐

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: ALL ALDERMEN ARE NEVER AVAILABLE OUT TO LUNCH, MEETINGS ETC

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: INFORMATION ONLY

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable

period of time? Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments: NO PERSON WANT TO TAKE RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE CALLS ABOUT SOCIAL ASSISTANCE

RE. EMERG. \$\$\$ IN DIFFICULT CIRCUMSTANCES

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: Reminds me of ATLANTA. SEND CAR ON TO SOMEONE ELSE. NO ABILITY OR INFORMATION TO GO OUT OF THEIR WAY

Name: Lawrence

Address: 6020 JACKSON ST. #1402

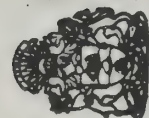
Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

C-3



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know! Yes ☒ No ☐
Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? ☒ ☐
Comments: Good Parking spots hard to find

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Alderman Callaghan
Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: Absolutely

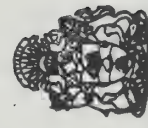
Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot? Yes ☒ No ☐
General Remarks: Took a bit of running around waiting

Name: _____
Address: _____
Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

C-4



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know! Yes ☐ No ☐
Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible? ☐ ☐
Comments: Not sufficient

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? CITY CLERK, ALDERMAN
Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time? Yes ☒ No ☐
Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive? Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot? Yes ☒ No ☐
General Remarks: _____

Name: RONALD BURKE
Address: 29 EAST 89TH ST.
Telephone: 575-5680

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Mayor's Office

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☒ Yes ☐ No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

☒ Yes ☐ No

General Remarks: Two cars without
authorities plates caused the
parking space.

Name: Joe Belencher

Address: 314 West 1st St. East, Milwaukee

Telephone: 536-7504

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



D-1

CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? TRAFFIC

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: N/A

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☐ No ☒

Comments: THE PARKING BY-LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICER WAS NOT HELPFUL

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☒

General Remarks: _____

Name: W. CZYM

Address: 70 NORTH DR

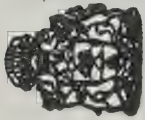
Telephone: 522 0675

DUNDAS

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Yes

No

Comments:

☒

☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit?

TRAFFIC

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes

No

Comments:

☐

☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes

No

Comments:

☒

☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes

No

Comments:

☐

☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes

No

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes

No

General Remarks: I FEEL THAT EQUAL TIME SHOULD BE ALLOTTED ON PARKING METERS THROUGHOUT THE CITY FOR AN IDENTICAL PAYMENT

Name: BETH BARRON

Address: APT #1402 - 140 ROBINSON ST.

Telephone: 529-1340

Please deposit in our comment box.

Appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

D-2

E.G. 25¢ IN A METER
DOWNTOWN ALLOWS YOU 15
MINUTES WHEREAS

25¢ IN A METER
IN THE EAST END OR UP
THE MOUNTAIN MAY ALLOW
YOU 1 HOUR.

METERS SHOULD BE
STANDARDIZED.



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ ☐

Comments: parking was a problem

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Culture & recreation

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

Comments: read the board in lobby

☒ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

Comments: very pleasant and helpful

☒ ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No

Comments: no problem

☒ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

General Remarks: waited for a car to leave the parking lot.

☒ ☐

Name: Margaret M. Raley

Address: 50 Governors Road #463 Glendale

Telephone: 627-9690

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes No

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒ ☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? both floor planning

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes No

Comments: _____

☐ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes No

Comments: _____

☒ ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes No

Comments: _____

☒ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes No

☐ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes No

General Remarks: To many employees parking in lot - 95% of meters were expired -

☐ ☒

Name: Rose Graham

Address: 1 Westbourne Apt #10

Telephone: 528-9465

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

5-4



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Engineering

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: Very helpful

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

General Remarks: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Name: A. Heywood

Address: 31 Beathus

Telephone: will overle

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Building & Engineering

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

General Remarks: and the spot I found only took 25¢ for 1 hour only.

Yes ☐ No ☒

Name: J. VENTILLI

Address: 115 Hwy #8, S.C.

Telephone: 662-3039

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

D-6

D-5



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? Hamilton - Savings

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☐ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

General Remarks: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

Yes No

☒ ☐

Name: J. H. T. WADE

Address: Box 7022

Telephone: Clacaster, Ontario L4L 3L3

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: REASONABLE

Yes No

☒ ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? HRS PROJECT

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms

and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes No

☒ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

General Remarks: AS A RULE

Yes No

☒ ☐

Yes No

☐ ☐

Name: J. D. WRIGHT

Address: 47 LORRAINE DR. HAMMILLTON ONT

Telephone: 388-8303

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

D-8

D-7



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

General Remarks: Are you kidding, have you
never seen a front?

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☒

Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: Steve Jones

Address: 377 Webster St. Dundas Ontario

Telephone: _____

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks: Why don't you ask us
about the other facilities that
are unavailable to citizens & taxpayers?

Name: The "City" Hall "Look Good"
Vera Patrick, Senior

Address: 1287 FENNELL AVE EAST HAM. 173

Telephone: (416) 388-0324

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!

Handwritten signature



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☒ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☒

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☒ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks: Why are the side walks made with ramps for cars all across street only 2 feet wide, no pedestrians can walk on it in wintertime with snow & ice on it

Name: E. J. Ziegler

Address: 5 Broadway

Telephone: 382 0878

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☐

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☐ No ☐

General Remarks: THE CONDITION OF THE PARKING LOT IS 100% BETTER THAN MOST STREETS

Name: ROGER COWLEY

Address: 27 ROSEMONT AVE

Telephone: 547 2594

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☒ ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☒ ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☒ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☒ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

General Remarks: It would be a good idea

if entrance to the glass lobby because
we had walked into the glass lobby because
city hall was moving 3 and Feb that day

Name: John Appleby

Address: 1816 Birch Street

Telephone: Area

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☒ ☐

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Comments: _____

Yes

No

☐ ☐

General Remarks: How about providing

A RECEPTION AREA ON
THE 5TH FLOOR

Name: H. FRASER

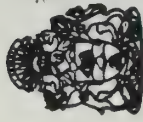
Address: _____

Telephone: 873-2131

Please deposit in our comment box.

We appreciate your co-operation.

THANK YOU!



E.O. 9

Please send to City Hall

CITIZENS COMMENTS

How was our service today? We'd like to know!

Yes ☐ No ☐

Did you find City Hall to be easily accessible?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments: _____

What Department(s) in City Hall did you visit? _____

Were you given the proper directions to Committee Rooms and Departments when you inquired at City Hall?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find its staff pleasant and helpful?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Were you able to obtain your information easily and in a reasonable period of time?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Comments: _____

Did you find City Hall and its surroundings clean and attractive?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Were you able to find a parking space on the City Hall parking lot?

Yes ☒ No ☐

General Remarks: But only after 19th
minutes of waiting there
a 1hr space & had to leave a meeting
to find the meter. Please

Name: PETER HILL cap

Address: _____

Telephone: 527-0271 x 4384 me

Please deposit in our comment box.
We appreciate your co-operation. THANK YOU!

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

7.

TO : Members, Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

OUR FILE :

SUBJECT : HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSION
REPRESENTATIVE

DATE :

1988 April 19

At the Thursday, April 7, 1988 meeting, the Executive Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that for reporting purposes, the Hamilton Harbour Commission Member would report to the Executive Committee and where a matter related specifically to a Standing Committee, same would be referred to that Committee by the Executive Committee.

Subsequent to this decision and prior to the preparation of the report to City Council we determined that such a resolution may be in conflict with the Procedural By-law and consequently this matter was not reported to City Council.

For your information, below please find the pertinent sections of the Procedural By-law as they relate to this issue.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

36 a (1) The duties of the Executive Committee shall be as follows:

(e) BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS:

- (1) Report and/or recommend to City Council on all matters pertaining to city boards and commissions.
- (2) To act as the City's liaison with all independent boards to which the City makes appointments;

TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

37.(1) In addition to any other duties prescribed under this and any other by-law of the Corporation, the duties of the Transport and Environment Committee shall be as follows:

8. To consider and report to Council on all matters relating to:
 - (a) Engineering, Airport, Harbour, (except matters under the jurisdiction of the Planning and Development Committee);

JJS/dg



THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

NOTICE OF MEETING

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE
Thursday, May 5, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAY 10 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

AGENDA

(A) 2:00 P.M. - MR. D. BEATTIE - HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSION (NO COPY)

(B) 2:30 P.M. - THEATRE AQUARIUS - USE OF WEST AVENUE SCHOOL

1. Adoption of the Minutes of the meetings held:

- (a) April 21, 1988 and;
- (b) April 26, 1988

2. Chairmans Remarks

3. Consideration of Committee Reports: (copy to follow)

- (a) Transport and Environment Committee
- (b) Parks and Recreation Committee
- (c) Planning and Development Committee
- (d) Legislation Committee
- (e) Personnel Committee
- (f) Finance Committee

4. Mayor R. M. Morrow

- (a) Annual Oktoberfest Parade
- (b) Shoreline Protection along the Great Lakes
- (c) 1989 Annual College Draft - C.F.L.



5. Director of Property (copy to follow)
 - (a) Aldermen's Secretarial Area - Skylight
6. Director of Local Planning
 - Market Parking Survey
7. City Council Referral
 - Strategic Plan - Regional Government (copy to follow) *sc'd ✓*
8. City Hall Parking Facilities (copy to follow)
9. Capital Projects
 - (a) P & R Comm. - Parks Division Projects - \$412,000
 - (b) P & R Comm. - Mohawk Sports Park - Field House
 - (c) T & E Comm. - Purchase - New Equipment - Street Flushers
 - (d) T & E Comm. - Increase Cost - New Mountain Public Works Yard
10. Other Business
11. Private and Confidential Matter (see attached agenda)
12. Adjournment

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

URBAN MUNICIPAL

TO : Members
Executive Committee

FROM : Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

SUBJECT : AGENDA MATERIAL
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

YOUR FILE:

MAY 16 1988

OUR FILE :

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

DATE : 1988 May 5

Attached for your information, please find a copy of the following items which were not available for distribution with the regular agenda.

ITEM NO.

CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS

- 3 (a) Transport and Environment Committee
(b) Parks and Recreation Committee
(c) Planning and Development Committee
(d) Legislation Committee
(e) Finance Committee

JJS/dg
att.

c.c.: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman D. Christopherson
Alderman G. Copps
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

Thursday, April 21, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

1(a)

There were present: Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Absent: Mayor R. M. Morrow - civic business

Also present: Alderman G. Copps - part of meeting
Alderman D. Agostino - part of meeting
Alderman J. Gallagher - part of meeting
Alderman T. Murray, part of meeting
Alderman D. Ross - part of meeting
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

The minutes of the meetings held Thursday, March 24, 1988 and Thursday, April 7, 1988 were adopted as circulated to the members.

Adoption of minutes

The following Committee Reports were reviewed by the Committee and approved for presentation to City Council:

- Seventh Report of the Transport and Environment Committee
- Tenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- Ninth Report of the Planning and Development Committee
- Sixth Report of the Legislation Committee
- Sixth Report of the Personnel Committee
- Eighth Report of the Finance Committee

Approval of Reports

The Secretary advised that the matter of the Local Improvement consisting of a finished roadway and concrete curbs on Upper Kenilworth Avenue from Landron Avenue to Limeridge Road included on the agenda for this meeting, was not dealt with by the Transport and Environment Committee and consequently no action was required on the part of the Executive Committee.

Local Improvement
for next meeting

As recommended by the Treasurer in a report dated April 18, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend that the cost of financing the City's Share of Services to be installed in Aquila Place - Phase II in the gross amount of \$40 595. be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.

Aquila Place
Phase II

It was noted that the Transport and Environment Committee approved this project on April 18, 1988 and is recommending to City Council that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.

The Committee reviewed the Status of Capital Projects as at March 31, 1988, as set forth in a report dated April 19, 1988 from the City Treasurer and approved same for presentation to City Council.

Status of Capital
Projects in Progress
as at March 31, 1988

In reviewing the various projects, it was noted that the Ivor Wynne Stadium - Rehabilitation of North/South Stands - Press Box, etc. (project no. 32624-B) is not on schedule and the Committee requested a detailed report as to the status of this project.

Comment Cards

The Committee reviewed the comment cards as submitted in a report dated April 19, 1988 from the Secretary, Executive Committee.

It was noted that the comments received are generally positive with the exception of problems associated with the parking for the public at City Hall. In this regard, Mr. Sage advised that he is currently reviewing the parking matter with a view to increasing the number of spaces allocated for the public.

In further discussing comments relative to the condition and appearance of City Hall, Alderman Wheeler expressed concern with regard to the area below the Council Chambers which often appears drab and unattractive and suggested that a review be undertaken as to the feasibility of enclosing this area and making same more attractive as an entrance area to City Hall.

Hamilton
Harbour
Commission

In a memorandum dated April 19, 1988, the Secretary of the Executive Committee noted that the Executive Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that for reporting purposes, the Hamilton Harbour Commission member would report to the Executive Committee and where a matter related specifically to a Standing Committee, same would be referred to that Committee by the Executive Committee. It was further noted that subsequent to this decision and prior to the preparation of the report to City Council it was determined that such a resolution may be in conflict with the Procedural By-law and consequently this matter was not reported to City Council.

The Committee reviewed the pertinent sections of the Procedural By-law and concluded that it would request the City's representative on the Harbour Commission to meet regularly with the Executive Committee to generally review matters. It was further agreed that if there are matters which relate to specific committees same would be referred to those committees for their disposition.

The Committee directed the Secretary to make arrangements for Mr. Beattie to meet with the Committee as soon as possible and on a regular three (3) month basis thereafter.

Use of city
vehicles

Alderman McCulloch advised that the current practice relative to the Council Members use of city vehicles which requires approval of the Mayor's Office, is not in accordance with the policy of City Council. Alderman McCulloch questioned the need for the members of City Council to obtain the approval of the Mayor's Office to utilize a city vehicle while on city business and suggested that the current practices of requiring the Mayor's Office approval for use of a city vehicle be discontinued and that an appropriate policy be established.

Following some discussion it was agreed that this matter would be tabled until the next meeting of the Committee. Alderman McCulloch advised that he would prepare a draft policy for consideration by the Committee at its next meeting.

The Committee then met in camera to discuss a personnel matter and a property matter following which the meeting was opened to the public and the Committee made the following decision:

18 Main St. E.

- The Committee agreed that the property at 18 Main Street East (former Wentworth Arms Property) would be sold on the basis of a proposal call for development which must include an ample number of parking spaces for the public and directed the Director of Property to prepare Proposal Call documentation for approval of the Committee and Council.

The Committee agreed that it would meet prior to the next meeting of City Council on April 26, 1988 to deal with the proposal call documentation.

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Acting Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 April 25
/dg

Thursday, April 26, 1988
7:15 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

1(b)

Special meeting of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee met:

There were present Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Absent: Alderman B. Hinkley

Also present: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. D.W. Vyce, Director of Property
Mr. P. Baker, General Manager, Parking Authority
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

As recommended by the Director of Property in a report dated April 26, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend the following to Council:

- That the City property at the south-west corner of Main Street East and Hughson Street South be offered for sale by proposal call with the provision that any development to take place on the site is to include a minimum of 275 parking spaces of which at least 100 shall be available for short term public parking spaces.
- That the Director of Property be authorized to advertise a proposal call in accordance with documentation attached to the report for development of the premises, the result of which shall be submitted for City Council's approval.
- That the Planning and Development Committee be requested to invoke the Site Plan Control By-law with respect to this property.

18 Main St. E.
(former Wentworth
Street Arms Site)

It was also noted that the sale of the land will result in a financial return to the City, estimated to be \$45.00 per square foot or \$985,000 based on 21,908 square feet of land. In addition, additional taxes will be generated as a result of an anticipated more intense development of the site.

The meeting then adjourned.

Adjournment

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 April 26
/dg

MAY 3 1988

May 2, 1988

Mr. Joe Schatz
Secretary to the Executive Committee
City Clerk's Office
Hamilton City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L7N 3T4

Dear Joe:

re: WEST AVENUE SCHOOL

Further to our telephone conversation of Thursday, April 28, 1988, regarding our facility problem, I am writing to ask that the matter be brought before the Executive Committee at its meeting on Thursday, May 5, 1988.

As most members of City Council are no doubt aware, THEATRE AQUARIUS is currently facing a serious housing crisis. For the past twelve years we have rented McIlwraith School from the Hamilton Board of Education. However, we must vacate this building by July 1, 1988. While we are hoping to construct a new theatre facility on the King William Street site given to us by the City of Hamilton, this is at least three years away.

In February of this year, after learning of the possibility of space being available in West Avenue School, I wrote to Alderman Reg Wheeler and LACAC outlining our needs and indicating a strong desire to relocate the Company in that facility. I indicated that THEATRE AQUARIUS has developed into the second largest professional regional theatre in Ontario, with an expected audience of over 40,000 this season. While we present our productions at Hamilton Place, we continue to need a production and administrative facility. A building such as West Avenue School would be ideal. It would serve to provide us with space for offices, scenic construction, properties construction and storage, wardrobe, design, and a large rehearsal space. The Company has a long record of financial stability and good management. We are obviously quite prepared to pay reasonable rent, as we always have to the Hamilton Board of Education.

..... 2

B



BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NANCY NICOL
President
HARRY B. GREENING
First Vice-President
J. BRYAN McKNIGHT
Second Vice-President
PETER HAMPSON
Treasurer
ALDERMAN DAVID
CHRISTOPHERSON
JAMES D. COPPACK
JACK W. CRAVEN
NORMAN HAAC
DREWE HAMMETT
STEPHEN LOCKE
DOUG McAULEY
ALDERMAN BILL
McCULLOCH
JOHN H. McKENNA, D.D.S.
DERMOT P. NOLAN
PHYLLIS E. SMALLMAN
ERICA SMITH
GWYN E. WILLIAMS

50 MURRAY
STREET WEST
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8L 1B3
BOX OFFICE
416-522-7529
ADMINISTRATION
416-522-7815



Theatre
Aquarius

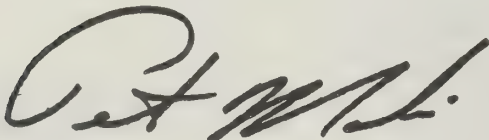
On March 9, 1988, we appeared before the Planning and Development Committee and again outlined our problem and our urgent need for space. Indeed, it is my belief that we were instrumental in solidifying the case for the retention of the school, which was subsequently ratified by City Council.

It is our current understanding, however, that the matter of the disposition of the school is now in the hands of LACAC which will be studying various options over the next few weeks. While we are aware of the City's need to study the situation thoroughly, we at THEATRE AQUARIUS are faced with an immovable deadline of July 1, 1988 - less than two months away. If we are unable to find an alternate facility by that time, the Company's very existence could be in jeopardy.

I should state that a search for commercial space in the city has proved fruitless. West Avenue School would seem to be our only hope.

THEATRE AQUARIUS is very grateful to the City of Hamilton for its past support, without which the development of professional theatre in our community would not have been possible. We ask that the Executive Committee give consideration to allowing THEATRE AQUARIUS to occupy space in West Avenue School as of July 1, 1988.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'P. Mandia', with a stylized, flowing script.

Peter Mandia
Executive & Artistic Director
THEATRE AQUARIUS, INC.

REPORT OF THE TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

3(a)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Transport and Environment Committee presents its EIGHTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That an Option to Purchase a parcel of land for the extension of Bow Valley Drive being part of 977 Queenston Road executed by Walter Kohlberger on 1988 April 28th and scheduled for closing on or before 1988 June 28th be APPROVED AND COMPLETED.

It is understood and agreed that the sale of this land is subject to the following terms and conditions which shall not merge on the closing of this transaction but shall survive the registration of the deed on title:

- (a) The subject land is being purchased by the City for roadway and municipal purposes.
- (b) The compensation herein in the amount of \$39 127 represent 50% of the value of the subject land Part 4. In this instance, the City is responsible for the value of the land in the portion of the half street which does not abut the Vendor's land. No compensation is being paid to the Vendor for the remaining land in Part 4, as the Vendor is dedicating this portion of Part 4 to the City in accordance with normal development practice whereby an abutting owner is responsible for one-half the cost of land and services in streets adjoining his land.
- (c) The City will establish a one foot reserve along the westerly boundary of the subject land to recover the cost of services only from the owner of the abutting land.
- (d) The closing of this transaction is conditional upon the Hamilton Street Railway Company and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth having accepted an Offer to Purchase from the Vendor for the parcel of Regional owned land approximately 14.6 metres by 130.6 metres.

NOTE: The subject property which is required by the City for roadway purposes is located at the rear of 977 Queenston Road being Part 4, 14 and 15, 62R-8380 having a total area of 1,433.58 square metres (approximately 15,430 square feet). The purchase price of \$39 127 is to be charged to account 0408-361926.

2. (a) That APPROVAL be given for the sale of the public walkway between Garrow Drive and Glenvale Drive from Cranbrook Drive to Greyfriar Drive to the abutting owners as follows:

	<u>Purchaser</u>	<u>Lot Size</u>
(i)	Rolf & Miriam Ruppenthal 265 Cranbrook Drive	5' x 100'
(ii)	Naseem & Saied Mohammed 261 Cranbrook Drive	5' x 100'
(iii)	Sergio & Barbara Zavarise 42 Greyfriar Drive	5' x 100'
(iv)	Paul & Lora Repta 46 Greyfriar Drive	5' x 100'

- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a by-law to sell the public walkway in the Gilkson Neighbourhood between Garrow Drive and Glenvale Drive.

NOTE: This parcel of land is a public walkway between Garrow Drive and Glenvale Drive, from Cranbrook Drive to Greyfriar Drive. The sale price of \$1 for each parcel is to be credited to account 0280-02 and is being held by the City Treasurer pending the approval and closing of these transactions. The transactions are scheduled to close 60 days after the enactment of a by-law to stop up, close up and sell the subject walkway.

3. That purchase orders be issued for the supply of labour and equipment for Concrete Cutting and Asphalt Planing, Public Works Department as and when required during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tenders, as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| (a) | <u>Hardrock Paving Company, Port Colborne</u>
Asphalt Planer & Operator | - \$105/hour \$25 Travel |
| (b) | <u>Graff Diamond Products, Brampton</u>
Concrete Saw & Operator | - \$70/hour \$140 Travel |

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Pavement Sawing Account #0350-1388.

4. (a) That, the City Streets By-law 9329 be amended to provide that:
- (i) hedges and shrubs and other plant material may be permitted on road allowances provided that any such hedge or shrub or other plant material situated within ten feet of a public sidewalk or curb or edge of a roadway shall not exceed 30 inches in height and shall not overhang the sidewalk, shoulder or roadway; and
 - (ii) trees on the road allowance within ten feet of a public sidewalk curb or edge of a roadway shall be pruned to the trunk for the first eight feet above the ground; and
- (b) That, the following policy be adopted for enforcement of violations of the Streets By-law respecting visibility obstructions caused by hedges:
- (i) Enforcement of the regulation by the Director of Public Works will generally be exercised;
 - 1. at the intersection of two public highways where in the opinion of the Director of Traffic Services, a visibility obstruction affects the safety of the general public; and
 - 2. at non-intersection locations, upon complaint of the abutting owner who is immediately affected by the encumbrance.
 - (ii) Notice of violation shall consist of a field violation notice placed in the mailbox and a follow-up registered letter from the Director of Public Works.
 - (iii) A two week period shall be allowed for the trimming of a hedge or shrub.
 - (iv) At the end of the two week period, the Department of Public Works will visit the site and take whatever corrective action is necessary to comply with the policy, and charge any cost to the owners of the property.
5. (a) That a "One Hour Parking Time Limit" regulation be implemented on the east side of Cathcart Street commencing at Wilson Street and extending to a point 91 feet southerly therefrom; and

- (b) That the existing "Permit Parking" regulation on the east side of West Avenue South, commencing at a point 64 feet north of Young Street and extending to Stinson Street be shortened, such that it commences at a point 64 feet north of Young Street and extends to a point 90 feet south of Stinson Street; and
 - (c) That the maximum number of parking permits for residents abutting West Avenue between Stinson and Young Streets be limited to 7; and
 - (d) That a "One Hour Parking Time Limit" regulation be implemented on the east side of West Avenue South commencing at Stinson Street and extending to a point 90 feet southerly therefrom; and
 - (e) That a "No Stopping Anytime" regulation be implemented on the west side of Caroline Street North commencing at York Boulevard and extending to a point 116 feet southerly therefrom; and
 - (f) That parking be prohibited on both sides of Tanager Court between Meadowlark Drive and the westerly end; and
 - (g) That three-way stop control be implemented at the intersection of Whitney Avenue and Emerson Street; and
 - (h) That four-way stop control be implemented at the intersection of Weir Street North and Dunsmure Road; and
 - (i) That three-way stop control be implemented at the intersection of Clifton Downs and Bonaventure (between Hadeland Avenue and Colgate Court).
 - (j) That four-way stop control be initiated at the intersection of Sterling Street and Forsyth Avenue.
 - (k) That stopping be prohibited on the west side of Chedoke Avenue between Aberdeen Avenue and a point 36 feet southerly therefrom;
 - (l) That City Traffic By-law 66-100 be amended accordingly.
- 6.
- (a) That the existing Residential Boulevard Parking Agreement registered as Instrument No. 380903 A.B. to the property owner at No. 117 Inchbury Street be discharged, at the property owner's expense; and
 - (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to process the documents in relation to the discharge to this agreement; and
 - (c) That the owner of the property be permitted to execute a revised Residential Boulevard Parking agreement.

7. (a) That the agreement being Instrument No. 15816 C.D. registered on 1976 June 25 between the City and Mattina Bros. Hardware and Plumbing Supplies covering a portion of the Robert Street road allowance adjoining 224 James Street North be terminated.
- (b) That Mattina Bros. Hardware and Plumbing Supplies remove all encroachments covered under the Agreement from the Robert Street road allowance within thirty (30) days after written notice is given.

8. That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-Law to incorporate Part 36, Plan 62M-434 and Block 17, Plan 62M-479 (being 0.30m reserves) into Carriage Drive.

NOTE: The City of Hamilton is the owner of both blocks mentioned above and it is necessary that these blocks be incorporated into Carriage Drive to provide access to the subdivision in the centre (commonly known as Park Plaza Estates Addition) registered as Plan 62M-529.

9. That the application of Meri Oliver, on behalf of the Jamesville B.I.A., requesting permission to temporarily close the east and west curb lanes of James Street, from Murray Street to Barton Street, on Saturday, 1988 May 28, from 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. be APPROVED subject to the following:

- (a) That the applicant provide proof of \$1 000 000 public liability insurance, naming the City and Region as added insured parties with a provision for cross liability, and holds the City harmless from all actions, interest, claims demands, costs damages, expenses and loss;
- (b) That the applicant reimburse the Regional Police, and the Hamilton Street Railway for any extra costs incurred by these agencies;
- (c) That no property owner or resident within the barricaded area will be denied access to their property upon request;
- (d) That the applicant receive "Temporary Street Closure Application" approval from the Regional Police Department, Traffic Division, and that all barricading, detour signing and traffic control, will be subject to the direction of the Regional Police Department and at the expense of the organizing group;

- (e) That the applicant ensure that clean-up operations will be carried out immediately before the re-opening of the roads, at no cost to the City of Hamilton or the Region;
 - (f) That the applicant meet with the Commissioner of Engineering immediately prior to the event to determine the exact location of the sidewalk sale areas, upon consideration of actual construction zones.
 - (g) That only that portion of the curb lanes where metered parking is allowed will be closed off. All no parking, no stopping, loading zones and bus stop areas shall remain open. South of each intersection, appropriate construction lane closure signing should be erected in accordance with the M.T.C. "Traffic Control Manual For Roadway Work Operations".
 - (h) That the applicant be responsible for bagging the meters and erecting the recommended signing.
10. (a) That the Schedules for the estimated cost of services in "Almas Gardens - Phase 5", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
 - (c) That in the event the subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
 - (d) That the City's share of the cost of services internal to the subdivision (\$75 722) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.
 - (e) That the City's share of the cost of services outside the Limits of subdivision (\$139 930) be provided from account number 0408-37340.

NOTE: Copies of the Schedules are available from the Secretary of the Transport and Environment Committee upon request.

11. That the City's share of the cost of sewer and water services, curbs, sidewalks and final roads for "Wellington Chase - Phase 1, Stage 2" be increased by \$6 771 to \$87 489.11 and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for these additional costs.

NOTE: The additional funds are required due to unforeseen rock and soil conditions.

12. That the application of John Locke to close a portion of Forestgate Drive from Appleford Road to #107 Forestgate Drive on Monday, 1988 May 23 from 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m., to hold a neighbourhood picnic, be APPROVED during the pleasure of Council provided:
- (a) That all barricading, signing and traffic control are subject to the supervision and direction of the Regional Police Department and at the expense of the organizing group.
 - (b) That clean-up of the street will be carried out immediately following the event and at the expense of the organizing group.
 - (c) That no resident within the barricaded area will be denied access to their property upon request.
 - (d) That alcoholic beverages are not to be served or consumed on the road allowance.
 - (e) That the organizing group shall provide proof of public liability insurance in the amount of \$1 000 000 naming the City of Hamilton as an added insured party with a provision for cross liability and shall hold the City harmless from all actions, causes of actions, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses, and loss.
13. That the following City Streets be temporarily closed from 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m., Sunday, 1988 May 29 in order that Scattolon Cycle International may hold a bicycle race:
- (a) Aberdeen Avenue - from Queen Street to Bay Street
 - (b) Bay Street - from Aberdeen Avenue to Herkimer Street.
- and be APPROVED during the pleasure of City Council provided:
- (i) That the Council of the Region of Hamilton-Wentworth approve the proposal;

- (ii) That the applicant receive "Temporary Street Closure Application" approval from the Regional Police Department, Traffic Division, and that all barricading, detour signing and traffic control will be subject to the direction of the Regional Police Department, and at the expense of the organizing group;
 - (iii) That advance temporary road closure signs be installed one week in advance by the City of Hamilton, Traffic Department, on the affected roadways, and at the expense of the organizing group;
 - (iv) That the applicant ensure that clean-up operations will be carried out immediately before the re-opening of the roads, at no cost to the City;
 - (v) That the applicant provide proof of \$1 000 000 public liability insurance, naming the City as an added insured party with a provision for cross liability, and holds the City harmless from all actions, causes of actions, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss;
 - (vi) That the applicant reimburse the Regional Police; Department of Engineering; City of Hamilton, Traffic Department and any other agency for any costs incurred by these agencies as a result of this event.
 - (vii) That no property owner or resident within the barricaded area will be denied access to their property upon request.
14. That the application of Mr. J. Ingrassia, Solicitor on behalf of the present owner of 32 Murray Street West, Mr. T. R. Beauchamp, to retain the following inadvertent encroachment consisting of the following:
- (a) On Murray Street West - wooden steps measuring (0.5 m x 1.4 m)
 - (b) On MacNab Street North - Bay window measuring (0.45 m x 2.44 m)
- be approved during the pleasure of City Council provided:
- (i) That the owner enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (ii) That a first year fee of \$125, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.

- (iii) That the Mayor, City Clerk, and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
15. That the application of Ms. P. Yates-McShane, Solicitor on behalf of the present owner of 287 Locke Street South, Eduardo Amaral, to retain the following inadvertent encroachment consisting of a two storey Brick Building measuring,
- (a) On Locke Street South - (0.56 m x 9.14 m)
 - (b) On Stanley Avenue - (0.17 m x 8.08 m)

be APPROVED during the pleasure of City Council provided:

- (i) That the owner enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (ii) That a first year fee of \$125, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege
 - (iii) That the Mayor, City Clerk, and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
16. That the application of Mr. P. Cass, Solicitor, on behalf of the present owner of 14 George Street, Ho Da Chan Enterprises Inc., to retain the following inadvertent encroachment consisting of:

- (a) 3-1/2 Storey Brick Building (0.05 m x 15.24 m),

be APPROVED during the pleasure of City Council provided:

- (i) That the owner(s) enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interest, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
- (ii) That a first year fee of \$125, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
- (iii) That the Mayor, City Clerk and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.

17. That the application of Mr. P. Kennedy, Solicitor, on behalf of the present owner(s) of 14 Oak Avenue, Mr. & Mrs. Neil Kendall, to retain the following inadvertent encroachment consisting of:

(a) Wooden steps (1.22 m x 1.52 m),

be APPROVED during the pleasure of City Council provided:

- (i) That the owner(s) enter into an agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor to indemnify and save the City harmless from all actions, causes of action, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss.
 - (ii) That a first year fee of \$125, and subsequent annual fee of \$20 be set for this privilege.
 - (iii) That the Mayor, City Clerk and City Treasurer be authorized to sign and execute all necessary documents to implement this agreement.
18. (a) That the "Hamilton Theatre Inc." be permitted to display promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, from 1989 April 24, to 1989 May 1, subject to the policy guidelines, and conditions approved by Council on 1985 October 29, 1986 September 30, and 1987 January 13, with the following message:

"Hamilton Theatre Inc. Proudly Presents
Little Shop of Horrors"
April 21, 22, 28, 29 & 30
May 5 & 6

- (b) That the "Woman's World Organization" be permitted to display a promotional banner across Main Street West, in front of City Hall, 1989 from October 16, to 1989 October 30, subject to the policy guidelines and conditions approved by Council on 1985 October 29, 1986 September 30, and 1987 January 13, with the following message:

"Woman's World '89 - October 27, 28 & 29"

19. That the City of Hamilton accept title to Reserves "A" and "B" on Registered Plan No. 943 and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to incorporate Reserve "B" into Forbes Street (formerly Franklin Street).

NOTE: When this land was subdivided it was the intention of the Subdivider to deed Reserves "A" and "B" to the City but this did not happen.

The present owner of Reserve "A" is the Subdivider of Registered Plan No. 943 and he is prepared to provide the City with a deed to same.

The present owner of Reserve "B" also owns land to the south thereof known as #11 Forbes Street and he is also prepared to supply the City with a deed to Reserve "B" providing the City incorporates it into Forbes Street.

20. That the following policy respecting installation of pedestals in established areas for Bell Canada and Cable TV Companies NOT BE APPROVED:

- (a) That Bell Canada and Cable TV Companies (utility companies) be permitted to install pedestals on the road allowance upon written permission being obtained from the Commissioner of Engineering for each location and subject to the following conditions:
- (i) That after permission has been granted by the Commissioner of Engineering, and prior to the installation, the utility company notify the abutting owner in writing where pedestals are proposed. In the event the abutting owner has concerns which cannot be addressed by the Utility company, then the Commissioner of Engineering shall assist in the discussions to alleviate the concerns.
 - (ii) That the utility companies be required to install, at their cost, suitable landscaping features (bush, shrub) if requested by the abutting owner, to camouflage the pedestal.
- (b) That in all cases, proposed pedestal locations shall be chosen upon consideration of the least visual impact on the abutting property.

- (c) That the Cable TV Companies be required to indemnify the City of Hamilton for installations on the road allowance satisfactory to the City Clerk.

NOTE: THE ABOVE RESOLUTION LOST ON A TIE VOTE AT THE TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH POLICY IS BEING FORWARDED TO CITY COUNCIL.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

Susan K. Reeder
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN H. MERLING, CHAIRMAN
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

1988 May 02

3(b)

REPORT OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Parks and Recreation Committee presents its TWELFTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That an amount of \$10 000 be aproved for the Victoria Park Community Homes Management Exterior Recreation Facility Project to assist in developing a parcel of vacant land on Oxford Street, which is adjacent to the Victoria Park Community Centre, for use by the Neighbourhood and general public. Funds for this grant to be derived from the Parks Development Funds.

NOTE: For the information of the members of City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee have authorized Alderman Cooke to work with the Victoria Park Community Homes Management, staff and all those concerned to work on the details of this Project and report back to the Committee.

2. That permission be granted to the Hamilton and District Federal Liberal Association to hold a barbeque in Gage Park on the occasion of their Fund Raising Barbeque to be held on 1988 June 12.
3. That permission be granted to the Sherwood Centre Youth Bowling Council, to hold a barbeque at William Bethune Park on the occasion of their annual picnic on Sunday, 1988 June 19 from 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m.
4. That the account of Ross and McBride, Barristers and Solicitors dated 1988 February 29 in the amount of \$11 450 for fees and \$316.85 for disbursements for a total of \$11 766.85 be paid. This account covers services to 1988 February 29.

NOTE: This involves a Supreme Court of Ontario application by the neighbours of the Bernie Arbour Stadium, who asked for a Judicial determination that the City could not use the Bernie Arbour Stadium for the purpose of a professional baseball franchise. This matter was heard on 1988 March 8 and the application was denied by Judge Borkovich. Ross and McBride have tendered their account for \$11 766.85. The City was awarded costs by Judge Borkovich but the costs have not yet been formally assessed.

5. That the maximum contract amount of \$19 000 for engineering consultant services with respect to the Scott Park Arena Renovations be increased by \$6 000 to a new maximum amount of \$25 000.

NOTE: The additional \$6 000 (\$25 000 - \$19 000) allotted to the Consultant Engineering account reduces the project contingency. The total project Class "B" estimate remains unchanged at \$569 000 which was previously approved.

6. (a) That approval be given to the Terms of Reference for the preparation of the Open Space Recreation Master Plan in the Red Hill Creek Valley, attached hereto and marked Appendix "A" and
- (b) That the Park and Recreation Committee (City of Hamilton) request the Freeway Committee (Region of Hamilton-Wentworth) to fund this study at a cost of \$45 000 from the Freeway budget. This cost to be deducted from the City's reimbursement for the sale of land to the Region for the Freeway purposes when this transaction takes place.

NOTE: The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth is now proceeding with the Red Hill Creek Roadway project, and the development of the Open Space Master Plan for this area should be carried out during the same planning period as the roadway project.

For the information of the members of City Council, the Parks and Recreation Committee have established an Open Space Recreation Master Plan Steering Committee under the Chairmanship of Alderman R. Wheeler. Aldermen from Wards 4, 5 and 6 will be asked to serve on this Committee and all members of City Council will be invited.

7. That purchase orders be issued for the supply and delivery of various Fertilizers for the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders as follows:

(a) Chipman, A Business Unit of C.I.L. Inc. Stoney Creek
in the amount of \$37 954.34

(b) McCracken Golf Supplies Inc., Rexdale
in the amount of \$33 500

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Various Operating Supplies Accounts.

8. That the City exercise its option to renew the contract with Bobby Lawn Inc. in the amount of \$61 591.28 plus \$29.50 per acre for boom and/or hand spraying various parks during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in the Weed and Fertilizer Account #0364-3619.

9. That purchase orders be issued for the supply and installation of Creative Playstructures, Various Locations, for the Culture and Recreation Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendors' tenders, as follows:

- (a) Henderson Recreation Equipment, Norwich
In the amount of \$18 410.18 - Stinson Public School

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Stinson Public School Account #0408-X4-5181.

- (b) Henderson Recreation Equipment, Norwich
In the amount of \$15 273 - Burkholder Park

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Burkholder Park Account #0408-X4-5881.

- (c) Paris Playground Equipment, Paris
In the amount of \$11 361.38 - Linden Park School

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Linden Park School Account #0408-X4-5981.

- (d) Paris Playground Equipment, Paris
In the amount of \$10 979.55 - Central Public School

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in Central Public School Account #0408-X4-5191.

- (e) Belair Recreational Products, Brantford
In the amount of \$7 700 - McQueston Park

NOTE: Lowest of four (4) tenders received. Funds provided in McQueston Park Account #0408-X4-5951.

10. (a) That the "West End Wringers" Club be granted permission to utilize an area of the Coronation Park, Macklin Street North, for purposes of installing two (2) Horseshoe pitches.
- (b) That an area designated for this purpose, approximately 60 feet by 30 feet, be satisfactory to the staff of the Parks Division and Culture and Recreation Department.
- (c) That any costs associated with the development of same, be met by the Club.
- (d) That permission be granted to this Club for priority use of the pitches, at those times requested, and between the period of April and October of each year.
- (e) That the Club be required to obtain \$1 000 000 Public Liability Insurance, naming the City of Hamilton as insured.

NOTE: The "West End Wringers" is an informal Social Club which previously operated on property in West Hamilton owned by the TH & B Railway. This has since been purchased by a developer and is no longer available to the Club.

The Club has been formed as a non-profit organization to provide recreation for its members, and to generate funds for suitable Hamilton charities. Over the years, several hundred dollars have been distributed to local charities, while providing healthful recreation for members and friends.

The Club is most agreeable to providing support in the areas of development and improvements to the property, policing of trash, and submission of an annual financial statement.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

Susan K. Reeder
Acting Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1988 May 03
Attach.

PROPOSED FINAL DRAFT

TERMS OF REFERENCE

Preparation of an Open Space Recreation Master Plan
for the
Red Hill Creek Valley

A. INTRODUCTION

In October 1985, the Joint Board appointed pursuant to the Consolidated Hearings Act, 1981 rendered its decision approving the construction of a new roadway connecting Hwy. 403 and Ancaster to the Queen Elizabeth Way in the eastern portion of the City of Hamilton. In February 1987, the Provincial Cabinet endorsed the decision of the Joint Board.

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth is now proceeding with the implementation of this major roadway project which will be undertaken in three stages:

Stage 1 Upper Gage Ave. to King St.

Stage 2 King St. to Brampton St.

Stage 3 Upper Gage Ave. to Highway 403

Most of the construction of the proposed North/South alignment of the proposed roadway will take place within the Red Hill Creek Valley. In spite of the proposed roadway project, significant portions of the valley will be available for open space and recreational purposes and the City of Hamilton therefore decided to invite proposals from qualified consultants to undertake the preparation of an Open Space - Recreation Master Plan for the Red Hill Creek Valley.

A.1 THE STUDY AREA

The study area, comprised of the Red Hill Creek Valley running from the Queen Elizabeth Way southerly to the escarpment and beyond to Rymal Road on the South and to Upper Gage Avenue on the West. The Red Hill Creek Valley forms a natural physical barrier running in a north south direction between the Niagara Escarpment and Lake Ontario. The valley is strattled by a number of City and Regional Streets as well as two railway lines and it crosses the Niagara Escarpment at what is known as Albion Falls. There is approximately 700 acres of Publicly owned land in this study area which is under the ownership of various public agencies including the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth, the City of Hamilton, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority and both CN and CP Railways. The limits of the study area and respective ownerships are shown on the attached plan.

A.2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The study area is mostly undeveloped and comprises the river valley and escarpment lands associated with Red Hill Creek. Some components of the valley are currently developed, including the following:

Golf Course and Ski Area - A \pm 180 acre property located directly south of Greenhill Avenue.

Sports Fields - A \pm 76 acre property in two locations at the end of Greenhill Avenue both to the north and south, also directly north of King St. at Lawrence Rd. west of the Creek.

The balance of the valley acreage including the lands owned by the Conservation Authority is undeveloped except for parking facilities, trails and roadways leading into the area. A portion of the Bruce Trail runs through the valley.

A.3 STUDY OBJECTIVES

The basic objectives of this project are:

1. To identify and evaluate conceptual development alternatives for the

Red Hill Creek Valley Lands with a view to maximizing the open space beyond the highway corridor for recreational purposes.

2. To determine a preferred conceptual development plan for the Red Hill Creek Valley complete with sufficient site planning and design detail, costs, servicing requirements, and other pertinent information necessary to proceed to the final design and construction phase.
3. To establish landscape and architectural design criteria which will serve both the present and future development, enhance existing facilities and visually unify the various open space and recreational components with that of the roadway development.
4. To insure the proper integration of the proposed roadway facility with the recreational and open space objectives of the valley.
5. To consider management alternatives and to recommend a preferred management strategy.

A.3 SPECIFIC PROJECT TASKS

- 1) The consultant shall become familiar with the Red Hill Creek Valley as a whole and its urban environs including construction details of the proposed roadway facility.
- 2) The consultant shall review all available background information pertinent to the Red Hill Creek Valley.
- 3) In conjunction with the Technical Committee, the consultant shall prepare three conceptual development plan alternatives. Each alternative shall take into account, but not necessarily be limited to, the following items:
 - Visual impact of the proposed highway
 - Flooding and erosion problems

- Existing land ownership pattern
- Recreational uses that may be appropriate for the valley as a whole and specific valley components
- Servicing requirements, e.g. roads, parking, hydro, water, sewage, etc.
- Compatibility with existing adjacent developments
- Winter use and off season possibilities
- Evidence of public demand
- Effects on wildlife
- Public support for the proposal
- Development, operation and maintenance costs
- Phasing opportunities
- Management approach

4) The relative merits of the above referred to 3 development alternatives shall be evaluated and in conjunction with the financial analysis, the consultant shall develop a preferred concept plan. Related text and accompanying plans shall provide the City of Hamilton with the following information:

- An overall plan of the valley showing existing proposed developments and uses at a scale of _____
- Specific proposed developments are to be shown separately on plans at a scale of _____
- Typical landscape and architectural details of proposed and modifications to existing facilities are to be shown on plans at a scale of _____
- The text is to include a brief review of the alternatives considered and the reasons why the preferred alternative was selected. On the selected alternative, details cost estimates, phasing schedules and written documentation on the full range of recommended items are to be included.

- 5) A management approach to implement the selected Master Development Plan is to be recommended. Currently the City of Hamilton and the Conservation Authority own and manage specific portions of the valley.
- 6) The recreation master plan must be co-ordinated with the drainage study. The drainage study is considering vacant public lands for storm water retention facilities.
- 7) Twenty (20) copies of all interim reports, plans, drawings, etc. and thirty five (35) copies of the final report, which shall include photo reduced copies of plans and sketches, shall be made available to the City. Two sets of final drawings and sketches at the recommended scale are to be supplied. In order for the City to reproduce additional copies of plans and sketches, the consultant is to submit one complete set of sepias.

A.4 ORGANIZATION

1) TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

The consultant will work with the Technical Committee. This committee will give overall direction to the consultant. The committee will consist of non-elected representatives of the following organizations:

- City of Hamilton Culture and Recreation Department
- City of Hamilton Public Works Department (Parks Division)
- Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth (Transportation Services Department)
- Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
- Niagara Escarpment Commission

The Technical Committee will report its findings to their respective organizations. The Council of the City of Hamilton will be the organization that will give final approval to the Master Plan Study.

2) EXISTING AVAILABLE INFORMATION

The following information and documents will be made available to the selected consultant:

- A Recreation Master Plan prepared by Ecologists Ltd., January, 1981
- A land use study undertaken by the "Save the Valley" committee (1982)
- The City of Hamilton Leisure and Master Plan prepared by DuToit Associates Ltd. (1985)

3) GENERAL APPROACH

- a. Carry out an inventory of the present public open space and assess the potential type of recreation use suitable given the existence of the roadway.
- b. Carry out an assessment of the forecast recreational needs for the area on a neighbourhood, district and regional level.
- c. Identify the constraints and opportunities provided by the inventory and assessment activities.
- d. Develop optional plans.
- e. Develop an assessment of the options incorporating the comments of the affected agencies and the general public.
- f. Select a preferred option and prepare a detailed implementation plan with costs recognizing the proposed roadway construction staging.

4) STUDY PERIOD

It is anticipated that the consultant will be engaged by the City of Hamilton some time in the spring of 1988. The selected consultant will be expected to complete the study within an eight month period.

B SCOPE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES

B.1 CONSULTANTS SERVICE

The proposal to be made by the consultant is to be based on a total all inclusive budget not exceeding \$45,000.

In the proposal, consultants are to break down costs in terms of the following study components:

1. Preparation of discussion paper on alternatives
2. Preparation of preferred concept plan
3. Public participation component
4. Meetings
5. Subconsultant fees
6. Report preparation
7. Printing and binding
8. Disbursements and contingencies

If subconsultants are proposed, a brief description on same is to be included.

Proposals shall be brief but in sufficient detail to indicate the qualifications and creative design abilities of the consultant.

All consultants invited to submit a proposal are to meet on site beforehand to discuss the project with key staff members and to inspect the more significant components of the Red Hill Creek Valley. Arrangements for such a meeting will be made by the City of Hamilton (Public Works Department).

B.2 QUALIFICATIONS OF CONSULTANT

Considering the nature of the project, it is suggested that a consultant team be assembled with expertise in but not necessarily limited to the following:

- Landscape architecture
- Architecture
- Recreation planning and leisure research
- Tourism
- Financial management
- Marketing

B.3 MEETINGS

During the study process, the consultant shall conduct two public meetings, costs of newspaper advertisements and the rental of a meeting room shall be paid for by the City of Hamilton.

In addition to the public meetings, the consultant will be required to attend at least five (5) meetings of the Technical Committee, two (2) meetings of the City of Hamilton Parks and Recreation Committee, and one (1) meeting of the Conservation Areas Advisory Board of the Conservation Authority. The consultant will also be required to attend one (1) City and one (1) Regional Council meeting to present the final plan. The above outline of meeting requirements is an estimate only. Should additional meetings be required, the consultant will be expected to attend these meetings without additional remuneration.

B.4 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

The selected consulting firm will be expected to enter into an agreement with the City of Hamilton specifying terms of reference, consulting fee schedules, upset limits and a time schedule or flow chart.

B.5 PROPOSAL DEADLINE

Ten (10) copies of the proposal are to be received on or before
1988, 1 p.m. local time. Proposals are to be submitted to

City of Hamilton
71 Main St. W.,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Attention: Mr. R. C. Nutley, Manager of Parks,
Public Works Department.

Following receipt of the proposals, City of Hamilton staff will contact
interested consultants for the purpose of arranging an interview.

The City of Hamilton reserves the right to accept or reject any and all
proposals and to amend, vary or negotiate any items of these terms of
reference generally or with any individual consultant who has submitted a
proposal.

B.6 MISCELLANEOUS

Consultants are advised that these terms of reference may be subject to
minor modifications. Final terms of reference will be given to the selected
consultant before the project proceeds.

For additional information or other inquiries, please contact Mr. R. C.
Nutley, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department, City of Hamilton, 71 Main
St. W., Hamilton, L8N 3T4

REPORT OF THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

3(c)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Planning and Development Committee presents its ELEVENTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That the Building Commissioner be authorized to issue demolition permits for the demolition of the following properties.
 - (a) 99 Arbour Road
 - (b) 407 Sherman Avenue North
2. That two members of the Committee of Adjustment be authorized to attend the 1988 Annual Conference of the Ontario Association of Committees of Adjustment and Consent Authorities to be held for three days in June in Cornwall, Ontario, at an expense not exceeding \$680.00 each, to be charged to account 0321-0291 - Legislative Travelling.
3.
 - (a) That, By-law 81-47 appointing the Ottawa Street Business Improvement Area Board of Management be amended to delete the following names: Mr. Mike Cole, Mr. Chuck Weber, Mr. Steve Konstantinidis, Mr. Trent Richer, and add the following names: Mr. Don Ferrell, Ms. Lorraine Baker and Mr. Ed Wideman.
 - (b) That, the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to amend By-law 81-47 pursuant to (a) above.
4. That an Offer to Purchase the lands of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton duly executed on 1988 April 14 by the Purchaser, Ironwood Design & Construction Ltd. and scheduled for closing on 1988 July 17, BE APPROVED AND COMPLETED.

NOTE: The purchase price is \$89,488. and the funds are to be credited to Account 0280-02 - Reserve for Property Purchases. A deposit cheque in the amount of \$8,948. is being held by the City Treasurer pending Council approval.

The property is composed of a parcel of land located on the southern limit of Keefer Court having a frontage of 87.652 metres (287.57 feet) by a depth of 59.496 metres/74.303 metres (195.19 feet/243.77 feet) and containing an area of 4,527 metres squared (1.1186 acres) and more particularly described as Part 11, Plan 62R-6188 (26 Keefer Court).

This transaction includes special building covenants, agreements and restrictions which are set out on the pages attached hereto and marked **APPENDIX "A"**.

5. That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton accept the sum of \$6,900. as cash payment in lieu of 5% dedication in connection with "WENTWORTH PLACE - PHASE 1", Hamilton, this being the cash requirement under Section 50 of The Planning Act.

NOTE: These lands are located south of Limeridge Road and west of Upper Wentworth Street in the Crerar Neighbourhood, Hamilton.

6. For the information of the members of City Council, the Planning and Development Committee has **APPROVED** the replacement of Bob Jacecki by Suzan E. Fraser as a representative of the McMaster Student Union on the Task Force on Student Housing.
7.
 - (a) That **APPROVAL** be given to the "Intent to Designate" the West Avenue School as a property of Historical and Architectural Value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation, herewith attached and marked **APPENDIX "B"**.
 - (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take the appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
8. That the recommendation of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to approve the "Intent to Designate" the Zeller's Building at 22-26 James Street North as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, and as outlined in the "Reasons for Designation" herewith attached and marked **APPENDIX "C"** **BE DENIED**.

9. That Zoning Application 88-03, Todar Pruv, owner, requesting a change in zoning from "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Club, etc.) District to "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Center) District, to permit the redevelopment of the subject lands for a restaurant having a seating capacity of 36 persons, for the property located at No. 802 Concession Street as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "D", BE DENIED for the following reasons:

- (a) the block face between Thirty-Third and Thirty-Fourth Streets is both designated in the Official Plan and used for residential purposes (single family dwellings and a multiple dwelling) and therefore, the restaurant represents an intrusion of a commercial use into an established residential area and it does not comply with the Official Plan.
- (b) the restaurant would have a negative impact in terms of noise, parking and potential odours on the surrounding residential uses.
- (c) it sets an undesirable precedent for future similar redevelopment applications.

10. (a) That APPROVAL be given to Subdivision Application 88-01, Dussin Quality Homes, owner, to establish a draft plan of subdivision on the west side of Upper Gage Avenue north of Sinena Avenue, subject to the following conditions:
- (i) That this approval apply to the plan prepared by MacKay, MacKay and Peters Limited, dated 1987 October 20, showing 12 lots, one Block (Block "13") as a widening and one Block (Block "14") for development with adjacent lands, revised to add street curves at the cul-de-sac bulb.
 - (ii) That the street and the street widening (Block "13") be dedicated as public highways on the final plan.
 - (iii) That the street be named to the satisfaction of the City of Hamilton and the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
 - (iv) That the final plan conform with the Zoning By-law approved under the Planning Act.
 - (v) That the owner make a cash payment in lieu of the conveyance of 5% of the land included in the plan to the City of Hamilton for park purposes.

- (vi) That such easements as may be required for utility or drainage purposes be granted to the appropriate authority.
 - (vii) That the owner provide the City of Hamilton with a certified list showing the net area and width of each lot and block in the final plan.
 - (viii) That Block "14" be developed only in conjunction with abutting lands.
 - (ix) That the owner shall erect a sign in accordance with Section XI of the subsequent Subdivision Agreement prior to the issuance of a final release by the City of Hamilton.
 - (x) That the owner agree in writing to satisfy all the requirements, financial and otherwise, of the City of Hamilton.
 - (xi) That a satisfactory fence be erected at the southerly boundary of Lots 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.
- (b) That a Subdivision Agreement be entered into by the Corporation of the City of Hamilton and the owner to provide for compliance with the conditions of approval established by the Hamilton-Wentworth Region with respect to this application (SA-88-01), Dussin Quality Homes, owner, proposed draft plan of subdivision, and that the City execute the agreement when the said conditions have been met and the City's share of the cost of installing municipal services has been approved by City Council.

11. That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 88-05, Antonio Dussin, owner, for a change in zoning from "L-mr-1" (Planned Development - Multiple Residential) District to "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District for property located at No. 1556 Upper Gage Avenue, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "E" on the following basis:
- (a) That the subject lands be rezoned from "L-mr-1" (Planning Development - Multiple Residential) District to "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District;
 - (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-38D;
 - (c) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area;

- (d) That the Eleanor Neighbourhood Plan be amended by redesignating the subject lands from "Attached Housing" to a "Single and Double" Residential land use designation and by the addition of the proposed cul-de-sac to the street pattern.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a change in zoning from "L-mr-1" (Planned Development - Multiple Residential) District to "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District, for lands located at No. 1556 Upper Gage Avenue.

The effect of the By-law is to permit development of the subject lands for the purposes of establishing single-family dwellings.

12. That the Bruleville Neighbourhood Plan attached hereto and marked APPENDIX "F", BE APPROVED.

13. That APPROVAL be given to Zoning Application 87-41, Joe Ng, prospective owner, requesting a change in zoning from "AA" (Agricultural) District and "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District, for property located at No. 864 Upper Wentworth Street, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "G" on the following basis:

- (a) That the lands described as Block 1 be rezoned from "AA" (Agricultural) District to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District;
- (b) That the lands described as Block 2 be rezoned from "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District;
- (c) That the "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 11 of the Zoning By-law No. 6593 applicable to the subject lands, be modified to include the following variances as special requirements:
 - (i) Notwithstanding Section 11.(2) of By-law No. 6593 no building or structure shall exceed six storeys in height.
 - (ii) Notwithstanding Section 11.(5) of By-law No. 6593 the density of development shall not exceed 60 dwelling units.

- (d) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1076, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map E-18 be notated S-1076;
- (e) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-18;
- (f) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.
- (g) That approval of this amending By-law be conditional upon City Council's adoption of changes to the Bruleville Neighbourhood Plan to redesignate the subject lands from "Single and Double" residential to a "Medium Density Apartment" land use designation.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for the following changes in zoning for property located at No. 864 Upper Wentworth Street:

- Block 1 - Change from "AA" (Agricultural) District to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District;
- Block 2 - Change from "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) District to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District.

The effect of the By-law is to permit a 60 unit apartment building having a maximum height of 6 storeys.

14. That APPROVAL be given to Subdivision Application 87-34, "Hunter's Green", Hampton Court Management Inc., owner, to establish a draft plan of condominium located on the south side of Main Street East, west of Erie Avenue and east of Tisdale Street South, subject to the following conditions:

- (a) That this approval apply to the plan prepared by A. J. Clarke and Associates, dated 1987 November 3.
- (b) That the owner agree in writing to satisfy all financial requirements of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

15. That APPROVAL be given to Subdivision Application 88-07, "Stonecliff Place", Ablaka Developments Limited, owner, to establish a draft plan of condominium located on the south side of Bigwin Road, west of Pritchard Road and east of Anchor Road, subject to the following condition:
- (a) That this approval apply to the plan prepared by A. J. Clarke and Associates Limited, dated 1988 February 17.
16. That APPROVAL be given to Subdivision Application 88-08, "The Polo Club", Galwan Canada Limited, owner, to establish a draft plan of condominium located at the south side of Duke Street, west of Park Street, north of Robinson Street and east of Bay Street, subject to the following conditions:
- (a) That this approval apply to the plan prepared by S. W. Woods Inc., dated 1988 February 19.
- (b) That the owner agree in writing to satisfy all financial requirements of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
17. That the City Clerk inform the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth that the proposed amendment to the Hamilton-Wentworth Official Plan to permit a private high school in the Rural Policy Area of the Town of Ancaster (Proposed Amendment No. 33), does not conflict with the planning intentions of the City of Hamilton.
- NOTE: The proposed amendment to the Hamilton-Wentworth Official Plan would permit the development of a private high school at the south-west corner of Highway No. 53 and Glancaster Road in the Rural Policy Area of the Town of Ancaster.
18. That leave be granted to introduce the following Bills:
- (a) Bill D-53 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at the north-east corner of Upper Paradise Road and Stone Church Road West.

- (b) Bill D-54 A By-law to repeal Zoning By-law No. 87-334 and By-law No. 87-293, adopting Official Plan Amendment No. 51 respecting lands located on the west side of Upper Sherman Avenue in the area north of Limeridge Road East and land located at Municipal No. 1094 Upper Sherman Avenue.
- (c) Bill D-55 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at Municipal No. 270 Main Street West.
- (d) Bill D-56 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at Municipal No. 1300 Garth Street.
- (e) Bill D-57 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at the north-west corner of Rockland Avenue and Rymal Road East.
- (f) Bill D-58 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting lands located on the east side of Upper Gage Avenue, in the area between Anna Capri Drive and Goldengate Avenue.
- (g) Bill D-59 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at Municipal No. 42 Beland Avenue South.
- (h) Bill D-60 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at Municipal No. 110 Mohawk Road East.
- (i) Bill D-61 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting land located at Municipal No. 1060 Rymal Road East.
- (j) Bill D-62 A By-law to adopt Official Plan Amendment No. 57 respecting lands located at Municipal Nos. 849 and 853 Upper Wentworth Street.
- (k) Bill D-63 A By-law to adopt Official Plan Amendment No. 56 respecting lands located at the rear of Municipal Nos. 1489 to 1545 Upper James Street in the Ryckmans Neighbourhood.

- (1) Bill D-64 A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593
respecting lands located at Municipal Nos.
1489 to 1545 Upper James Street.

Respectfully submitted,

ALDERMAN J. SMITH, CHAIRMAN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

Mrs. Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1988 April 27

6.1 The Purchaser acknowledges to the Owner that the Purchaser realizes that in addition to the sale price payable in this Offer to Purchase, there may be municipal, regional, governmental or provincial charges, fees, levies and rates to be paid by the Purchaser; in particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Purchaser realizes that he may also be required after the grant to him:

- (a) to pay municipal, realty and business taxes;
- (b) to pay City Local Improvement Charges for City services such as streets, sidewalks and curbs;
- (c) to pay Regional Local Improvement Charges for Regional services such as water supply, storm sewers and sanitary sewers;
- (d) to pay Regional Special Charge (sewer impost fee), upon application for a building permit;
- (e) to pay building permit application fee;
- (f) to pay for storm and sanitary sewers, water lines, their connections and laterals under the street and under the Purchaser's property;
- (g) to pay for the connection of all utilities to the premises;
- (h) to prepare and obtain approval of site plans pursuant to The Planning Act prior to the issuance of a building permit and to enter into a site plan agreement, if requested by the municipality;
- (i) to convey five percent (5%) of the land to the municipality for park purposes as a condition of development or redevelopment of the land for residential purposes;
- (j) to apply for a re-zoning of the property in the event that the Purchaser's proposed use of the property is not permitted by the zoning by-law. Such application is subject to the approval of the City and the approval of the Ontario Municipal Board.

6.2 This Agreement may not be assigned by the Purchaser. In particular and without limiting the generality of the foregoing statement, it is understood and agreed that only the Purchaser named herein shall take title on closing and the Purchaser does not have the right to direct the Owner to convey the land to the Purchaser in trust, to the Purchaser and another or to a new third party.

6.3 In consideration for the grant of the hereinbefore described land to the grantee, in addition to payment of the sale price to the grantor, the grantee covenants and agrees to and with the grantor:

1. That the grantee shall commence construction of a building, having a minimum building area of 10,000 square feet, upon the hereinbefore described land by not later than January 17th, 1989.

Building area is the greatest horizontal area of a building within the outside surface of the exterior walls. Construction is considered commenced when the foundations have been installed as determined by the Office of the Building Commissioner.

2. That the grantee shall complete construction of the said building not later than January 17th, 1990.

The building is considered complete upon the issuance by the Office of the Building Commissioner of a Final Inspection Report.

Continued.....1(b)

(For Non-Land Titles, June, 1983)

3. In the event that the grantee does not comply with covenants 1 and 2 or either of them by the date(s) set out therein, the grantee covenants and agrees that the grantee shall sell the lands to The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, free and clear of all charges, encumbrances, liens, claims or adverse interests whatsoever - if requested by the City, for the sale price herein, (without any interest) - less (a) the herein deposit; (b) the commission paid; (c) arrears of realty taxes (including the local improvement charges), penalty and interest owing on them - and further, without increase or compensation for costs of any improvements, additions, alterations, services or structures on, in or under the said lands.

6.4 The Purchaser agrees that the restrictions, covenants and agreements in paragraph 6.3 shall not merge upon the closing of this transaction but shall continue in full force and effect for the benefit of the Vendor, its successors and assigns.

6.5 The Purchaser agrees that the deed to him which he shall execute shall be subject to and include said paragraph 6.3 and its restrictions, covenants and agreements.

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

WEST AVENUE SCHOOL 255 West Avenue North

The present West Avenue school building, which includes the original 1885 school and several later additions, is situated at the south-west corner of West Avenue North and Barton Street East, across from the Hamilton General Hospital. This Victorian school is an important local landmark on the commercial thoroughfare of Barton Street East and the residential street of West Avenue.

The original West Avenue School was designed by Hamilton architect Lucien Hills. Its basic design - the cubic form, hipped roof and central tower - was typical of the public schools designed by Hamilton architects in the 1870s and 1880s. A unique feature of Hill's design is the arched pediment which originally had bracketed eaves. Other noteworthy features include the bracketed wooden cornice, the decorative brick quoining, corbelling and string courses, the stone framed circular window and the tall open belfry (removed in 1952).

The original school was substantially enlarged in 1921 by a compatible rear addition (four classrooms) designed by Witton & Walsh. The building's attractive facade has, however, since been obscured by the addition of a gymnasium (1952) and a metal-clad stairwell (1974). Other significant alterations include the removal of the belfry and changes to the arched pediment, which entailed shortening the returned eaves and removing all the brackets.

West Avenue School was the fifth of eleven public schools built in Hamilton during the nineteenth century. It was also the first to be erected in the city's rapidly growing north-eastern section, characterized by industrial development to the north of Barton Street and residential development to the south. Across from West Avenue School on the north side of Barton Street was the first City Hospital (now part of the Hamilton General complex), completed in 1882 and also designed by Lucien Hills.

West Avenue School is one of only four nineteenth century Hamilton public schools still standing. The original school building, with its 1921 addition, has survived largely intact despite insensitive additions and alterations to the main facade.

Important to the preservation of West Avenue School is the retention of all four exterior facades, excluding the gymnasium and stairwell additions, but including the hipped roof with its cupola and dormers, the central tower with its arched pediment, circular window and carved stone "West Avenue School" sign, and the two-over-two, double-hung windows.

Appendix "B" as referred to in Section 7 of the ELEVENTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.

Reasons for Designation

THE ZELLER'S BUILDING

22-26 James Street North

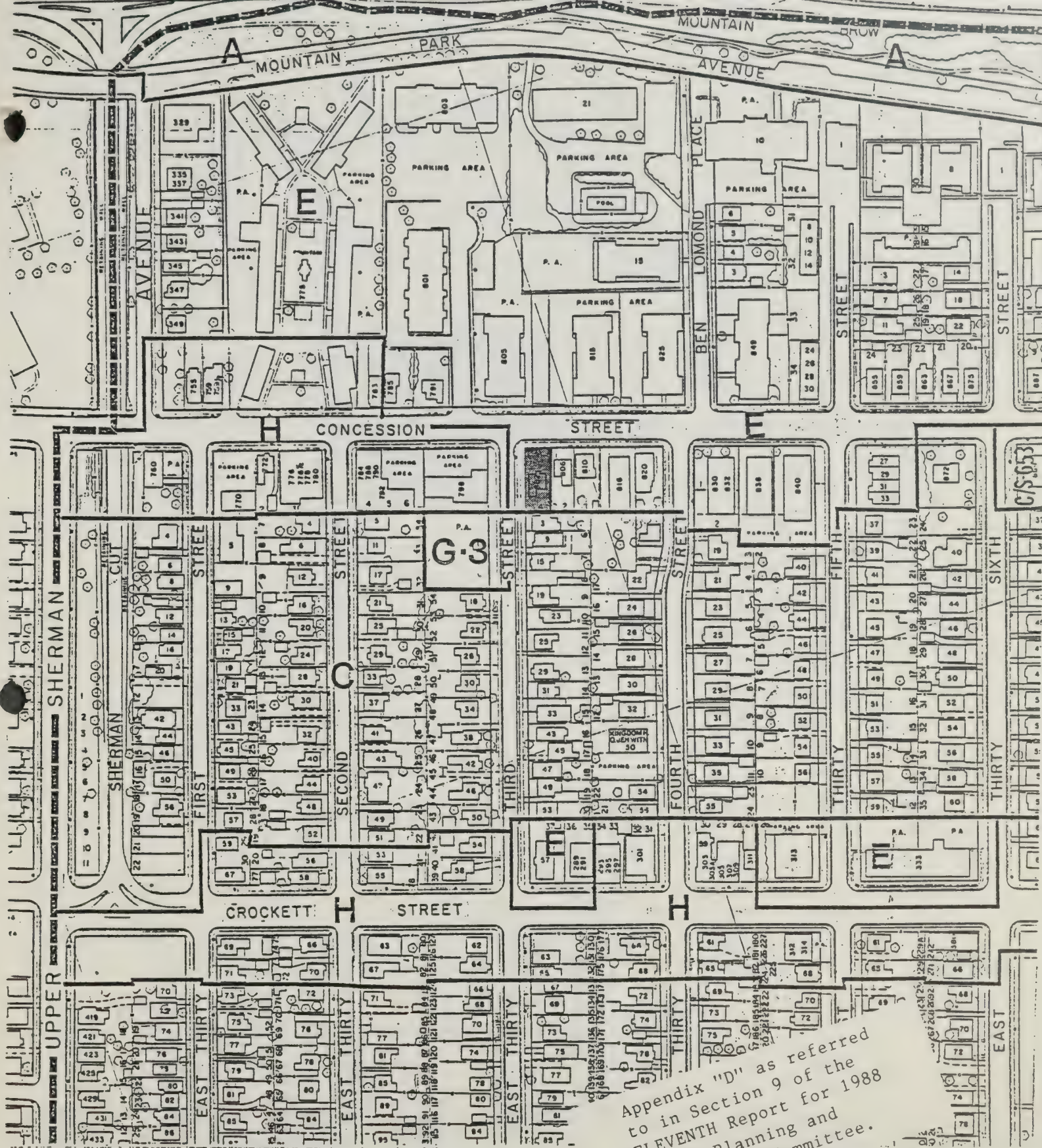
The Zeller's building at the south-east corner of James Street North and King William Street was erected in 1929 to accomodate Schulte-United Ltd., an American-owned five-and-dime store. The building has been owned by its Canadian successor, Zeller's Ltd. since 1932 and is historically important for its long association with this Canadian chain department store, established by Walter P. Zeller in 1931.

With its double corner facade and striking ornamental brick and stone work the Zeller's building makes a valuable contribution to two of the City's most important historic commercial streetscapes - James Street North and King William Street (both identified as potential Heritage Conservation Districts). Now facing Lloyd D. Jackson Square, it once had an even more prominent site across from Market Square and the old City Hall, demolished in 1959.

The original Schulte-United store was designed by the well-known Hamilton architect, William J. Walsh. Subsequent alterations and additions for Zeller's included a complete remodelling of the ground floor store entrances and display windows. The present metal, glass and vitrolite store front with its curved canopy over the corner entrance, was characteristic of the "modernistic" style adopted by Zeller's in the nineteen-forties and fifties.

The original brick and stone facades designed by Walsh constitute a good example of Canadian commercial architecture dating from the 1920s, which was still characterized to a large extent by traditional cladding materials and historically-derived ornamentation. Gothic-inspired stone piers rise from foliated corbels and terminate in ornamental finials which display the Schulte-United crest bearing the letter "S". Other noteworthy elements of the upper storey include the large tripartite windows with stone sills and lintels, the truncated corner forming a bay window, and the basket-weave patterned brickwork above the windows.

Of particular importance to the preservation of the Zeller's building are the brick and stone elements of the two street facades, including the one-storey King William facade but excluding the second storey rear addition.

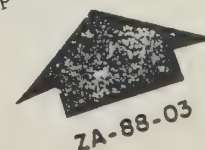


LEGEND

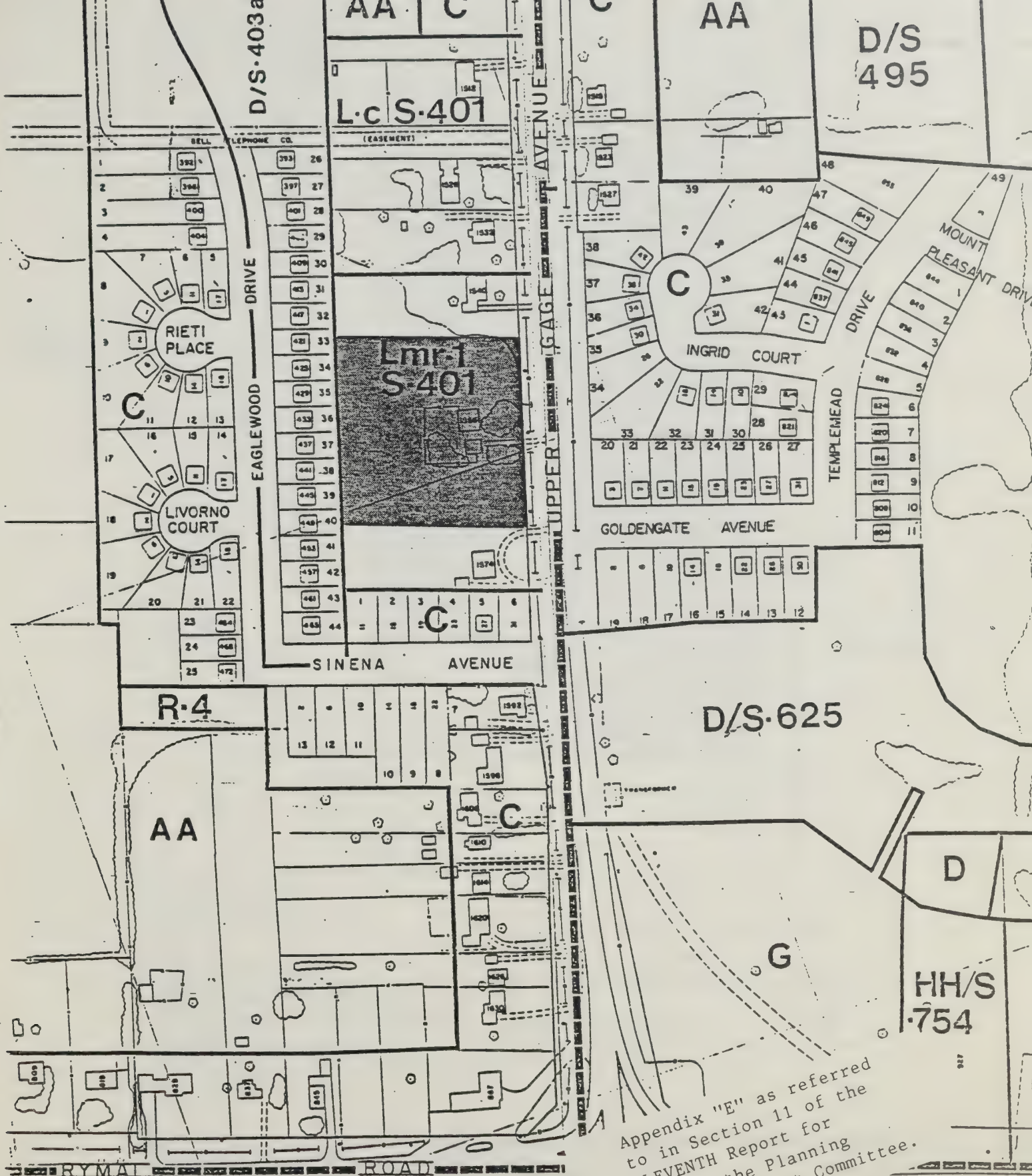


SITE OF THE APPLICATION

Appendix "D" as referred
to in Section 9 of the
ELEVENTH Report for 1988
of the Planning and
Development Committee.



ZA-88-03

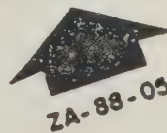


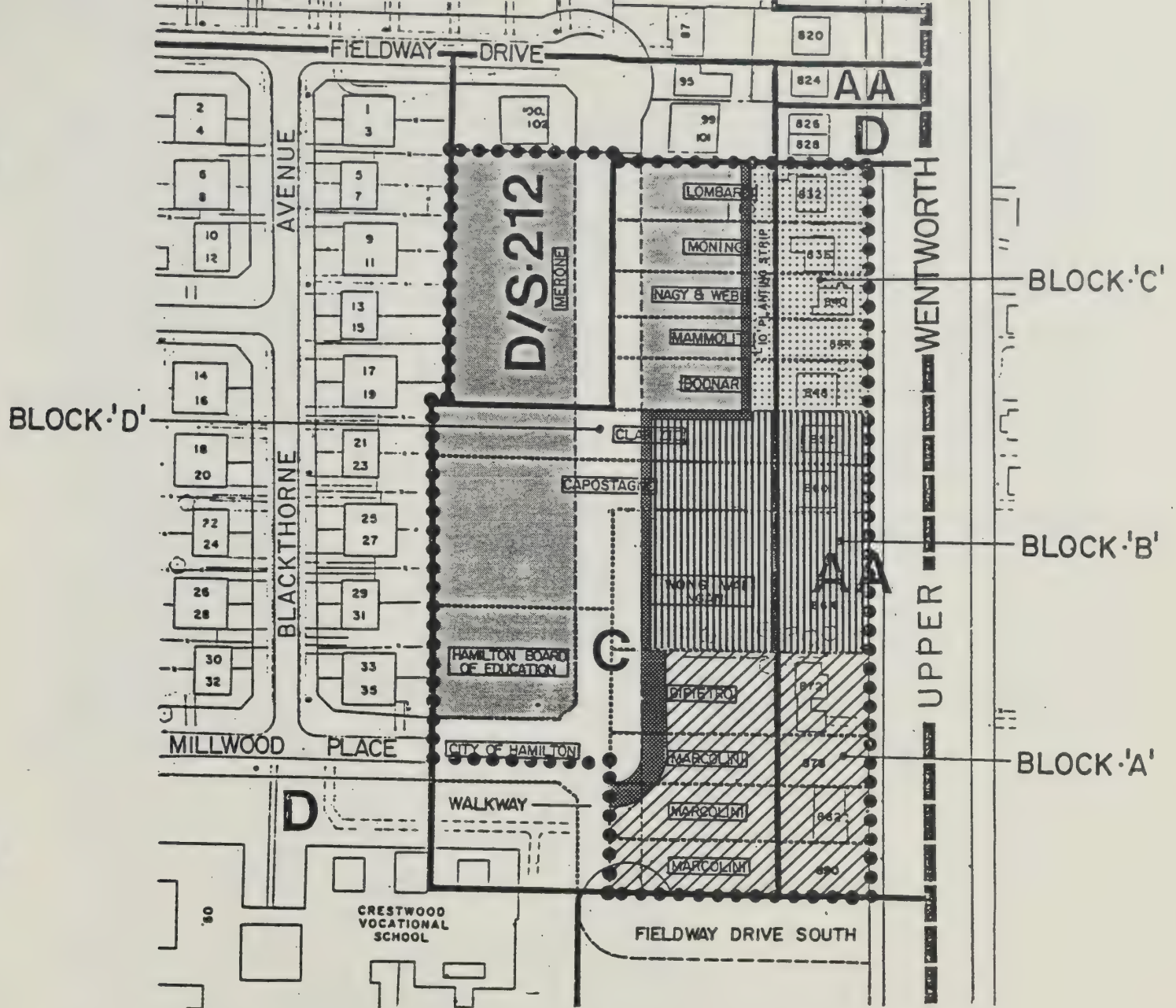
LEGEND








SITE OF THE APPLICATION

Appendix "E" as referred to in Section 11 of the ELEVENTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.





LEGEND

-  LAND USE REVIEW AREA
-  COMMERCIAL BLOCK 'A'
-  MEDIUM DENSITY APTS. BLOCK 'B'
-  COMMERCIAL RESIDENTIAL CONSERVATION BLOCK 'C'
-  SINGLE & DOUBLE BLOCK 'D'

OPTION

LAND USE REVIEW AREA PART OF APPROVED PLAN BRULEVILLE NEIGHBOURHOOD

Planning and Development Department
Hamilton-Wentworth Region



BLOCK A

- Commercial to be neighbourhood oriented (no high commercial uses or high traffic generators)
- No vehicular access to be permitted to the west
- 30' wide landscaping buffer to abut Fieldway Drive extension

BLOCK B

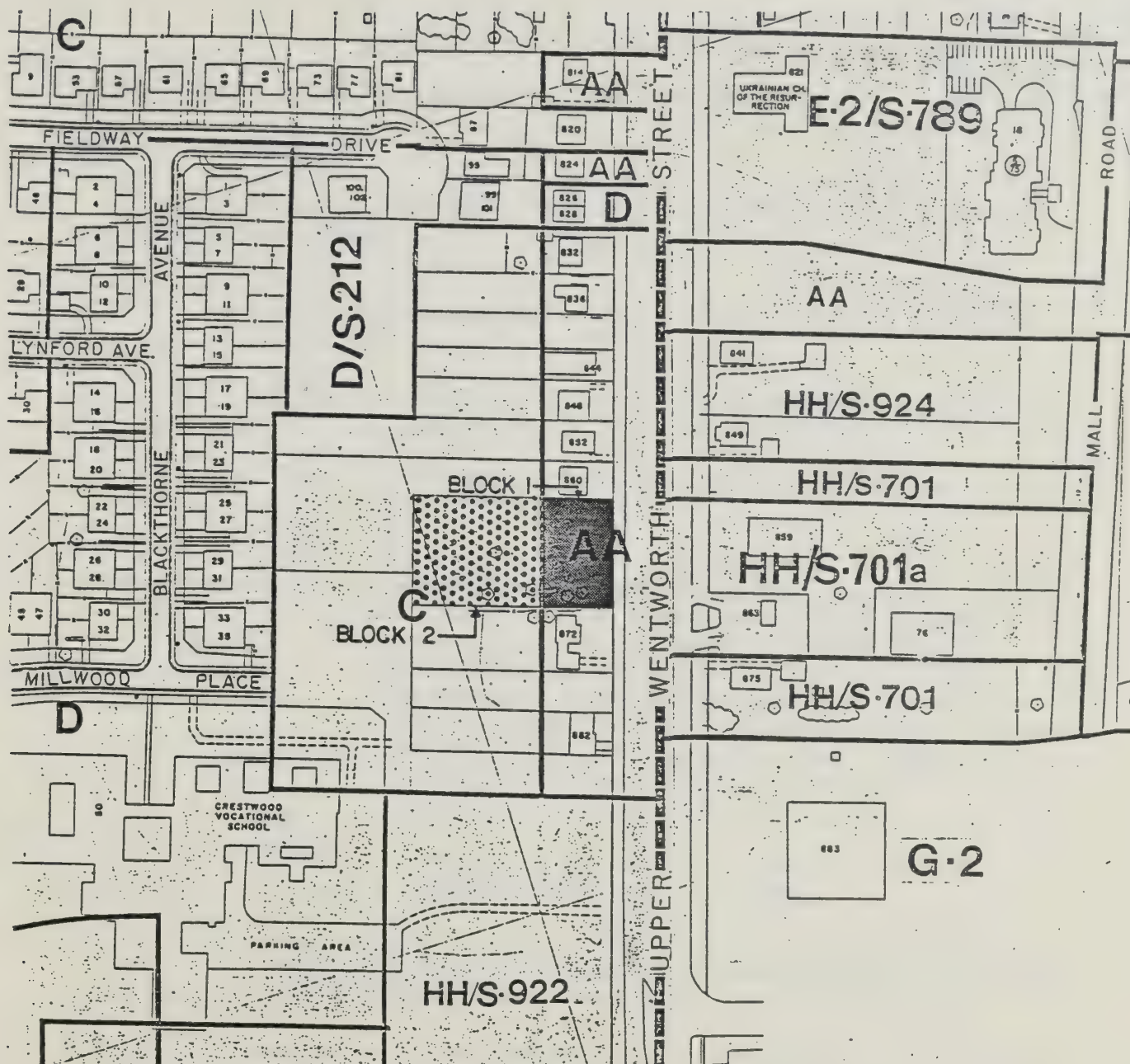
- 6 storey height limit
- 50' set back from Fieldway Drive extension

BLOCK C

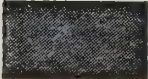

- Up to 1000 square feet of professional offices or commercial uses generating similar traffic volumes permitted in existing residences or infill residences of similar character

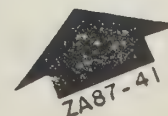
D-16

Appendix "F" as referred to
in Section 12 of the
ELEVENTH Report for 1988
of the Planning and
Development Committee.



LEGEND

- BLOCK 1  Change in zoning from "AA" (Agricultural) district to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) district.
- BLOCK 2  Change in zoning from "C" (Urban Protected Residential, etc.) district to "E" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) district.



Appendix "G" as referred to in Section 13 of the ELEVENTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee.

REPORT OF THE LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council:

The Legislation Committee presents its SEVENTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That Schedule 4, Taxi-Cabs, of Licence By-law 79-323 be amended:
 - (i) to permit Limited Interests Agreements (sometimes referred to as "Taxi-Cab Leasing").
 - (ii) to provide for a Comprehensive Educational Programme for Taxi Drivers.
 - (iii) to provide for the issuance of 20 additional Taxi Owner Plates on 1988 September 1 and that the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare the necessary By-law to impose a "freeze" on the issuance of Livery Vehicle Licences and further that the Manager, Licencing Division, in consultation with the City Solicitor's Office review, investigate and report back to the Legislation Committee on phasing out "Livery Vehicle Licences" through attrition.
- (b) That the Insurance Industry be petitioned to consider lowering insurance rates for Taxi Cabs.
- (c) That Schedule 4 (a), Livery Vehicles, of Licence By-law 79-323 be amended to provide for the inspection, regulation and increased licence fees for vehicles and drivers.

NOTE: For the information of the members of City Council approval of the above recommendations will necessitate the hiring of two additional Licence Inspectors.

The revenues generated by the sale of the 20 additional taxi owner plates will offset the costs of hiring the two Licence Inspectors for 1988 and the outfitting of the taxi office with an appropriate class room and related equipment will also be provided for.

2. That Schedule 4 of Licence By-law 79-323, as amended, be further amended to exempt persons whose names are entered on the Taxi-Cab Priority List as it existed prior to 1979 and whose names appear on the current list from the requirement of proof of full time employment in the Taxi Industry for the two years immediately prior to consideration of their name for a Taxi Plate from the Priority List.
3. That the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario be advised that the City of Hamilton has no objection to the issuance of a Special Occasion Permit to Saint Mary's Portuguese Church on the occasion of their Annual Festival in honour of "Our Lady of the Angels" to be held 1988 August 13 and 14 at Saint Mary's School playground and at Sts. Cyril and Methodius Church parking lot conditional upon the following:

"That Musical Entertainment be discontinued
at 11:00 o'clock p.m."
4. That APPROVAL be given to the request of the residents of Unit No. 26, Hamilton of the Korean Veteran's Association of Canada Inc. to fly the National Flag of the Republic of Korea at City Hall from Sunday, 1988 July 24 to Saturday, 1988 July 30 in recognition of signing the Korean War Armistice Agreement in 1953.
5. That, as provided for in Section 123 (1) of the Education Act dealing with the correction of a clerical error in respect of School support, the taxes for the Municipal property known as 680 Lawrence Road, Apt. 7 in the City of Hamilton, be directed to the Separate School Board.
6. That, in order to clarify the non-smoking policy in Civic Departments adopted by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1987 May 12, smoking will continue to be permitted in the private and closed offices of the members of City Council in City Hall on the understanding that members of City Council shall comply to accommodate the preference of any person requesting a cessation of smoking while attending in their offices.
7. That APPROVAL be given to the request of the Department of Culture and Recreation to establish a Fit Day Headquarters on the second floor of City Hall along the north wall outside of the City Clerk's Department commencing 1988 May 16 to 1988 May 26th.

8. That leave be granted to introduce the following Bills:
- (a) Bill E-3 By-law to amend Licencing By-law No. 79-323 respecting Taxi-Cabs.
 - (b) Bill E-4 By-law to amend Licencing By-law No. 79-323 respecting Taxi-Cabs.
 - (c) Bill E-5 By-law to amend Licencing By-law No. 79-323 respecting Livery Vehicles.
 - (d) Bill E-6 By-law to amend Licencing By-law No. 79-323 respecting Additional Taxi Licences.
 - (e) Bill E-7 By-law to amend Licencing By-law No. 79-323 respecting Taxi-Cab Priority List.

Respectfully submitted,

ALDERMAN V.J. AGRO, CHAIRMAN
LEGISLATION COMMITTEE

Mr. John Thompson
Secretary
1988 May 2

3(A)

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Finance Committee presents its NINTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That the claim of Mary Sherk and Joe Sherk against the City of Hamilton be settled by a payment of \$7 200. by the City to Mary Sherk and Joe Sherk inclusive of all claims for damages, interest and costs.

NOTE: This action arises from a slip and fall on a City sidewalk in whcih the plaintiff, Mary Sherk suffered injuries to her ankles. This plaintiff was symptomatic for several months after the accident, and did not return to work for seven months.

The plaintiffs have offered to settle for the following:

General Damages (5 000. reduced by 40% for contributory negligence)	\$3 000.00
Family Law Act	1 200.00
Special Damages	42.00
Interest	816.30
Party and Party Costs	<u>\$ 938.75</u>
Total	\$7 197.05

The plaintiffs have rounded the above figure, and offer to settle for \$7 200. in total.

City's Counsel feel that, in the circumstances, this is a reasonable offer. The sidewalk in question was in very poor repair, so it would be very unlikely that the City could escape liability. Moreover, the plaintiff Mary Sherk's claim for lost wages is denied.

2. (a) That approval be given for the purchase of one Toro Parkmaster grass cutting tractor unit for the Public Works Department, Parks Division at a total cost of \$47 000.
- (b) That this expenditure be financed from the Reserve for Replacement of Mobile Equipment, Account No. 0280-01, and be included in the list of vehicles for future depreciation.

3. (a) That the following departmental proposals for the Challenge '88 - S.E.E.D. Program as approved by City Council at its meeting held 1988 March 29 in adopting Section 6 of the Seventh Report of the Finance Committee be proceeded with:

<u>Project</u> (1)	<u>Name</u> (2)	<u>No. of Position</u> (3)	<u>No. of Weeks</u> (4)	<u>Total Cost</u> (5)	<u>S.E.E.D. Funding</u> (6)	<u>City's Share</u> (7)
-----------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------------------

Culture and Recreation

5639PT7	Bikeways	1	15	\$ 5 143	\$2 389	\$2 754
---------	----------	---	----	----------	---------	---------

Treasury Department

564OPT5	Account Analyst	<u>1</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>\$ 5 498</u>	<u>2 389</u>	<u>3 109</u>
---------	-----------------	----------	-----------	-----------------	--------------	--------------

		2	30	\$10 641	\$4 778	\$5 863
		=	=	=====	=====	=====

			100%	44.9%	55.1%
			=====	=====	=====

- (b) That the estimated City's share of \$5 863 be financed from Account No. 0411-T4900 Balance of Funds - Government Employment Incentive Programs.
- (c) That the remaining five departmental proposals as summarized below and also approved by City Council on March 29, 1988 not be proceeded with:

<u>Estimated</u>				
<u>No. of Positions</u> (1)	<u>No. of Weeks</u> (2)	<u>Total Cost</u> (3)	<u>S.E.E.D. Funding</u> (4)	<u>City's Share</u> (5)
10	182	\$61 079	\$28 984	\$32 095
=	==	=====	=====	=====

4. (a) That the Pannell Kerr MacGillivray Comprehensive Audit Report on Vehicular Fleet Management dated December 1987 be accepted by City Council.
 - (b) That the six (6) recommendations contained in the Executive Summary of the Report attached hereto as Exhibit "A" be approved and that the staff be directed to pursue these recommendations immediately and report back to the Finance Committee in September, 1988.
 - (c) That the Manager of Purchasing be directed to arrange a Proposal Call for leasing of City vehicles referred to in the report and that a Consultant be hired to assist him in preparing the necessary documents, if required.
 - (d) That the City Solicitor be authorized to retain a specialized legal firm to review the concepts of leasing and assist in the formation of the lease documents that would be required to be executed.
 - (e) That the results of the leasing proposals be tabulated by senior staff in the form of a report for the Finance Committee, comparing leasing with other options for refinancing the vehicular fleet in September 1988.
 - (f) That the City's Auditors, Pannell Kerr MacGillivray be requested to prepare a "Scope Proposal" for the Finance Committee recommending two (2) priority projects suitable for a Comprehensive Audit Assignment to be undertaken by the end of 1988 including the amount of their fee and timing.
5. That the appeal recommendations for the General Grant requests as summarized in Exhibit "B" attached herewith in the total amount of \$1 000 be approved and funded by an appropriate transfer from the Unallocated Grant Funds No. 0374-XXXX.
 6. That the following grant recommendations be approved and funded by an appropriate transfer from the Unallocated Grant Funds, Account No. 0374-XXXX:
 - (a) a General One-Time grant in the amount of \$1 000 to "Just Say No" to defray the costs of promotional material for a drug awareness program in the form of a live rock concert;
 - (b) A General Traditional grant in the amount of \$500 to West Hamilton Youth Soccer Club to defray operational/equipment costs;

- (c) A General One-Time only grant in the amount of \$500 to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre to defray the costs of their 15th Anniversary Celebrations June 12-15, 1988;
- (d) A General One-Time only grant in the amount of \$500 to the Hamilton Yacht Club to defray the capital costs of reactivating its sail training school.
- (e) A Convention/Reception grant in the amount of \$500 to the Canadian Automobile Association to defray the costs of hosting their 75th Anniversary Conference June 26-30, 1988.

NOTE: All of the above applicants have been notified of their respective grant recommendation and are satisfied with the grant.

- 7. (a) That an interest free loan in the amount of \$5 313 to be repaid by December 31, 1988 be made to The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council to provide upfront funds for insurance and registration to the O.M.H.A. and that this be funded from a Reserve satisfactory to the Treasurer.
- (b) That an additional request for \$4 000 to The Hamilton Minor Hockey Council to defray the operational costs of the council be funded from within the 1988 budget of the Culture and Recreation Department.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

ALDERMAN P. O. VALERIANO
CHAIRMAN
FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Thompson, Acting Secretary
1988 May 3

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- ° The objective of reducing outside contract repair costs to 15-20% has been attained, resulting in more economic and efficient use of resources. This level of outside contract cost should be maintained to continue current economies and efficiencies.
- ° The central garage fleet is in urgent need of upgrading in order that major economies of operation can be realized. The present average age of the fleet is substantially over 5 years and should be reduced to an average age of approximately 4 years. This would result in annual maintenance cost savings in excess of \$ 225,000.
- ° A vehicle management information system should be introduced as soon as practicable to more closely monitor and control vehicle and maintenance costs.
- ° Current depreciation policy must be updated and should address:
 - emphasis on the buying cycle to maximize acquisition savings;
 - adequacy of depreciation rates and methodology to properly provide for replacement;
 - adequacy of internal equipment charge rates to properly distribute costs.
- ° The existing safety programme should be formalized and continued.
- ° Because of significant growth in the size of the fleet, and the increasing complexity of this area, serious consideration should be given to the appointment of a professional fleet manager.

City of Hamilton
Treasury

GENERAL GRANT APPEAL DECISIONS

<u>Applicant</u> (1)	<u>Grant Request</u> (2)	<u>Original Recommended Amount</u> (3)	<u>Recommended Amount After Appeal</u> (4)	<u>Difference</u> (5)
Children's Choir "Stokrotki"	\$3,500 max.	Denied	\$1,000	\$1,000
Public Focus	\$5,000	Denied	Denied (1)	Nil
Shair International Resource Centre	\$5,000	Denied	Denied	<u>Nil</u>
Total Increase				\$1,000 =====

(1) Item is referred to the Mayor's Office for possible funding of up to \$1,000.

DKB/an
1988 May 4

APR 20 1988

Mayor Dominic V.P. Cardillo

City Hall, P.O. Box 1118
22 Frederick Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada, N2G 4G7
Res.: (519) 744-9022
Bus.: (519) 741-2200

City of Kitchener
EX INDUSTRIA P

4 (9)

April 14, 1988

Mayor R. Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Bob
Dear Mayor Morrow:

The City of Kitchener is the home of the Annual Oktoberfest celebration and each year an impressive parade is held on the Thanksgiving Monday.

On behalf of the K-W Oktoberfest Inc. organization, I would like to personally extend an invitation to the City of Hamilton to participate in the parade by entering a float or by sponsoring a special band. Each year the CTV Network provides national television coverage enabling more than one million people from across Canada to see the parade from their homes.

Last year approximately 600,000 visitors from various parts of Canada and the United States joined with our community in celebrating twenty years of Gemuetlichkeit. On Thanksgiving Monday the city streets were lined by 350,000 visitors and citizens of the Kitchener-Waterloo and area municipalities, to view the splendid array of floats and bands which were entered in the parade.

The warmth, fellowship and hospitality exemplified by the citizens during Oktoberfest is always long remembered by all. We would certainly look forward to an entry from your City this year and would hope that your participation becomes an annual event.

I have enclosed the Kitchener-Waterloo Oktoberfest brochure entitled "Canada's Great Bavarian Festival" for your perusal.

OKTOBERFEST 1ST WUNDERBAR! PROSIT!

Sincerely yours,

Dom
Dominic V.P. Cardillo
Mayor

DVPC/pr
Encl.



KITCHENER-WATERLOO OKTOBERFEST INC.

77 ONTARIO ST. SOUTH, KITCHENER, ONTARIO N2G 4G1 P.O. BOX 1083 PHONE (519) 576-0571

APPLICATION FORM ONLY

20TH ANNUAL OKTOBERFEST PARADE OCTOBER 10, 1988

NOTE: THIS IS AN APPLICATION FOR ENTRY ONLY. YOU WILL BE ADVISED AFTER RECEIPT OF APPLICATION (COMPLETE WITH PHOTO OR SKETCH) WHETHER YOUR ENTRY IS ACCEPTED.

APPLICATION DEADLINE: MAY 30, 1988

FLOAT ENTRY FEES:

COMMERCIAL & MUNICIPAL

\$400.00 ()

COMMUNITY, CLUB & NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION

\$100.00 ()

(PLEASE INDICATE YOUR ENTRY AND SUBMIT THE ENTRY FEE WITH APPLICATION)

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT

OFFICIAL SPONSOR NAME: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

ADDRESS: _____ (CITY)

(STREET)

(PROVINCE/STATE)

(POSTAL/ZIP CODE)

TELEPHONE: () ()
AREA CODE BUSINESS AREA CODE RESIDENCE

ENTRY TYPE:

FLOAT ()

CLOWN UNIT ()

MARCHING GROUP ()

OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ ()

GENERAL SIZE:

LENGTH _____ WIDTH _____ HEIGHT _____

THEME: _____

THE PARADE THEMES INCLUDE THANKSGIVING, OKTOBERFEST (OOMPAH BANDS, DANCING, ETC.); AS WELL AS CHILD APPEAL ENTRIES. K-W OKTOBERFEST RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY ENTRY ON THE BASIS OF BEING INAPPROPRIATE TO THE GENERAL THEME.

PLEASE NOTE

- ALL FLOATS ARE TO BE SELF PROPELLED UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED BY THE PARADE COMMITTEE
- ALL FLOATS ARE TO BE IN THE KITCHENER-WATERLOO AREA AT NOON ON THE SUNDAY PRIOR TO THE PARADE AND AVAILABLE FOR PRE-JUDGING. INDOOR STORAGE IS AVAILABLE FOR A LIMITED NUMBER OF ENTRIES.
- WILL YOU REQUIRE OVERNIGHT STORAGE ON OCTOBER 7,8,9? YES () NO ()
- PLEASE SUBMIT PHOTO OR SKETCH OF YOUR ENTRY WITH THIS APPLICATION.

RULES & REGULATIONS

1. A detailed drawing or photo must accompany all applications. Deadline is May 30, 1988.
2. Entry fee must be paid with application submission.
3. (By May 30, 1988) Each entry must submit a complete description of the float including a name for the entry, theme construction detail, man hours to construct, cost of construction, size, plus any other pertinent information. This is important as it will be used for TV commentary.
4. The same entry may not be entered in the Oktoberfest Parade more than once unless there has been a complete facelift or change made.
5. All entrants must have liability insurance for their entry and submit proof of same prior to Parade Day.
6. K-W Oktoberfest Inc. will not be responsible for any injury or damages prior to, or during the Parade.
7. Absolutely no handouts to be given out by marchers or people on floats along the Parade route.
8. Judging will be based on the following criteria: originality, photogenic/visual appeal; use of music, people, flowers; animation; special effects and execution of Oktoberfest's theme. The awards given out are as follows:

Festival Award	Outstanding Entry
Harvest Award	Best Commercial
Sponsors Award	Best Non-Commercial
Twin Cities Award	Best Municipal/Government
Hans & Frieda Award	Best Animation
Miss Oktoberfest	Best Floral
Wunderbar Award	Special Recognition also known as Good Gesture

9. Maximum float height - 13'6". No length or width restrictions.
10. All floats must be self propelled unless otherwise agreed by the Parade Committee.
11. Sponsorship identification must be restricted to a panel, maximum 8' long by 1' wide (proportionately to size of the float) unless otherwise agreed by the Parade Committee.
12. It is the responsibility of the entrant to supply their own gas and drivers.
13. You will be provided with detailed information with regard to entry number, instructions, maps, etc. approximately two weeks prior to the Parade.

RULES & REGULATIONS (Continued)

14. Location of all entries in the Parade will be determined by the Parade Committee.
15. Any entry that slows the progress of the Parade may be withdrawn at any location along the Parade route.
16. Sound systems and their content, live or taped must be submitted to the Parade Committee for approval.
17. Float owners or their agents are expected to ensure their floats are in working mechanical order.
18. Float owners or their agents are responsible for the delivery of their float to the marshalling area, at least 1½ hours prior to Parade start time, and are responsible for removal of floats from the dispersal area immediately after the Parade.
19. Award winning floats must be available for two hours after the Parade is finished for display in downtown Kitchener.
20. Any damages caused through storage or travel to marshalling areas, must be repaired prior to the Parade, to the standards set by the Parade Committee.
21. The Parade Committee may reject any entry on Parade day that does not meet the regulations or conform to the description on the Parade application.

Safety Regulations For Floats

1. All self-propelled floats shall have a fully functioning primary brake system.
2. All self-propelled floats shall be equipped with a proper exhaust system to allow the safe dispersal of exhaust fumes from the undercarriage of the float.
3. All self-propelled floats shall be equipped with emergency tow hook at the front of the float to be used in the event of breakdown.
4. All floats shall be equipped with a secondary emergency brake system.
5. The driver's area should be well vented to aid in the dispersal of engine or exhaust fumes, as well as aiding the driver's vision.

SAFETY REGULATIONS FOR FLOATS (Continued)

6. All radiator cooled engines should be checked out to avoid any overheating problems.
7. All wheel wells should be large enough to allow tire changing if necessary.
8. The Oktoberfest Parade Committee reserves the right to request that any necessary safety improvements are made prior to the float being accepted.
9. No smoking or alcoholic beverages allowed on floats.
10. All generators should be enclosed or under cover.
11. Instructions of marshalls and Parade Committee must be obeyed by drivers and float owners or their agents.
12. All floats must be equipped with a fire extinguisher.

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



4161

April 5th, 1988

MEMO TO: Mr. Joe Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

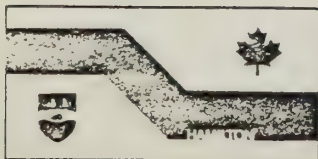
FROM: Mayor Bob Morrow

Further to the attached correspondence, would you please place all of this on the Executive Committee agenda.

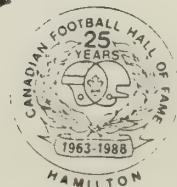
Thanks.

BM:tt

Attch.



Hamilton Green View Community Centre
Telephone (416) 521-5741





CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

Alderman Reg Wheeler

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2732 — WARD 5

MEMORANDUM:

TO: Mayor Robert Morrow
FROM: Alderman Reg Wheeler
DATE: March 24, 1988
RE: SHORELINE PROTECTION ALONG THE GREAT LAKES

In answer to your memorandum of March 21, I can only say this:

With the lowering of the water level in Lake Ontario over last year, the Beach Strip area now has a good piece of beach area that it did not have for a long time.

As a result, I don't think the beach is in any danger.

When the water was high a few years ago, I remember stating at that time that some of the groynes along Confederation Park should be built up and more rock put out a bit farther into the Lake. These groynes, as you know, help break the force of the waves and get them to drop any sand they might pick up as they roll in. The large waves break on the shore and then almost suck the sand away from the beach with the force of their undertow. This could be looked at by the Conservation Authority and if rock is needed, and a grant is available, they might take advantage.

I think Ontario Hydro should look at a couple of their high towers along the Beach Strip which are almost in the Lake and while the Lake is down, work can be done while it's dry. They should build up some groynes with large rocks to protect the base of their towers.

This is about all I can think of at the moment.

Thank you for asking for my input.

RW:nb

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



21 March 1988

M E M O

TO: Alderman Wheeler

FROM: Mayor Morrow

Do you have thoughts that should be brought to bear on the attached information?

Thanks.

BM/sp

Att.

FOR INFORMATION

REPORT TO: TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

DATE: 1988 March 03
CONN FILE: 3-18.1
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Long-term Shoreline Management Program

BACKGROUND

See attached.

RCP:lp



RECEIVED

FEB 29 1988

CITY CLERKS

Box 2186
605 Beaverdale Road
Cambridge, Ontario
N3C 2W1

February 24, 1988

Mr. E. Simpson, Clerk
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street, West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Dear Sir:

In June 1987, The Honourable Vincent G. Kerrio wrote to you regarding a long-term shoreline management program along the Great Lakes. At that time, he advised you that Conservation Authorities will be the lead implementing agency in your area. Responsibility will include hazard mapping, shoreline management planning and other related functions.

In keeping with this approach to shoreline management and effective March 1, 1988, the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority will be the sole commenting agency on plan input and review matters related to shoreline flooding and erosion hazards.

Ministry of Natural Resources staff from Cambridge District will continue to review shoreline development proposals and comment where these may affect other Ministry program objectives, such as fisheries, or where approvals are required under the Lakes and Rivers Improvement Act, the Public Lands Act and other related legislation.

Yours truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "J. J. McFadden".

J. J. McFadden
District Manager
Cambridge District

(519) 658-9355

TH:JGC

cc: B. Vanderbrug, General Manager
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



4(c)

April 28, 1988

Alderman John Gallagher
City Hall

Dear John:

Re: 1989 Annual College Draft of Canadian
Football League

In 1988 the City of Hamilton was honoured by hosting the Annual College Draft for the first time. Thanks to your many hours of active involvement and coordination, it was an outstanding success and did the City of Hamilton proud!

Doug Mitchell, Commissioner of the C.F.L. has truly recognized the success of this event in the attached letter by once again asking the City to provide similar facilities and arrangements in 1989.

I would appreciate your enthusiasm, experience and cooperation in coordinating this event in 1989. Would you make a proposal to the Executive Committee (Thursday, May 5th) for a recommendation to Council on May 10th so an indication of the City's interest can be forwarded to Doug Mitchell by the 15th?

Thanks for your consideration of this matter and please meet with me at your convenience. Thanks again for all your dedication for successful Draft in 1988!

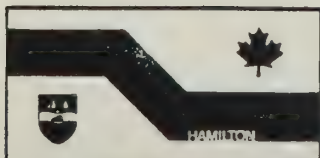
Yours sincerely,

B. Morrow

RMM/DC/cd
Attch.

Robert M. Morrow
Mayor

cc: Members of City Council
Joe Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
Dennis Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor



City Hall,
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8N 3T4
Telephone: (416) 526-2790





APR 21 1988

CANADIAN FOOTBALL LEAGUE

April 18th, 1988

His Worship Mayor
Robert M. Morrow,
City Hall,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Dear Bob:

Our 1988 Annual College Draft was a big success last month in Hamilton. On behalf of the Canadian Football League I would like to extend our thanks for being such a great host to the Canadian Football League.

We would like to discuss returning to Hamilton for our 1989 event if similar facilities and arrangements could be made available to the League.

In this regard we would appreciate knowing of the City's interest by May 15th, 1988.

Yours sincerely,

D. H. Mitchell, Q.C.,
Commissioner.

DHM:sip

cc: Ken Derrett

FOR INFORMATION

5

REPORT TO: Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. D.W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE: May 4, 1988

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Skylight in Aldermen's Secretarial Area

BACKGROUND

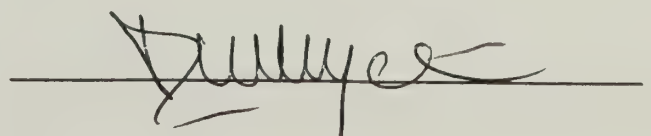
I have for acknowledgement Mr. K. Avery's memorandum to me dated April 21, 1988 in regards to the above wherein it is indicated that the Executive Committee wish an immediate solution to the excessive heat problem caused by the direct sunlight shining through the skylight into the secretarial area of the Aldermen's offices.

I have asked our Architectural Division to look into this matter immediately and to consider various options. Unfortunately, whatever is considered to be the permanent solution to the problem, it cannot be achieved as immediate as we all would desire. There will be time expended in reviewing the various options and once a course of action to follow is decided upon, it will take time to receive prices, approvals and finally order and manufacture what will no doubt be a custom made device. My estimate is that two to three months time will pass before a permanent solution to the problem is found and installed. During the interim period I can offer however an immediate solution to the problem, but only as a temporary measure.

May I suggest the skylight be covered in its entirety with a black polyethylene reinforced plastic material, fastened to the roof by two by four pieces of wood and sandbags. This method of sealing off the sunlight, prior to installing a permanent, flexible and more aesthetically pleasing device, will surely prove to be effective. Its cost will be minimal.

I would point out that immediately following the opening of the addition, a portion of the skylight was sealed off in this manner for a period of time and it proved to be effective.

Please advise if the Executive Committee wishes our Maintenance Division to temporary seal off the skylight in the method described above.



May 4, 1988

Executive Committee

Page 2

Continued...

c.c. - Alderman H. Merling

- Alderman D. Ross

- Alderman B. Hinkley

- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance Division

- Mr. R. Martiniuk, Manager, Architectural Division

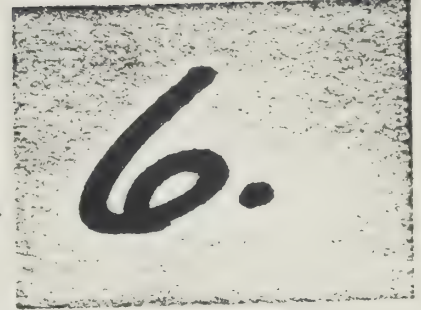
- Mr. K. Avery, Deputy City Clerk

APR 26 1988



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4



April 27, 1988

Refer to File No.

P5-2-21

Attention of

Your File No.

Mr. J. Schatz
Secretary
Executive Committee
City Clerk's Department
City Hall

Dear Joe:

Re: Survey of Market Users

I have pleasure in enclosing the survey which you requested. If you have any questions, please call David Godley at 4229 or me at 4258.

Yours truly,

V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

DG:CS
Encl.
0617P

SURVEY OF MARKET USERS

Prepared by the
Hamilton-Wentworth Planning and Development Department
for the City of Hamilton Executive Committee

April, 1988

CONTENTS

Page

1	INTRODUCTION
2	MARKET COUNT
3	INTERVIEWS WITH MARKET USERS
4	ANALYSIS OF RESULTS
4	WAYS OF GETTING TO THE MARKET
5	WHERE MARKET CUSTOMERS PARK
6	CHANGES IN MARKET USAGE
7	ATTITUDES OF THE NEW PARKING SITUATION
9	OVERALL ATTITUDE TO THE PARKING SITUATION AT THE MARKET
	APPENDIX "A" - MARKER CUSTOMER SURVEY
	APPENDIX "B" - SURVEY OF MARKET USERS - HIGHLIGHTS

INTRODUCTION

In February and March of 1988, the Hamilton-Wentworth Planning and Development Department carried out a survey of customers of the Hamilton Farmers' Market. The objectives of this survey were to determine:

- o How customers travel to the market;
- o Where car drivers park;
- o Changes in market usage since the Eaton's parking garage was replaced by the new parking structure on the north side of York Boulevard;
- o Perceived advantages and disadvantages of the new parking structure;
- o Overall level of satisfaction with the parking situation in the vicinity of the market.

This survey was carried out at the request of the City of Hamilton's Executive Committee. The market stallholders have expressed concern that the demolition of the Eaton's parking garage and its replacement by a new parking structure on the north side of York Boulevard has worsened the parking situation around the market, and consequently, has reduced market usage.

The survey was carried out in three stages: count of Market users; interviews with Market users; and analysis of results. The remainder of this report describes each of these three stages, and outlines the results obtained as a result of this work.

MARKET COUNT

The Market Count was carried out on four consecutive Market days: February 23, 25, 26 and 27. On these dates, the number of people entering the Market through each of the three entrances between 9:00 a.m. and 3:00 p.m. was identified. The actual count was carried out by students from Mohawk College, under the supervision of the Planning Department staff.

The purpose of the Market count was to determine the distribution of Market users by entrance and day over one "Market Week". This information was required to determine the distribution of interviews, in terms of location and date (see below).

The result of the Market Count are presented in Table 1. It is evident that Saturday is the most popular Market day, and that the mall entrance to the Market is used by the great majority of market users.

Table 1:
Result of Market Count (1)

Day	Entrance			TOTAL
	Mall (%)	Parking Garage (%)	Arena (%)	
Tuesday, Feb. 23	4,535 (15.3)	1,048 (3.5)	330 (1.1)	5,973 (19.9)
Thursday, Feb. 25	5,322 (17.7)	1,071 (3.6)	362 (1.2)	6,765 (17.7)
Friday, Feb. 26	4,038 (13.4)	1,012 (3.4)	292 (1.0)	5,342 (17.7)
Saturday, Feb. 27	8,091 (26.9)	2,872 (9.5)	1,086 (3.6)	12,049 (40.0)
TOTAL	21,986 (72.9)	6,003 (19.9)	2,070 (6.9)	30,129 (100.0)

Note: (1) Count of people entering the market from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. each day.

INTERVIEWS WITH MARKET USERS

Interviews with Market users were held on March 1, 3, 4 and 5, the Market days of the week following the Market count. As with the count, the interviews were carried out by Mohawk students under the supervision of the Planning Department staff.

A total of 750 interviews were completed. Table 2 outlines the distribution of these interviews by day and entrance. These figures are based upon the results of the Market count (see Table 1). The greatest proportion of the 750 interviews were carried out on Saturday, and at the Jackson Square entrance.

For each interview, the interviewer asked the respondent a series of questions, in order to complete the questionnaire developed for this survey. This questionnaire is attached as Appendix "A".

Table 2
Distribution of Interviews (1)

Day	Entrance			TOTAL
	Mall	Parking Garage	Arena	
Tuesday, Feb. 23	115	26	8	149
Thursday, Feb. 25	132	27	9	168
Friday, Feb. 26	101	25	7	133
Saturday, Feb. 27	201	72	27	300
TOTAL	549	150	51	750

Note: (1) Distribution based on the figures in Table 1.

ANALYSIS OF RESULTS

The third stage of the survey involved the analysis of the results of the interview. This work was carried out by Planning Department staff, and involved tabulating the results from the interview forms.

Ways of getting to the Market

The first questions in the survey asked respondents how they arrived at the market.

As outlined in Table 3, slightly under half (46.3%) drove to the market. Of the remainder, 26.8% walked and 25.2% took the bus.

Those customers who entered the market by the Mall Entrance were less likely to have driven to the market than those who entered by the Arena or Parking Garage entrances. This likely is a reflection of several factors, including:

- o more parking is available in the areas adjacent to the two north entrances (the new parking structure, surface lots, on-street parking);
- o most of the people within walking distance of the market live to the south of the Downtown. These people likely would reach the market through Jackson Square;
- o While people getting off the York, Barton and Bayfront buses probably would enter the market through the two north entrances, people getting off other buses likely would reach the market through Jackson Square.

Table 3
Ways of Getting to the Market (1)

Response	Entrance			TOTAL
	Mall (%)	Parking Garage (%)	Arena (%)	
Car	206 (37.5)	106 (70.7)	35 (68.6)	347 (46.3)
Bus	166 (30.2)	13 (8.7)	10 (19.6)	189 (25.2)
Walk	165 (30.1)	30 (20.0)	6 (11.7)	201 (26.8)
Other	12 (2.2)	1 (0.7)	0 (0.0)	13 (17.3)
TOTAL	549 (100.0)	150 (100.0)	51 (100.0)	750 (100.0)

Note: (1) From Question 1 of the survey.

Where market customers park

Question 2 of the survey asked those respondents who drove to the market where they parked.

Table 4 reveals that the greatest number (28.0% of the total) made use of the numerous parking lots in the vicinity. Slightly less than a quarter (23.9%) used the new parking structure, while almost as many (23.1%) parked on the street. Only 10.4% used the parking garage beneath Jackson Square.

As might be expected, the new parking structure parking was more popular among those people who entered the market through the parking garage entrance: 37.8% of the people who drove to the market and who use this entrance make use of the new parking structure.

Table 4
Where Market Customers Park (1)

Response	Entrance			
	Mall (%)	Parking Garage (%)	Arena (%)	TOTAL (%)
New parking structure	42 (20.4)	40 (37.8)	1 (2.9)	83 (23.9)
Surface lots	55 (26.7)	22 (20.9)	20 (57.1)	97 (28.0)
On the street	44 (21.4)	28 (26.4)	8 (22.9)	80 (23.1)
Jackson Square	31 (15.5)	4 (3.8)	1 (2.9)	36 (10.4)
Other	34 (16.5)	12 (11.3)	5 (14.3)	51 (14.7)
TOTAL	206 (100.0)	106 (100.0)	35 (100.0)	347 (100.0)

Note: (1) From Question 2 of the survey.

Changes in market usage

The survey's third question asked those respondents who drove to the market whether their usage of the market has increased, decreased, or remained the same since the Eaton's parking garage was replaced by the new parking structure on the north side of York Boulevard.

Table 5 indicates that 10.7% use the market less often since the new parking structure was built. This is greater than the 4.5% who use the market more often. The great majority (84.8%), however, use the market about the same.

Table 5
Changes in Market Usage since the
New Parking Structure was Built (1)

Response	Entrance			TOTAL
	Mall (%)	Parking Garage (%)	Arena (%)	
Less often	26 (12.6)	8 (7.5)	2 (5.7)	36 (10.1)
More often	13 (6.3)	2 (1.9)	0 (0.0)	15 (4.3)
About the same	167 (81.1)	96 (90.6)	22 (62.9)	285 (82.1)
No comment	0 (0.0)	0 (0.0)	11 (31.4)	11 (3.2)
TOTAL	206 (100.0)	106 (100.0)	35 (100.0)	347 (100.0)

Notes: (1) From question 3 of the survey.

Attitudes of the new parking situation

Questions 4 and 5 of the survey asked those respondents who drove to the Market whether they see advantages and/or disadvantages resulting from the Eaton's parking garage being torn down and being replaced with the new parking structure on the north side of York Boulevard.

As seen in Table 6, a significantly greater proportion of the sample see problems with the new parking situation at the market than see benefits. The only exception to this pattern is among those entering the market through the parking garage entrance. A greater proportion of these individuals see problems with the new parking situation, but an even greater number identify advantages. Given that the people who use the parking garage entrance are more likely to use the new parking structure, this would seem to indicate that the people who do park there are more able to see advantages to the new situation.

Table 6
Attitudes to the New Parking Situation (1)

Entrance (2)				
Response	Mall (%)	Parking Garage (%)	Arena (%)	TOTAL (%)
Drivers seeing problems	90 (43.6)	58 (54.7)	13 (37.1)	161 (46.4)
Drivers seeing benefits	43 (20.9)	42 (39.6)	2 (5.7)	87 (25.1)
Total number of drivers	206 (100.0)	106 (100.0)	35 (100.0)	347 (100.0)

Notes: (1) From questions 4 and 5 of the survey.

(2) Some respondents may identify both advantages and disadvantages.

Table 7 outlines the specific disadvantages identified by respondents. The disadvantage noted most often was the cost of using the new parking structure. Inconvenience, resulting from having to cross York Boulevard and/or having to be exposed to inclement weather, was the second most common disadvantage.

Table 7
Disadvanatages to the New Parking Situation (1)

Disadvantage	Frequency	% of Drivers (2)
Expense of using the new parking structure	96	27.7
Inconvenience of using the new parking structure	52	15.0

Notes: (1) from question 5 of the survey.

(2) many of the 45.8% of drivers who saw problems with the new parking situation would not identify specific disadvantages.

Table 8 outlines the specific advantages identified by respondents. The advantage cited the most often is the increased convenience of the new parking structure. The second most common advantage is the greater number of parking spaces which are available. It is arguable, however, that the first of these is based on certain individuals misunderstanding the question. It is difficult to determine in an objective fashion any ways in which the new parking structure is more convenient than the old Eaton's garage for market customers, beyond the fact that the former has more parking spaces.

Table 8
Advantages to the New Parking Situation (1)

Advantage	Frequency	% of Drivers (2)
More spaces in the new parking structure	19	5.5
Convenience of using the new parking structure	27	7.8

Notes: (1) from question 4 of the survey.

(2) many of the 25.1% of drivers who saw benefits with the new parking situation would not identify speficic disadvantages.

Overall attitude to the parking situation at the market

The final question of the survey asked respondents to rate the parking in the vicinity of the market on a scale ranging from "very good" to "very poor".

Table 9 shows that there is a wide range of opinions on this question. While the greatest proportion of respondents (31.7%) believe that parking in the vicinity of the market could be considered "fair", significant numbers (25.1 and 18.0% respectively) believed the parking situation to be "good" or "poor".

Those market customers who use the parking garage entrance are the ones most satisfied with the current parking situation. Of this group, 42.7% consider the parking situation to be "very good" or "good", compared to 30.8% of all respondents. This likely is a reflection of the fact that those respondents who drove to the market and who used the parking garage entrance are more likely to see benefits to the new parking situation than respondents who drove and used the other entrances.

Table 9
Overall Attitude to Parking at the Market (1)

Response	Mall (%)	Entrance Parking Garage (%)	Arena (%)	TOTAL (%)
Very good	25 (4.6)	16 (10.7)	2 (3.9)	43 (5.7)
Good	124 (22.8)	48 (32.0)	16 (31.4)	188 (25.1)
Fair	177 (32.2)	45 (30.0)	16 (31.4)	238 (31.7)
Poor	107 (19.5)	21 (14.0)	7 (19.6)	135 (18.0)
Very Poor	51 (9.3)	10 (6.7)	5 (9.8)	66 (8.0)
No Comment	65 (11.8)	10 (6.7)	5 (9.8)	80 (10.7)
TOTAL	549 (100.0)	150 (100.0)	51 (100.0)	750 (100.0)

Note: (1) from Question 6 of the survey.

Table 10 compares the attitudes to the parking situation of those respondents who drove to the market compared with those who did not.

- o A far greater proportion of non-drivers have no comment. The likely explanation for this is that many of the non-drivers have rarely or never parked at the market (either because they live close by, or else do not have access to an automobile), and therefore, have never considered the availability of parking.
- o Drivers appear to be more satisfied with the parking situation at the market than non-drivers. A total of 40.4% of respondents in the former group considered the parking to be "good" or "very good", compared to 22.5% of non-drivers. There are two possible explanations for this phenomenon: (i) non-drivers believe the parking situation to be worse than it really is; or, (ii) those who do drive to the market are more "accepting" of the existing situation than non-drivers.

Table 10
Attitudes to the Parking Situation at
the Market: Drivers vs. Non-Drivers (1)

Response	Type of respondent	
	Drivers %	Non-Drivers %
Very Good	27 (7.8)	16 (3.9)
Good	113 (32.6)	75 (18.6)
Fair	107 (30.8)	131 (32.5)
Poor	52 (14.5)	83 (20.6)
Very Poor	35 (10.1)	31 (7.7)
No Comment	13 (3.7)	67 (16.6)
TOTAL	347 (100.0)	403 (100.0)

Note: (1) from Question 6 of the survey.

MARKET CUSTOMER SURVEY

P5-2-21

1. How do you usually get to the market?

Go to Question 6 { Car _____
Bus _____
Walk _____
Taxi _____
Other _____

2. Where do you usually park your car?

Jackson Square _____
New Multi-Storey Car Park _____
Surface Level Car Park _____
On the Street _____
Other _____

3. Since the multi-storey parking was moved across the street, do you shop at the market?

Less often _____
More often _____
About the same _____

4. Since the multi-storey parking was moved across the street, do you find any advantages to the new situation?

Yes _____
No _____

If yes, what advantage(s)?

5. Do you find any disadvantage(s)?

Yes _____
No _____

If yes, what disadvantage(s)?

6. How do you rate parking for the market?

Very Good _____
Good _____
Fair _____
Poor _____
Very Poor _____

Entrance

Date

Time

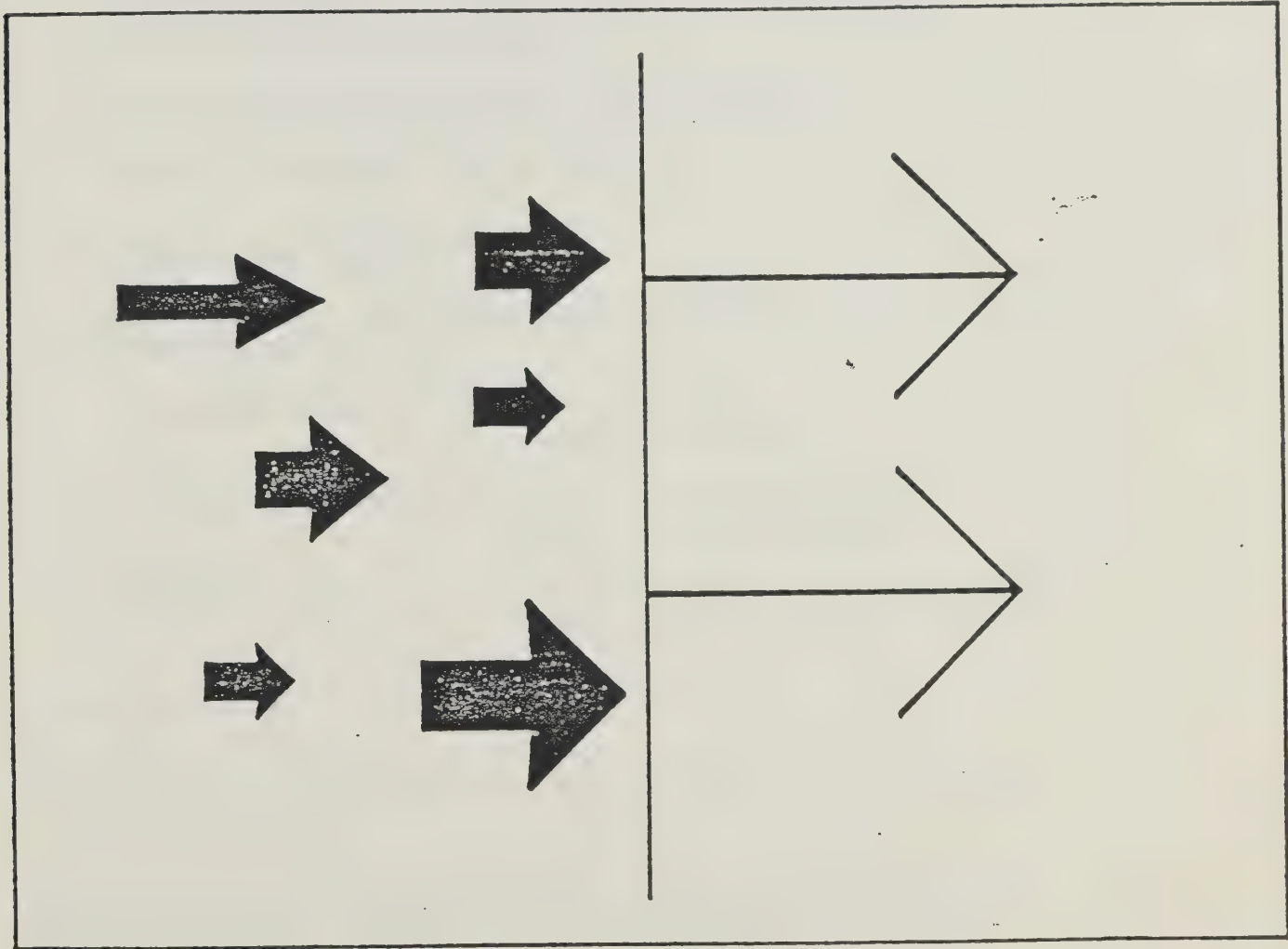
Surveyor

SURVEY OF MARKET USERS

HIGHLIGHTS

- o A little under half (46.3%) of market customers travel to the market by automobile.
- o Of those who drive, 23.9% use the new parking structure on the north side of York Boulevard.
- o Since the new parking structure was built, 10.1% of drivers say they use the market less often, compared to 4.3% who say they use the market more often. However, a significant majority (85.6%) say that they use the market about the same, or else have no comment.
- o Of the drivers surveyed, 25.1% see advantages to the new parking situation; (i.e., the replacement of the Eaton's parking structure with the new structure on the north side of York Boulevard). The chief advantage identified is the greater number of parking spaces in the new structure.
- o A greater proportion of drivers (46.4%) see disadvantages in the new parking situation. The main disadvantages are the cost of parking in the new structure, and the inconvenience resulting from having to cross York Boulevard to reach the Market.
- o Overall, there is a wide variety of opinions with regards to the parking situation at the market. The greatest proportion (35.6%) responded "fair", but a significant number of respondents also answered "good" and "poor" (25.1% and 18.0% respectively).
- o Among respondents with a definite opinion, those who drive are more satisfied with the parking situation than those who do not. A total of 40.4% of drivers responded "very good" or "good", compared to 22.5% of non-drivers.

HAMILTON 1991 : FUTURE STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS



JAMES F. HICKLING
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS
LIMITED

MARCH, 1988

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

HAMILTON MISSION STATEMENT

The City of Hamilton's mission is to be a model community which:

- o provides progressive leadership in community development;**
- o promotes diversified economic growth;**
- o encourages broad-based participation in civic activities; and**
- o facilitates a high quality of life for residents.**

SIX GOALS IN RANK ORDER

The six goals identified at the previous workshop (31 October, 1987) were reviewed and re-ranked as follows:

- | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| I. | First Order Goals: | 1. Improve City Image |
| | | 2. Diversify City Economy |
| II. | Second Order Goals: | 3. Improve Physical Infrastructure |
| | | 4. Improve Staff/Council Relations |
| III. | Third Order Goals: | 5. Improve Corporate Planning/Decision Process |
| | | 6. Maintain and Improve Quality-of-Life |

IMPLEMENTATION

The mission statement and goals would remain as valid strategic guides to action over the period to 1991.

The CAO, the senior staff and the consultants prepared a set of implementation plans with discrete tasks, or actions, required to work towards achieving each of the six selected goals. An implementation schedule will guide action in the immediate, short-term within an operation plan framework.

The actions identified to achieve each goal are presented along with a number of sub-tasks and a schedule for task completion. A total of 30 actions (with supportive sub-tasks), if completed on time, would contribute substantially to the achievement of the six identified goals by the end of 1988.

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 STRATEGIC PLANNING: WHAT IT IS

Strategic planning is a systematic and continuing process.

The process commences with an analysis of the organization's environment or context and the identification of key values, aspirations and objectives. The organization's strengths and weaknesses become identified. The next general step involves coming to key conclusions about the organization's situation and direction. These conclusions form the foundation on which to base the mission statement and the supportive strategic goals and selected strategic thrusts; the core of the strategic plan.

Strategic Planning is Not:

- o Multi-year budgeting (although it has implications for it),
- o Synonymous with projections and forecasts (but may use them), and is
- o Not highly detailed (but instead identifies specific key directions).

The Strategic Plan is the Periodic Result of the Strategic Planning Process.

The process of strategic planning is dynamic. Periodic review and modification of the strategic plan being prepared now will be important in the future. When basic conditions that led to the formulation of this plan change, and as the plan's goals become achieved, then the strategic planning process should systematically lead to a new, revamped strategic plan. Thus, continuing to meet the City's needs and operating style.

Strategic planning offers a way to identify and cope with change.

Society is changing faster and on a broader basis than ever before. There is no evidence that this pattern will abate within the foreseeable future. If anything, change affecting society could intensify as the Canadian and World economies change and as Canada's demography and urban centres change.

Strategic planning will help Hamilton to:

- o respond to the changing environment,
- o reassess what is done and how it is done,
- o use limited resources more efficiently,
- o provide unifying directions, and
- o stimulate thinking and actions to effect the future.

1.2 INTRODUCTION TO REPORT

The City of Hamilton engaged Hickling Management Consultants to guide Aldermen and senior staff through the strategic, thinking/planning process. The consultants purpose was to assist, to facilitate the process, to guide Council and staff but not to provide a strategic plan. The results presented here are, therefore, the output from Council and senior staff effort. Of course, this document only presents a summary of the results. The substantive results lie with the aldermen and senior staff themselves.

A second purpose of the strategic thinking/planning process was to encourage open participation both between and among Council and senior staff in order to foster understanding and build co-operative postures.

The notes below present the summary of results from interviews held with individual aldermen and senior staff early in 1987 and the results of workshops held in the Hamilton Conference Centre on Saturday, 31 October, 1987 and Saturday, 16 January, 1988.

Remarkable consistency between the views of aldermen and senior staff has been apparent from the beginning. The consistency throughout the whole strategic thinking exercise is reflected below in the results from the interviews and workshops, providing an excellent basis upon which to proceed to focus Hamilton's vision and the paths to follow to achieve it.

2.0 RESULTS FROM INTERVIEWS

2.1 STRENGTHS

Hamilton's location with respect to markets in southern Ontario and up-state New York make it the only City in Canada within one hour's access of over 8 million people.

The City's setting and the physiographic variety within close proximity provide a wide range of outdoor environments, enjoyed by city and country residents alike.

Hamiltonians have developed a quality and style of life at a widely affordable price. The City is safe and secure. Large enough to accommodate the full range of high quality amenities and facilities, the City remains compact and intimate; most amenities are clustered within a few blocks of the city centre.

The health and educational amenities and the increasing commercial development provide a balance to the industrial base and a solid foundation on which to build a viable future economy.

The attitudes of Hamilton's diverse and hard-working people have endowed the City with a close community spirit and a supportive solid citizenry with a "can-do", no-nonsense approach to handling complexity.

The City is dynamic. While it is a truism to say that change is the only constant, this is most true for Hamilton; a city at the crossroads of Canadian history, a city before Canada was a country, a city of commerce, transportation, industry and learning - each in its time.

2.2 RECENT CHANGE AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The renewal of the downtown represents a number of complementary accomplishments. The completion and quality of Jackson Square, the Art Gallery, Theatre, Convention Centre and Copps Arena have not only provided a renewed physical vigour and sense of presence but have also given a boost to civic pride and confidence.

With these unique facilities, the rising importance of the University, Mohawk College and the Health Centre amenities, with the increasing diversification of the local economy and with the cultural expansion of the theatre, opera, orchestra and gallery, the City has undergone an economic and cultural transition; it is becoming truly cosmopolitan.

Heavy industry, which in Hamilton remains a source of well founded pride, is a key component of the local economy, but new, smaller-scale industries, increased commerce and the education-based activities are expanding and changing the economic base.

These inter-linked changes are making the City more dynamic and renewed in spirit but Hamilton's changing nature is not known widely, either within or outside the City.

2.3 CHALLENGES

Throughout the interview process with Aldermen and senior administrators there was candid discussion of Hamilton's strengths and weaknesses. The identified areas of concern become the foci of change. The challenge is to transform problems into opportunities and to find ways to improve and to build on strength. A summary of challenges and questions posed by interviewees are presented below.

a) Image

- o Some Canadians have a perception of Hamilton which is 40 years out of date and some Hamiltonians do not appreciate what the City has to offer. How do we encourage these people to project more positive views?
- o Hamilton's self-image and external perception are shaped by many issues, such as: marketing, sense of presence, city vision, prestige, sense of civic esteem and self worth, attitudes and the ability to handle criticism. How can we develop strength from perceived improvement areas?
- o Hamilton has achieved harmony among business, labour and other sectors. How do we project this strength to the community at large?
- o The media and Council's relationship with it requires attention.
- o Although air, water and land pollution has been ameliorated, how do we communicate the progress achieved and sustain the momentum for continued improvement?
- o The Botanical Gardens, which are a tremendous asset, have the potential to become a major tourism resource. How do we improve the public's perception of the Gardens?

b) Management Related

- o How do we improve communication within Council, between Council and Staff and with the Community?
- o How do we create an even more pro-active posture in Council's and all of staff's approach to problems?
- o How should Council's and staff's outlooks be modified to develop increased emphasis on long-term achievements?
- o How do we reduce the inefficiencies of two-tier government?
- o How do we encourage an even more business-like approach in Council's decision-making?

- o How do we solve the problems of conflict and duplication created by two aldermen per ward?
- o How do we improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the Council committees?
- o How do we build a stronger esprit de corps and greater sense of commitment to the City's goals?
- c) Business and Employment
 - o How do we expand business development opportunities?
 - o How do we increase the effectiveness of economic development initiatives taken by the Region and the City.
 - o How should we stimulate local job creation?
 - o How do we protect existing industry, commerce and business as well as continue the already high level of diversification taking place in the local economy?
 - o Are there steps which Hamilton can take to pave the way for accelerated development? How do we encourage greater participation by the private sector?
 - o How do we liven up the city centre - especially after 5 p.m.?
- d) Transportation
 - o How should the Southern Ontario highway system be improved to attract people and industry to Hamilton?
 - o In what ways can the development of the Perimeter Road be accelerated in order to eliminate heavy truck traffic in the city centre and on residential streets?
 - o How do we improve access to the proposed EW/NS expressway?
 - o What improvements are needed to our roads and streetscape in order to present a more positive image?

2.4 DIRECTIONS FOR CHANGE

From the above, it is possible to identify three major directions for change or clusters of opportunities under the headings: excellence, growth and development and Hamilton harbour.

Excellence - Hamilton recaptures its own destiny - Hamilton, the excellent

- o Image and self view internally/externally;
- o Strategic direction and focus;
- o Build on university and health and industrial base;
- o Build on regional location;
- o Prepare for social and economic change by opening process of growth to whole community (and university, industry, etc.);
- o Build on recent achievements;
- o Enhance quality-of-life over bigness or competition with Toronto;
- o Continue to improve quality of city-scape;
- o Tourism.

Hamilton creates opportunities for growth and development

- o Prepare industrial strategy;
- o Encourage economic diversification;
- o Improve/renew older industrial land and increase new industrial land;
- o Attract private development, redevelopment and investment;
- o Attract commercial, service and government business;
- o Improve transport access and introduce GO transit.

(Note: Regional Planning Branch Report "Building on Strength - Realizing Opportunity", June, 1986)

Hamilton regains its harbour

- o Provide focus of activity on harbour-front and on beach-front;
- o Continue harbour cleanup, pollution reduction and sewerage separation;
- o Complete perimeter road;
- o Hamilton and Scourge Project.

Each of the opportunities within each major direction for change requires a number of separate actions to be taken in order to realize the opportunity. For example, Image Relates to Several Issues, such as:

- o Business development;
- o Tourism;
- o Diversification;
- o Communications;
- o Promotion/PR group;
- o Press relations;
- o Business-like management; and
- o Improved staff/Council relation.

Suitable actions will be identified to address each of these issues.

2.5 IMMEDIATE GOALS (RANK ORDER)

Considering the directions for change and the potential opportunities, a number of five-year and two-year goals can be identified. An initial set of goals is set out below in decreasing rank order.

Five - Year Time Span

- o Improve Image and Effectiveness:**
 - Internal understanding/knowledge;
 - External promotion;
 - PR Office;
 - Press relations;
 - Tourism; and
 - Direction, strategy, focus, commitment, cooperation, businesslike.
- o Waterfront Development:**
 - Project design and implementation; and
 - Pollution reduction.
- o Transport Improvement:**
 - Perimeter Road;
 - EW/NS access; and
 - GO Transit.
- o Economic Development:**
 - Diversification; and
 - Maintain jobs.
- o City Centre Development:**
 - Activity;
 - Private sector investment;
 - Commercial development; and
 - Commercial, service, government, and business.

Immediate Two - Year Period

- o Improve Image and Effectiveness, etc.;**
- o Economic Development and Employment;**
- o Perimeter Road;**
- o Waterfront Development;**
- o Reorganize and Reduce Committees; and**
- o Show Progress.**

3.0 RESULTS OF WORKSHOP (31 OCTOBER 1987)

3.1 INTRODUCTION

The Workshop, which extended over the full day from 9am to 4pm, was attended by senior managers and approximately half of the Aldermen.

The Workshop was conducted in four parts:

- a) Introduction in plenary,
- b) Aldermen and staff in two separate working groups to identify goals and priorities,
- c) Aldermen and staff together in plenary to identify joint goals and priorities, and
- d) Aldermen and staff together in two separate groups to develop a set of actions, or requirements, to achieve the goals.

The Workshop participants identified five key objectives for the Workshop:

- i) to achieve a sense of mutual agreement on themes across the City,
- ii) to identify priority issues (financial and political), particularly in the social economic and physical development areas, and to identify a set of achievable objectives,
- iii) to change some strongly held views in order to achieve progress for the City,
- iv) to encourage good working relationships among Council and staff, and
- v) help Council and staff to work together for common goals.

Other outputs discussed included the major accomplishment of having staff and Council together, the need for an implementation schedule, the desirability of involving the public in the priority setting and planning process and the requirement to define the respective roles of Aldermen and staff.

3.2. SUMMARY OF RESULTS

GOALS

Aldermen and senior staff, in separate working groups, identified and ranked group goals as follows:

Aldermen Goals

- o Improve Staff/Council Relationships
- o Improve Image
- o Improve Planning/Decision Process
- o Improve Physical Infrastructure

Staff Goals

- o Improve Image
- o Improve Quality of life
- o Diversify Economy
- o Improve Staff/Council Relationships
- o Improve Physical Infrastructure.

After presentation by each group and discussion, it was agreed collectively that the principal goals for Hamilton should be (in rank order) as follows:

Joint Goals

- o Improve Image;
- o Improve Staff Council Relationships;
- o Improve Physical Infrastructure;
- o Improve Planning/Decision Process;
- o Maintain and Enhance the Quality of Life; and
- o Diversify the Economy.

ACTION POSSIBILITIES

Joint groups of Aldermen and senior staff discussed and identified actions that could be taken to achieve the goals identified. Proposed actions are set out below.

Goal 1: Improve Image

Discussion centred on how Hamiltonians see their city and ways to improve the perception of the City by outsiders.

Specific Actions:

- o Identify components of image that need improvement (eg self image, gateway image) and develop and implement an image improvement plan to re-enforce positive attributes
- o Develop a data base to enable comparisons to be made with other cities
- o Improve image presentation to outside
- o Work with the arts and cultural community to co-ordinate actions to improve Hamilton's image

- o Improve Council relationships with media
- o Increase interaction with industry
- o Clean up environment (air, water, land) and improve downtown appearance (streetscape, landscape, activities, cleanliness)
- o Re-affirm Hamilton's historical perspective
- o Develop a communications plan to collect and coordinate news items, announcements and information via the Mayor's Office, Executive Committee and individual departments and improve information dissemination to the public via bulletins, T.V. (Channel 14) announcements and a City Information Centre etc.
- o Prepare a video on the City

Goal 2: Improve Staff/Council Relationships

There was wide ranging discussion in each group of the need to enable both Council and staff to build trust and co-operative working relationships and to strive for efficiency. Difficulties were raised such as the number of meetings, amount of paper to be read and the conduct of meetings.

Specific Actions:

- o Hold regularly scheduled strategic thinking/planning meetings (to be open) to encourage constructive Staff/Council inter-action
- o Stream-line the committee structure and meeting format (number of meetings, size of committees, overall structure of committees, room layout for meetings, rules of meetings)
- o Introduce a program of periodic training for senior staff and council to cover such topics as: city structure and organization, interpersonal skills, rules of meetings, the roles of staff and Council, departmental responsibilities and competencies
- o Promote the receptive acceptance of new ideas and develop a process so that good ideas, particularly those which affect the City as a whole, can be put forward for Council consideration
- o Build on the positive budget experience where the Council acted as a "committee-of-the-whole"
- o Hold regular meetings between City and Region (Council and staff)

Goal 3: Improve Physical Infrastructure

Most of the concern was to improve transportation access to and within Hamilton.

Specific Actions:

- o Complete the Perimeter Road
- o Implement the E-W/N-S Highway
- o Work with Transport Canada and the airlines to improve the airport and frequency of service
- o Negotiate with MTC for GO Train service
- o Assess storm and sanitary sewer requirements
- o Design and implement a linked park system to cover the whole City

Goal 4: Improve Planning/Decision Process

Participants expressed concern that the whole strategic planning process has shown the inter-relatedness of many City components and decisions and how the basic day-to-day decisions should be driven by corporate objectives.

Specific Actions:

- o Develop an overall strategic plan and planning framework within which to integrate all of the planning components (eg Budget, City Plan, R&C Plan)
- o Integrate an overview of corporate planning objectives into the community planning process
- o Develop and implement a process that allows for the setting of priorities over a 3-year cycle (one on two years too short)
- o Examine the planning process and implementation of the zoning bylaw and develop a process to encourage new and non-traditional physical development and re-development
- o Foster and reinforce community goals and neighborhoods
- o Develop a financial strategy
- o Hold another strategic thinking/planning seminar in 1988

Goal 5: Maintain and Enhance the Quality of Life

Concern focussed on maintaining Hamilton as a safe, caring community at a moderate scale (not too big) and building on the variety and quality of natural, cultural and man-made amenities.

Specific Actions:

- o Clean up environment (air, water, land)
- o Continue to develop and expand recreation and cultural facilities and activities
- o Prepare a harbour plan to integrate actions for improving the waterfront and water quality, and support Environment Canada (and the IJC)
- o Liven up the downtown, particularly at night, and push for more housing and people attractions
- o Encourage development to the East of James Street
- o Enhance leadership in cultural activities
- o Strive for more professional sports
- o Integrate community (housing) and park development
- o Improve availability and service delivery of leisure activities for all age groups
- o Maintain and improve safety and security in the City (lighting, police, fire)
- o Complete the Perimeter Road
- o Maintain Hamilton's affordability (particularly for housing)

Goal 6: Diversify the Economy

The discussion focussed on the need for Hamilton to build on its industrial and educational strengths, to take advantage of its location in Southern Ontario, and to attract offices and innovative industries.

Specific Actions:

- o Provide a co-operative climate attractive to manufacturing, service and small industries
- o Continue to attract conventions to Hamilton (the key convention city)

- o Build on the excellent educational facilities (McMaster U., Mohawk C., Medical Centre) to attract R&D and high tech companies and foster joint university/industry activities (eg. ceramics R&D)
- o Attract another major hotel
- o Jointly with the region, identify fields with potential for growth and development and focus efforts to attract companies representative of these fields
- o Encourage federal and provincial investment and offices to locate in Hamilton
- o Attract corporate offices
- o Develop Hamilton (and Region) tourism potential (Hamilton and Scourge, escarpment, heritage, steel centre)
- o Encourage and co-operate with existing industries (both large and small) to expand and develop and to see the advantages of their Hamilton location
- o Form an economic development "committee-of-the-whole"
- o Develop a strategy to redevelop lower quality residential and industrial areas
- o Speed up transportation improvement
- o Work together with the Region to develop joint strategies to attract industry
- o Develop pride in the City

4.0 RESULTS OF WORKSHOP (JANUARY 16, 1988)

4.1 REVIEW OF WORKSHOP RESULTS FROM 31 OCTOBER, 1987, WORKSHOP

The record from the previous workshop was reviewed and additional actions were suggested for consideration. These included actions to:

- o diversify the economy by adding additional job creating activities such as those in the arts or entertainment fields;**
- o enhance the quality of life via the provision of a balance of housing types (that are affordable);**
- o maintain mutual respect between and among Council and staff; and**
- o link actions of the City to those of other levels of government.**

Two additional strategic actions were introduced. As these touch all aspects of City administration, they are presented separately below.

- a) Council and staff are mindful of the need to work with all levels of government, the private sector, unions and other groups as well as citizens-at-large in order to further the short-term and long-term development of Hamilton. Towards this end, the community at large should be involved in the strategic thinking/planning process via public meetings and by involving Council's standing committees meaningfully at every stage in the planning process.**
- b) Because many actions involve the Region and Province as well as the City, a formal process should be established to facilitate inter-governmental liaison. It was suggested that the Mayor of Hamilton should chair a formal inter-governmental co-ordinating committee to meet quarterly.**

4.2 MISSION STATEMENT

A draft mission statement was presented to the plenary group and revised following group input. The agreed mission statement is as follows:

The City of Hamilton's mission is to be a model community which:

- o provides progressive leadership in community development;**
- o promotes diversified economic growth;**
- o encourages broad-based participation in civic activities; and**
- o facilitates a high quality of life for residents.**

4.3 GOALS RE-RANKED FINAL ORDER

The six goals identified at the previous workshop (31 October, 1987) were reviewed and re-ranked as follows:

- | | | |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| I. | First Order Goals: | 1. Improve City Image |
| | | 2. Diversify City Economy |
| II. | Second Order Goals: | 3. Improve Physical Infrastructure |
| | | 4. Improve Staff/Council Relations |
| III. | Third Order Goals: | 5. Improve Corporate Planning/Decision Process |
| | | 6. Maintain and Improve Quality-of-Life |

4.4 ACTIONS TO ACHIEVE GOALS

Two workshop groups, comprised of a mix of Alderman and senior staff, discussed the goals, reviewed the actions proposed at the October Workshop and recommended the actions shown below.

I FIRST ORDER GOALS

Goal: 1. IMPROVE CITY IMAGE

Selected Actions:

- o Establish an Image Development Committee, comprised of staff (from Culture and Recreation, Fire and Library departments) and Council with outside resources, such as Department of Economic Development, industrial representatives, media people, and entertainment personnel, to facilitate the formation and dissemination of Hamilton's improved image.
- o Create a City office and staff position to co-ordinate PR.
- o Improve Council relations with the media, (post events and prepare press releases in order to improve the understanding about City goals and systematize and streamline messages and communications from City Hall in order to show unity of image).
- o Establish a speakers' bureau comprised of Council and staff.

Goal: 2. DIVERSIFY CITY ECONOMY

Selected Actions:

- o Identify fields with potential for growth and development and prepare strategies to attract companies representative of these fields.
- o Develop Hamilton's tourism potential and continue to attract conventions.
- o Prepare a strategy to redevelop commercial, industrial and residential areas to their optimum use.
- o Expand and build on Hamilton's health and education facilities to provide the full range of services and attract R&D and high tech industries.
- o Encourage existing industries to develop and expand and to understand the advantages of their Hamilton location.
- o Encourage investment (federal, provincial and corporate).
- o Expand hotel capacity.

II SECOND ORDER GOALS

Goal: 3. IMPROVE PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Selected Actions:

o Improve GO Service by:

- maintaining flexibility on the alignment and station destinations of GO services (C.N. or TH & B lines),
- preparing the City's position/posture and,
- encouraging the community to speak out on the issue to provincial members, officials and administrators in order to maintain the momentum that is building.

o Continue Emphasis on the Perimeter Road project and keep pressure on the Regional Municipality and Province.

o Improve Downtown Parking by:

- Preparing a contingency plan for the time when downtown parking lots are fully utilized;
- Incorporating parking requirements into new development permits;
- Undertaking joint venture developments;
- Preparing a detailed parking plan.

o Co-ordinate Water-Front Development and Bay Improvement by:

- putting the project through the environmental review process,
- obtaining matching federal and provincial grants,
- co-operating with federal agencies (e.g., Harbour Commission)
- working towards changing the membership of the Harbour Commission to include aldermen, who can speak for the City, as well as citizens.

o Increase Awareness of Transportation Issues and Major Projects

o Improve Airport and its Access

- encouraging airlines to serve Hamilton,
- promoting public concern and support for airport,
- installing proper signs,
- introducing GO service to airport
- directing concerns to the Region and other communities, the Airport Committee and federal members of Parliament.

Goal: 4. IMPROVE STAFF/COUNCIL RELATIONSHIPS

Selected Actions:

- o Prepare a set of guidelines for example, a "Code of Conduct", for staff and members of City Council.
- o Hold meetings annually in January to review staff/Council relationships, to review compliance with the "Code of Conduct", to establish general goals and to encourage constructive staff Council inter-action (see Goal to improve corporate planning decision process, action 1).
- o Examine the format and membership of Committees and the procedure and management of meetings.
- o Introduce a program of periodic training for senior staff and Council to cover such topics as: city structure and organization, interpersonal skills, rules of meetings, the roles of staff and Council and departmental responsibilities and competencies.

III THIRD ORDER GOALS

Goal: 5. IMPROVE CORPORATE PLANNING/DECISION PROCESS

Selected Actions:

- o At the beginning of each year, Council meet as a committee-of-the-whole to hold a strategic planning session (involving all members of Council and all senior staff) to look ahead three to five years in order to:
 - inform Council of the previous Council's (or previous year's) plans and ongoing projects,
 - obtain and clarify senior staff and Council ideas,
 - coordinate Council's planning with the budget cycle and five and ten year plans, particularly for capital items, (e.g., waterfront development),
 - have department heads define their roles and priorities,
 - prepare a plan of what Council wishes to accomplish over their term and beyond, and
 - firm up and/or revise the plan.
- o Assemble all of the planning initiatives into one planning framework under one co-ordinating body (Council) which will approve actions.

Goal: 6. MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY-OF-LIFE

Selected Actions:

- o Develop and expand recreational, cultural and leisure facilities, activities and services for all age groups.
- o Continue to improve the environment (air, water and land) and, as an early priority, prepare a harbour plan to integrate actions for improving the waterfront and water quality.
- o Liven up the downtown, particularly at night and push for more housing and people attractions in the City Centre.
- o Encourage Housing Development for all income levels.
- o Encourage simultaneous community development, for example, housing, amenity and park development to be undertaken simultaneously.
- o Examine the system of lot levies with a view to increasing the levies to pay for quality-of-life improvements.
- o Maintain and improve safety and security in the City.
- o Attract more professional entertainment, sports and cultural events.

5.0 IMPLEMENTATION

5.1 SHORT-TERM OPERATION PLAN

The CAO, the senior staff and the consultants prepared a set of implementation plans with separate tasks or actions required to work towards achieving each of the six selected goals. Tasks and the schedule are set out below to guide action in the immediate, short-term within an operation plan framework. The implementation schedule assumes that city and regional staff will be available.

The role of the position or committee identified as being responsible is to ensure that:

- o the action and tasks are undertaken in a timely manner;
- o tasks and supportive activities are co-ordinated; and
- o there is a focus (leader) to provide guidance as required.

The actions identified to achieve each goal are presented along with a number of sub-tasks and a schedule for task completion. A total of 30 actions (with supportive sub-tasks), if completed on time, would contribute substantially to the achievement of the six identified goals by the end of 1988.

The completion dates shown below (3 months, 6 months, 9 months) indicate the time required to complete the actions following the decision by Council to proceed.

It should be noted that the mission statement and goals would remain as valid strategic guides to action over a longer period, say to 1991, and point the direction towards which other, new actions and sub-tasks might contribute.

Actions and their schedules are set out below for each goal.

GOAL: 1. IMPROVE CITY IMAGE

Actions	Completion Date		
	3 Months	6 Months	9 Months
Establish Image Dev't. Comm.	Establish terms of reference for Image Dev't. Comm. (1 month).	Design Requirements for new video on Hamilton.	(1989) Produce new video on Hamilton.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>C.A.O.</u> Approve T of R & set up committee (2 months).	<u>D. Econ. Dev't., Image Dev't., Comm.</u>	<u>D. Ec. Dev't</u>
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Council</u>		
Create City PR Office		Define role of PR position, etc.	(1989) Appoint PR person.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D.HR</u>	<u>D.HR</u>
Improve Relations with Media	Establish terms of reference for internal PR group.	Systematize and streamline messages from City.	Assess City's PR communications (cost, value, content, image).
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>CAO</u> Approve terms of reference and appoint members of group.	<u>EA & PR Group</u> Prepare press releases to improve media's understanding of City's goals.	<u>CAO & PR Group</u>
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>PR Group</u>	
Establish Speaker's Bureau	Appoint Mayor's EA to set up Speaker's Bureau and Speaker's List.	Develop program to be offered to public. Create public awareness of Bureau.	Train Speakers (current issues, videos, slides and teaching aids).
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>PR Group</u>	<u>PR Group & D.HR</u>

GOAL: 2. DIVERSIFY CITY ECONOMY

Completion Date:

Actions	3 Months	6 Months	9 Months
Identify Growth Fields	Prepare initial list of potential growth areas.	Develop strategy to attract companies.	Implement strategy.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Planning</u>	<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>	<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>
Develop Tourism Potential	Prepare status report.	Prepare/approve development strategy.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Econ. Dev't</u>	<u>City & Region</u>	
Redevelop Commercial, Industrial & Residential	Assess redevelopment potential.	Prepare strategy outline & proposal for Council.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Planning</u> <u>D. Comm. Dev't.</u>	<u>D. Planning</u> <u>D. Comm. Dev't.</u>	
Expand R&D	Work with MacMaster U., Mohawk C., Hospitals and industry to identify opportunities.		Report to City & Region on potential opportunities.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>		<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>
Encourage Existing Industries		Work with companies to prepare dossier indicating positive attributes to all existing and potential companies in Hamilton.	
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>	
Encourage Investment (Federal, Provincial & Corporate)		Prepare dossier/prospectus & report to City & Region.	
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>	
Expand Hotel Capacity			(1989) Assess need for additional hotel capacity.
<u>Responsibility</u>			<u>D. Econ. Dev't.</u>

GOAL: 3. IMPROVE PHYSICAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Actions	Completion Date		
	3 Months	6 Months	9 Months
Improve GO Service	Identify initiatives to enhance GO Service.	Submit plan to Ministry of Transport.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Transportation</u>	<u>City & Region</u>	
Emphasize Perimeter Road		Prepare brief for Min. Transport on problems of tracks & volume of traffic on arterial roads & potential from waterfront dev't.	Submit brief to Min. Transport on urgency of Perimeter Road.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. Traffic</u> <u>D. Engineering</u>	<u>City & Region</u>
Improve Downtown Parking	Prepare detailed plan of existing parking and vacant properties.	Require parking with new development projects.	Prepare a plan for parking when downtown lots fully occupied.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Planning</u>	<u>D. Planning</u>	<u>Parking Auth.</u>
Coordinate Waterfront Development		Submit Project to EIA process.	Prepare project documents for proposed W-F development.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Comm. Dev't</u>	<u>D. Comm. Dev't</u>	<u>D. Comm. Dev't</u>
Coordinate Bay Improvement	Co-operate with federal/provincial agencies.	Propose changes to membership of Harbour Commission.	Appoint Aldermen to Harbour Commission.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Council & Staff</u>	<u>Council</u>	<u>Council</u>
Awareness of Transportation Issues & Projects	Assign City & Regional reps. to Chamber Commerce Transport Comm.	Meet Min. Transport twice/yr to review transport projects.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>CAO</u>	<u>D. Engineering</u>	
Improve Airport And Access	Review signage to/from airport.	Meet carriers & operators to identify improvements.	Emphasize need for Hwy 403 (Brantford/Ancaster) & new Hwy 6 (Hwy 403/ Airport).
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Traffic</u>	<u>Airport Mgr.</u>	<u>D. Engineering</u> <u>D. Transportation</u>

GOAL: 4. IMPROVE STAFF/COUNCIL RELATIONS

Actions	Completion Date		
	3 Months	6 Months	9 Months
Prepare "Code of Conduct"	Identify content and prepare initial outline of proposed Code.	Discuss draft Code with staff and Council (in August) to obtain agreement. Prepare final Code of Conduct (by Sept).	(1989) Review Code
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Mayor & CAO</u>	<u>Mayor & CAO</u>	<u>Mayor & CAO</u>
Examine Committee Format & Membership	Define terms of reference for task force to assess: committee format and membership and procedure of meetings.	Bring recommendations to Council.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Leg. Comm. & Clerk</u>	<u>Leg. Comm. & Clerk</u>	
	Establish Task Force under Clerk.	Report to Council.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Council</u>		
Introduce a System of Training		Decide on training needs & priorities.	Conduct orientation program for new Council members.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. HR & Clerk</u>	<u>D. HR</u>
		Prepare guidelines on committee structure and responsibilities of departments (by October).	
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. HR & Clerk</u>	

GOAL: 5. IMPROVE CORPORATE PLANNING/DECISION PROCESS

- Completion Date

Actions	3 Months	6 Months	9 Months
Hold Committee-of-the-Whole Strategic Planning Session			Prepare for strategic Planning Session.
<u>Responsibility</u>			<u>Exec. Comm.</u> <u>CAO</u>
			(1989)
			Progress Review Meeting Planning Session (Jan).
<u>Responsibility</u>			<u>Council & Senior Staff</u>
Assemble Planning Initiatives			(1989)
			Prepare Planning framework to assemble all initiatives (Feb./ March).
<u>Responsibility</u>			<u>Exec. Comm.</u> <u>CAO</u>

GOAL: 6. MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE QUALITY OF LIFE

Actions	Completion Date	
	3 Months	6 Months
Develop and Expand C & R Activities, Services, etc.	Prepare short-term action plan by drawing on C & R Master Plan.	
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Cult. & Rec.</u>	
Continue to Improve Environment	Prepare overall approach.	Identify requirements for Harbour Plan.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Planning</u> <u>D. Comm. Dev't.</u>	<u>Stakeholder's Grp.</u>
Liven up Downtown	Assess possibilities and priorities.	Prepare plan for Council.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>D. Cult. & Rec. & D. Comm. Dev't.</u>	<u>D. Cult. & Rec.</u> <u>D. Comm. Dev't.</u>
Encourage housing for all Levels of Income		Prepare policy/position paper for Council.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. Planning</u> <u>D. Comm. Dev't.</u>
Encourage Simultaneous Community Dev't.		Prepare policy/position paper for Council.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. PW</u>
Examine System of Lot Levies	Prepare paper comparing lot levies in other cities & recommend action for Hamilton.	Present paper to Council.
<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Treasurer</u>	<u>Treasurer</u>
Maintain & Improve Safety		Prepare policy paper with Police, Fire, Building, etc.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. Fire</u>
Attract Professional Entertainment Sports, etc.		Assess ways to attract entertainers, sports, cultural events.
<u>Responsibility</u>		<u>D. Cult. & Rec.</u> <u>MECFI</u>
		Prepare and submit plan.
		<u>D. Cult. & Rec.</u> <u>MECFI</u>

An additional objective, to achieve single tier government could require in-depth forethought, strategy development and planning. If Council wished to proceed towards achieving single tier government, then the CAO and Legislative Committee of Council would perhaps begin by assessing what would be required. The initial sub-tasks to achieve a position from which Council could decide on its course of action are set out below under "additional goal".

ADDITIONAL GOAL: ACHIEVE SINGLE TIER GOVERNMENT (by November 1991)

<u>Action</u>	<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Completion (1988)</u>
Examine decision process by which Metro Toronto achieved elected regional council.	<u>CAO</u>	June
Assess actions and studies towards regional government in other areas.	<u>CAO</u>	June
Assess benefits/problems of preparing a strategy to achieve single tier govt.	<u>Legisl. Comm.</u>	June
Develop appropriate strategy.	<u>Legisl. Comm.</u>	Aug.
Report to Council.	<u>Legisl. Comm.</u>	Aug.

5.2 LINKAGES AMONG GOALS AND ACTIONS

Many of the actions to be taken to assist in achieving a specific goal will assist also to achieve other goals. Three goals, in particular, are linked closely in terms of mutually supportive actions.

From the matrix below, it is clear that the goals to improve the City's image, diversify the City's economy and improve physical infrastructure are linked closely. It is interesting to note, too, that Council and senior staff ranked these goals as 1, 2, 3 in order of priority.

First, the goals to improve the City's image and diversify the City's economy would be assisted by many non-direct actions (actions selected to assist the achievement of other goals). Further, it should be noted that many of the actions (both direct and indirect) selected to assist the achievement of improved image and diversified economy, would be relatively inexpensive.

Second, many of the direct actions to assist the achievement of the goals to improve physical infrastructure and image would, in turn, assist the achievement of other goals.

By emphasizing those actions which bear on more than one goal, it would be possible for the City to achieve more cost effective progress than simply by working towards one goal at a time.

LINKAGES AMONG GOALS AND ACTIONS

	1. Image	2. Economy	3. Infra- structure	4. Staff & Council	5. Corporate Plan	6. Quality of Life	No. Direct Actions Affecting Other Goals
ACTIONS							
<u>1. Image</u>							
o Image Dev't	•	•				•	
o PR Office	•	•		•	•		
o Media Relations	•			•	•		9
o Speaker's Bureau	•			•	•		
<u>2. Economy</u>							
o Growth Fields		•			•		
o Tourism Pd.	•	•				•	
o R & D		•					7
o Existing Industries	•	•					
o Investment	•	•	•			•	
o Hotel Capacity		•					
<u>3. Infrastructure</u>							
o GO Service	•	•	•			•	
o Perimeter Road	•	•	•			•	
o Downtwon Parking		•	•				
o Waterfront Dev't	•	•	•			•	12
o Transport Awareness		•	•		•		
o Airport		•	•				
<u>4. Staff & Council</u>							
o Code of Conduct	•			•			
o Committees	•		•	•	•		4
o Training	•			•			
<u>5. Corporate Plan</u>							
o Strategic Plan	•	•		•	•		
o Plann. Initiatives				•	•		4
<u>6. Quality of Life</u>							
o C & R Activities	•					•	
o Environment	•					•	
o Housing						•	
o Simultaneous Dev't						•	4
o Lot Levies						•	
o Safety	•					•	
o Professional Sports		•				•	
No. Non-Direct Actions Affecting Goal							
	12	9	1	5	7	6	-

Note: Read from rows to columns.

FOR ACTION

9(a)

REPORT TO:

MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM:

MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

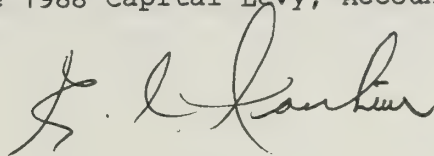
DATE: 1988
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE PARKS DIVISION, CAPITAL PROJECTS LISTED ON THE ATTACHED SHEET
IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$412,000.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing the Capital Projects listed on the attached
sheet be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See the above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee
on May 3, 1988.

Att'd

RECOMMENDATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>Page No.</u>	<u>Amount</u>
(C) New Equipment	38004	17	\$ 60,000
(D) Upgrading of Gage Park	38005	17	118,000
(E) Sackville Hill Park - Paving of Parking Lot	38008	18	60,000
(F) Mountain Drive Park Repairs	38009	18	100,000
(G) Brampton Street - Parks #2 Depot and Yard Construction	38010	18	50,000
(H) Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building	38012	19	<u>24,000</u>
			\$412,000
			=====

(9)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

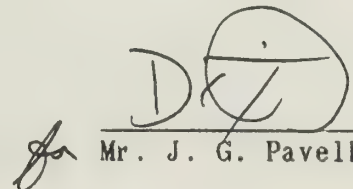
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the New Equipment - Park Maintenance be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$60,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38004.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

This project is for the purchase of three additional vehicles for the more efficient deployment of the work force.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

(b)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Upgrading Of Gage Park be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$118,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38005.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

This project involves the upgrading of Gage Park and, in particular, lighting for the Perennial Borders as well as landscaping and other design improvements to the Rose Garden and Perennial Borders.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

C

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

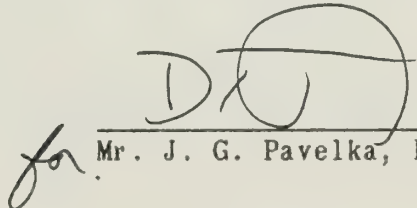
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Sackville Hill Park - Paving Of Parking Lot be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$60,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38008.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


for Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

This project is to provide off street parking for users of this park.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

d

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

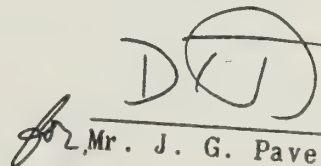
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Mountain Drive Park - Repairs be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$100,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38009.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


for Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

This project involves repairs to this park - primarily made necessary by the movement of the top of the escarpment which has resulted in fences and other features becoming loose and potentially dangerous to the public.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

(e)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

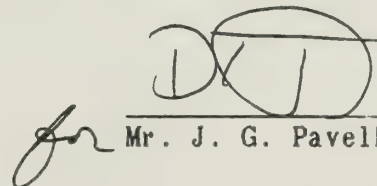
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Brampton Street - Parks 2 Depot And Yard Construction be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$50,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38010.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

This project involves the fencing, stoning, grading and lighting of an area of the Brampton Yard to accommodate the Parks Maintenance function in the east end of Hamilton.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

5

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

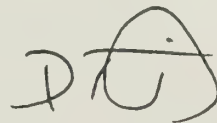
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$24,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38012.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


for Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this project is to increase the funding available for this building from \$198,000 to \$222,000. The building is to provide an office, lunch room, locker rooms and wash rooms for staff and tool/equipment storage in this park.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

9161

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

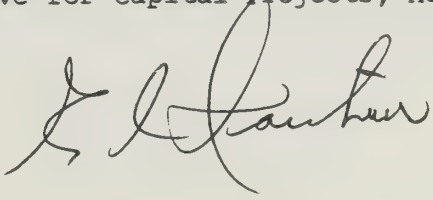
DATE: 1988
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FIELD HOUSE, MOHAWK SPORTS PARK AT A GROSS COST OF \$81,000.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing the construction of a Field House, Mohawk Sports Park be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38011, Page No. 19, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on May 3, 1988.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

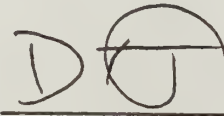
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Mohawk Sports Park - Fieldhouse be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$81,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38011.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.



for Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

The purpose of this project is to finish the interior of the four remaining, unfinished dressing rooms in this field house.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

9(c)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

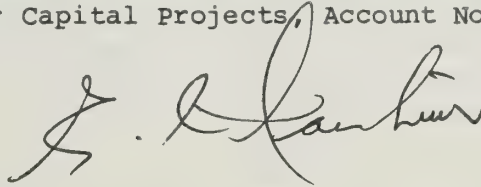
DATE: 1988
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF NEW EQUIPMENT, STREET FLUSHERS, IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$180,000.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of purchasing Street Flushers at a gross cost of \$180,000, be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38000, Page No. 13, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on May 2, 1988.

This project is shown in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as being financed by the issue of debentures, but because of the ongoing study into leasing equipment and in order to allow Public Works to purchase the equipment without delay, I am recommending the equipment be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Transport & Environment Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Transport & Environment Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the New Equipment - Street Flushers be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$180,000 as provide for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38000.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Transportation and Environment Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

The Executive Committee, in approving Item 2 of their SIXTH Report for 1988, recommended that this project be funded for 1988 and City Council, at its meeting held on 1988 March 29, approved that recommendation.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

FOR ACTION

9(d)

REPORT TO: Mr. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

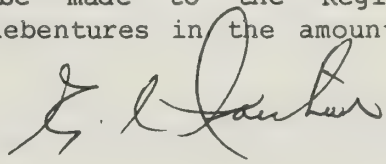
DATE: 1988
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE INCREASED COSTS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF NEW MOUNTAIN PUBLIC WORKS YARD FROM \$1,757,000 TO \$2,150,000, AN INCREASE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$393,000.

RECOMMENDATION

That the City Solicitor be authorized to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to Finance the Increased Costs for the Construction of the New Mountain Public Works Yard from \$1,757,000 to \$2,150,000, an increase in the amount of \$393,000 with no eligible subsidies, by the issuance of debentures for a period not to exceed 15 years, recoverable from the mill rate levied on all rateable property. It is further recommended that application be made to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to issue debentures in the amount of \$393,000 for a term not to exceed 15 years.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 37278A, Page No. 13, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on May 2, 1988.

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Secretary, Transport & Environment Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works


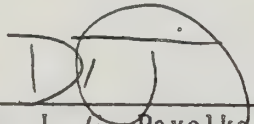
DATE: 1988 April 13
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Transport & Environment Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Construction of New Mountain Public Works Yard be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$393,000 as provide for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 37278-A.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

 
Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Transportation and Environment Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

The Executive Committee, in approving Item 2 of their SIXTH Report for 1988, recommended that this project be funded for 1988 and City Council, at its meeting held on 1988 March 29, approved that recommendation.

cc - Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee
- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department





THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Cathy Reiter - Library

C44 G411220

C 5100

1988

URBAN MUNICIPAL

MAY 24 1988

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Thursday, May 26, 1988

2:00 o'clock p.m.

Room 219, City Hall

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

JJS/dg
att.

AGENDA

- (A) 2:00 P.M. - MR. KEITH JAMES - CANADIAN COUNTRY MUSIC AWARDS NIGHT
- (B) 3:00 P.M. - PARKING AUTHORITY - DESIGNATION OF HEALTH DEPT. BUILDING
FOR FUTURE PARKING STRUCTURE SITE
1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS HELD :
 - (a) May 5, 1988
 - (b) May 10, 1988
2. CHAIRMANS REMARKS
3. CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS: (copy to follow) ✓
 - (a) Transport and Environment Committee
 - (b) Parks and Recreation Committee
 - (c) Planning and Development Committee
 - (d) Personnel Committee



4. ALDERMAN B. HINKLEY

- Appointment of Members - Keep Hamilton Clean Citizens Committee

5. DIRECTOR OF PROPERTY

- (a) Window Replacement - Aldermen's Offices
- (b) Energy Savings - Municipal Buildings - GASAMO

6. WEST AVENUE SCHOOL - REPAIRS OPERATING COSTS

- (a) Report - Director of Property
- (b) Report - Financing - City Treasurer

7. 1988 - SURPLUS FROM C.U.P.

- (a) Recommendation - H.E.C.F.I.
- (b) Recommendation - City Treasurer

8. HAMILTON HYDRO ELECTRIC SYSTEM

- Honorariums

9. CAPITAL PROJECTS

- (a) P & R Comm. - Study - Proposed T. B. McQueston Pk - \$50 000
- (b) P & R Comm. - Senior Citizens Drop-in-Centre - \$100 000
- (c) P & R Comm. - Construction/Installation of Parks
Development and Redevelopment by Priority - \$321,400
- (d) T & E Comm. - Additional City's Share of Services
- Wellington Chase - Ph 1, Stage 2 - \$6 771
- (e) T & E Comm. - City's Share of Services - Wisemount Forest Survey -
- Phase 4 - \$4 278.00
- (f) T & E Comm. - City's Share of Services - Almas Gardens Phase 5
- \$75 722
- (g) H.S.P.C.A. - Capital Construction Grant - \$53 185.
- (h) Parking Authority - Upgrade and reconstruct various parking
facilities - \$100 000
- (i) P & D Comm. - Financing - York Blvd. Triangle

10. CITY CLERK

- Draft By-law - Appointment of Hamilton Harbour Commissioner

11. CANADIAN FOOTBALL HALL OF FAME AND MUSEUM AND MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

- Purchase of Grey Cup Float - Goring Associates Inc.

12. KITCHENER-WATERLOO - ANNUAL OKTOBERFEST PARADE

13. Other Business

14. Private and Confidential Matter (see attached agenda)

15. Adjournment

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO Members
Executive Committee

YOUR FILE:

FROM Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

OUR FILE :

SUBJECT AGENDA MATERIAL
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE : 1988 May 25

Attached for your information, please find a copy of the following items which were not available for distribution with the regular agenda.

ITEM NO.

URBAN MUNICIPAL

CONSIDERATION OF COMMITTEE REPORTS

MAY 24 1988

- 3 (a) Transport and Environment Committee
(b) Parks and Recreation Committee
(c) Planning and Development Committee
(d) Personnel Committee

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

JJS/dg
att.

c.c.: Alderman T. Cooke
Alderman M. Kiss
Alderman D. Christopherson
Alderman G. Copps
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer

cc. Mr. Joe Schatz, Sec
Executive Agenda th
cc. Mr. Dennis Carson

cc 578P ✓

820

CHAM

Country

AM STEREO

from Mayor Bob Morrow for
Thursday 26th, 1988. Thanks

May 16, 1988

(A)

His Worship Mayor Bob Morrow
Office of the Mayor
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Mr. Mayor,

Country Music Week will take place in Canada, September 2nd through the 8th in 1991. This letter is to encourage the City of Hamilton to bid for the celebration and convention of the Canadian Country Music Association to take place here in "The Country Music Capital of Canada", not only in 1991, but also permanently!

The first Country Music Week was in Ottawa in 1977 and will again take place there in 1989. It was held in Vancouver in 1987, will be held in Toronto in 1988, and in Edmonton in 1990.

I believe Hamilton's bid should depart somewhat from past conventions and propose a major annual festival to take place for the entire week. This would not only give the approximately 700 attendees an opportunity to interact among themselves and allied industries, but also create an opportunity for country music fans from Hamilton and all across Canada to participate in events designed to entertain visitors to many venues throughout the city during the entire week. Many local businesses and services will be directly involved and many more will benefit economically. History indicates this will generate approximately 1.2 million dollars in our city.

There is already a football game scheduled as well as a parade. Both events lend themselves to excellent involvement for country music. Add to this the National Network Telecast of the Annual Awards Ceremony, highly rated, Saturday night prime time from Hamilton Place! Also a Bluegrass Evening, a "New Faces Talent Showcase" as well as an "Amateur Contest Night" and much more.

The 5 year contract through 1992 with CTV is indicative of the national impact this event has on Canada. The Award Show ratings have been some of the best of the season. The benefits to Hamilton having this live T.V. Show originate here are tremendous. What a showcase for our world class facilities.

We will use the Sheraton as our primary hotel along with the Connaught and Holiday Inn for overflow. In addition to the hotels, Hamilton Place and the Convention Centre, I am proposing that we also schedule a major concert at Copps Coliseum with super stars in the course of the week long festival.

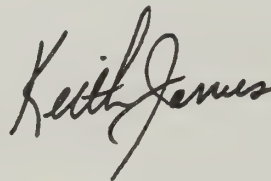
I am aware that council cannot commit actual funds on behalf of a future council. However, I must note that it has been customary in recent years for the City Bid to include a Ten Thousand Dollar (\$10,000.00) commitment to the host committee.

This summer will see the opening of the Canadian Country Music Hall of Fame here, thanks to your enthusiastic support and the co-operation of many fine people here in Hamilton. I believe people like Gabe Macaluso, Tom Burrows, Deborah Vivian, Dennis Carson and others giving their whole-hearted support along with that of myself and the entire Staff at CHAM Radio, will make the 1991 Country Music Week the best ever. Please be advised that I must notify the CCMA of our intentions before June 18th and the final bid will be presented in January.

May we count on your continued support of country music by endorsing this bid?

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,



Keith James
Vice-President/General Manager
820 CHAM

KJ:kmh



MAY 20 1988

CHAIRMAN:
THOMAS D. ADAMSON

MEMBERS:
ALD. V. AGRO
ALD. J. GALLAGHER



**THE PARKING AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

PETER G. BAKER
GENERAL MANAGER

TELEPHONE: (416) 527-0841

80 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8P 1H6

B

May 19, 1988

Mr. J.J.Schatz
Secretary
Executive Committee
City Hall

Dear Mr.Schatz

At the meeting of the Parking Authority held on this date, the Board considered its position with respect to the proposed Go Terminus at the T.H.& B. site and the provision of parking required to serve the needs of both commuters and James Street South.

It was the consensus of the Board that the property currently utilized by the Health Building located on the north side of Hunter Street, between Hughson and James, would be ideally situated for future use as a possible parking site.

In this respect, the Parking Authority Board requests that the Executive Committee consider designating this site for future development of a parking structure which could serve the needs of both commuters and James Street South.

The Board would be pleased to meet with the Executive Committee to further discuss this request.

Yours very truly

The Parking Authority of
The City of Hamilton

Per: Peter G. Baker
General Manager.

Thursday, May 5, 1988
2:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

1(a)

The Executive Committee met:

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman R. Wheeler
Alderman P. Cowell

Absent: Alderman B. Hinkley - civic business

Also present: Alderman G. Copps, part of meeting
Alderman D. Christopherson, part of meeting
Alderman J. Gallagher, part of meeting
Alderman D. Ross, part of meeting
Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

The minutes of the meetings held April 21, and April 26, 1988 were adopted as circulated to the members.

Adoption of minutes

Mr. Duncan Beattie, the City's appointee to the Hamilton Harbour Commission appeared before the Committee to discuss reporting procedures. In this regard, Mr. Beattie advised that he would make himself available to meet with any Committee of City Council as often as deemed necessary.

Hamilton Harbour
Commissioners

Following discussion, it was agreed that Mr. Beattie would report to the Executive Committee on general matters and to the appropriate Standing Committee on specific issues under the jurisdiction of the respective committees.

In addition, it was agreed that Mr. Beattie would meet with the Executive Committee on a regular basis as well as when ever else the need arises.

The Committee discussed the frequency of the regular meetings with Mr. Beattie and agreed to table a decision on this matter for approximately one month in order to afford Mr. Beattie an opportunity to familiarize himself with his role as a Commissioner, at which time he might be in a position to suggest how frequent the meetings should be.

Messrs. P. Mandia, Mr. N. Haac and Alderman D. Christopherson of Theatre Aquarius appeared before the Committee in connection with the West Avenue School. Also in attendance were: Mr. J. Zippay and Mrs. N. Chapple of the Planning Department; Mr. D. W. Vyce, and Mr. M. Watson of the Property Department.

West Avenue School
- Theatre Aquarius

In a letter dated May 2, 1988, Mr. Mandia advised that Theatre Aquarius must vacate MacIlwraith School as of July 1, 1988 and requested the Executive Committee to give consideration to permitting Theatre Aquarius to lease the West Avenue School.

Copies of a report dated May 5, 1988 from Mr. V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning advising as to L.A.C.A.C.'s investigations relative to the possible uses for West Avenue School were distributed to the Members. Also distributed were copies of a memorandum dated May 5, 1988 from the Director of Property to Alderman Wheeler recommending that the West Avenue School property be disposed of on the open market subject to an easement covering the exterior of the building to preserve its' architectural significance.

Following discussion, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the West Avenue School be leased to Theatre Aquarius for the 3 year period July 1, 1988 to July 1, 1991 for an annual, all inclusive rental of \$30 000.

In discussing the West Avenue School matter, Alderman Wheeler expressed concern that often the City purchases a surplus school from the Board of Education and then finds itself in a position of not having sufficient funds available to make the necessary renovations and improvements in order to accommodate its proposed use.

He suggested that investigations be made as to the possibility of having an arrangement with the Board of Education whereby the City purchases the property for a nominal sum and then carries out the necessary improvements with the monies that would normally have been used to acquire the property. He further suggested that this arrangement provide for the Board of Education to buy the property back for the nominal sum in the event the Board requires the property or the City no longer requires it for municipal uses.

Alderman Wheeler suggested that there may be merit in such an arrangement in view of the fact that both the City and the Board of Education are public bodies and financed from the same taxpayers.

The Committee reviewed and approved for presentation to City Council the following reports:

- Eighth Report of the Transport and Environment Committee
- Twelfth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee
- Eleventh Report of the Planning and Development Committee
- Seventh Report of the Legislation Committee
- Ninth Report of the Finance Committee

Copies of a letter dated April 14, 1988 from Mayor Domenic V. P. Cardillo of the City of Kitchener to Mayor Morrow inviting the City of Hamilton to participate in the annual Oktoberfest Parade by entering a float or by sponsoring a special band were distributed to the Members.

The Committee tabled this matter and directed the Secretary to obtain information relative to the possibility of the Football Hall of Fame Committee participating by way of a float and; involvement of the local Oktoberfest Organization as well as the possible involvement of the Fire Fighters Band.

The Committee received correspondence February 24, 1988 from the Ministry of Natural Resources to the City Clerk advising that effective March 1, 1988 the Hamilton Regional Conservation Authority will be the sole commenting agency on plan input and review matters related to shoreline, flooding and erosion hazards.

Copies of a letter dated April 28, 1988 from Mayor Morrow to Alderman Gallagher along with a copy of a letter dated April 18, 1988 from Mr. D. H. Mitchell to the Commissioner, Canadian Football League advising that the C.F.L. would like to discuss returning to Hamilton for the 1989 Annual College Draft, were distributed to the members.

Alderman Gallagher appeared before the Committee in this regard and recommended that the City extend a formal invitation to the C.F.L. to host the 1989 College Draft and that an amount of \$5 000 be made available for this hosting.

Approval of reports:

Oktoberfest Parade

C.F.L. College Draft

Alderman Gallagher advised that in addition to the \$5 000 City contribution, he will arrange for HECFI to provide Hamilton Place facilities as it did for the 1988 Draft. In addition, he advised that he would approach the Region as well as the Football Hall of Fame Management and Museum Committee for similar contributions to that in 1988.

In an information report dated May 4, 1988, the Director of Property advised that as requested the Architectural Division is investigating possible solutions to the excessive heat problem caused by the direct sunlight shining through the skylight into the secretarial area of the aldermen's offices. He advised that it will take 2 - 3 months to determine the best method of correcting this problem and to have the necessary installation made. As suggested by the Director of Property's the Committee agreed that as an interim measure, the skylight area be covered in its entirety with a suitable material in order to eliminate this problem.

Skylight - Aldermen's Area

Copies of the Farmers Market Survey dated April 1988 as prepared by the Planning and Development Department were distributed to the Members. The Committee agreed to refer the survey results to the Market Sub-Committee for its information and comment.

Farmers' Market Study

In a report dated May 5, 1988, the Chief Administrative Officer recommended an "Action Plan" for the Regional Government Review relative to the Strategic Plan.

Action Plan - Regional Government Review - Strategic Plan

Following discussion, the Committee referred the report back to the Chief Administrative Officer with direction that he undertake a further review of the proposed action steps with the Mayor and other civic officials for subsequent report back to the Executive Committee.

The Committee agreed to table until its next meeting the matter of public parking at City Hall.

As recommended by the Parks and Recreation Committee and the Treasurer, the Committee approved the following Capital Projects and agreed to submit the following to City Council:

Capital Projects
- Parks and Recreation Committee

- That the New Equipment - Park Maintenance Project be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$60 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

New Equipment - Park Maintenance

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

- That the Upgrading of Gage Park be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$118 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

Upgrading of Gage Park

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

Sackville Hill Park
Paving of Parking Lot

- That the Sackville Hill Park - Paving of Parking Lot be proceeded with at estimated gross cost of \$60 000, as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

Mountain Drive Park
- Repairs

- That the Mountain Drive Park - Repairs be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$100 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

This project involves repairs to this park - primarily made necessary by the movement of the top of the escarpment which has resulted in fences and other features becoming loose and potentially dangerous to the public.

Brampton Street -
Parks 2 Depot and
Yard Construction

- That the Brampton Street - Parks 2 Depot and Yard Construction be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$50 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

This project involves the fencing, stoning, grading and lighting of an area of the Brampton Yard to accommodate the Parks Maintenance function in the east end of Hamilton.

Mohawk Sports Park-
Utility Building

- That the Mohawk Sports Park - Utility Building be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$24 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the 1988 Capital Levy, Account No. 0376-0298.

The purpose of this project is to increase the funding available for this building from \$198 000 to \$222 000. The building is to provide an office, lunch room, locker rooms and washrooms for staff and tool/equipment storage in this park.

Mohawk Sport Park -
Fieldhouse

- That the Mohawk Sports Park - Fieldhouse be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$81 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

That the cost of financing this project be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27.

The purpose of this project is to finish the interior of the four remaining, unfinished dressing rooms in this field house.

As recommended by the Transport and Environment Committee and the Treasurer, the Committee approved the following Capital Projects and agreed to submit the following to City Council:

Transport &
Environment - Capital
Projects

- That the New Equipment - Street Flushers be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$180 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

- New Equipment -
Street Flushers

That the cost of this project be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27.

The Transport and Environment Committee approved this project at its meeting held May 2, 1988.

This project is shown in the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as being financed by the issue of debentures, but because of the ongoing study into leasing equipment and in order to allow Public Works to purchase the equipment without delay, the Committee is recommending the equipment be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects.

- That the Construction of the New Mountain Public Works Yard be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$393 000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget.

New Mountain Public
Works Yard

That the City Solicitor be authorized to make application to the Ontario Municipal Board for approval to finance the increased costs for the construction of the New Mountain Public Works Yard from \$1,757,000 to \$2,150,000 an increase in the amount of \$393 000 with no eligible subsidies, by the issuance of debentures for a period not to exceed 15 years recoverable from the mill rate levied on all rateable and further that application be made to the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to issue debentures in the amount of \$393 000 for a term not to exceed 15 years.

This project was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee at its meeting held May 2, 1988.

The Committee agreed to table discussion of the matters included on the private and confidential portion of the agenda.

The meeting then adjourned.

Adjournment

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 May 8
Typed by: D. Geroux

1(b)

Tuesday, May 10, 1988
7:20 p.m. Room 233
City Hall

Special meeting of the Executive Committee

The Executive Committee met

There were present: Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Alderman Wm. McCulloch, Vice-Chairman
Alderman B. Hinkley
Alderman R. Wheeler

Absent Alderman P. Cowell - vacation

Also present: Alderman D. Christopherson
Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary

As approved and recommended by the Planning and Development Committee at its special meeting on May 10, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend to City Council that the appropriation for the James Street North Streetscape, Phase V be increased by \$230 000 from \$1 764 400 to \$1 994 400.

James Street North
Streetscape Phase V

It was noted that with the adoption of Section 14 of the Second Report of the Planning and Development Committee, City Council at its meeting held January 14, 1986 authorized this project to proceed at a total estimated cost of \$1 764 400. This estimate was based on actual construction taking place in 1987. It was noted that the additional amount of \$230 000 is required due to increase costs as a result of delaying construction from 1987 to 1988.

As recommended by the Treasurer in a report dated May 9, 1988, the Committee agreed to recommend that the increase cost of \$230 000 for this project be financed by a transfer of \$230 000 from Phase IV of this programme with a corresponding reduction of \$230 000 for Phase IV from \$1 429 000 to \$1 199 000.

The meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

Mayor R. M. Morrow, Chairman
Executive Committee

1988 May 13
Typed by D. Geroux

REPORT OF THE TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COM

3(a)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton
Members of Council.

The Transport and Environment Committee presents its **NINTH** Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That the submitted schedule for the estimated cost of services in "DiCenzo Gardens - Phase 3", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement;

NOTE: The Subdivider will be paying for 100% of the services to be installed at an estimated cost of \$8 133.42.

- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered;
 - (c) That in the event the subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing; and
 - (d) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to prepare a By-law to incorporate the 0.3m reserve, Block 88 on Plan 62M-511 into Sorrento Place. The said By-law for this parcel of land is to be registered following the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision for DiCenzo Gardens - Phase 3".
2. (a) That the submitted schedule for the estimated cost of services in "Wisemount Forest Survey - Phase 4", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
 - (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
 - (c) That in the event the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.

- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services (\$4 278) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend that source of funding for this project.

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE CONSIDERED</u>
Final Roads	\$4 278
TOTAL CITY SHARE	\$4 278

3. That the application of Diane Morris, on behalf of the Ottawa Street B.I.A., requesting permission to temporarily close Campbell Avenue, Edinburgh Avenue and Britannia Avenue all from Ottawa Street North, easterly to Municipal Parking Lot Entrances (approx. one half-block) on Thursday, Friday and Saturday, June 23, 24, and 25, 1988 from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. to hold a sidewalk Festival be approved, provided:
- (a) That the applicant provide proof of \$1 000 000 public liability insurance, naming the City and Region as added insured parties with a provision for cross liability, and holds the City and Region harmless from all actions, causes of actions, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss;
 - (b) That the applicant reimburse the Regional Police, and the Hamilton Street Railway for any extra costs incurred by these agencies;
 - (c) That no property owner or resident within the barricaded area will be denied access to their property upon request;
 - (d) That the applicant receive "Temporary Street Closure Application" approval from the Regional Police Department, Traffic Division, and that all barricading, detour signing and traffic control, will be subject to the direction of the Regional Police Department, and at the expense of the organizing group;
 - (e) That operation of the sale does not interfere with hydrants, pedestrian traffic along the sidewalk, nor at bus stop areas. A minimum of 1.5m of unobstructed sidewalk must remain open for pedestrian traffic;
 - (f) That the applicant ensure that clean-up operations will be carried out immediately before the re-opening of the roads, at no cost to the City or the Region.

4. That the application of R. Shimmell, agent on behalf of the West Hamilton Reunion Committee to temporarily close Emerson Street between Holmes Avenue and Ward Avenue on Sunday, June 12, 1988 from 12:00 p.m. until 2:00 p.m. to conduct a Cenotaph Dedication, be approved during the pleasure of City Council, subject to the following:
 - (a) That the organizing group provide proof of \$1 000 000 public liability insurance naming the City and Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth as added insured parties, with a provision for cross liability, to save the City and Region harmless from all actions, causes of actions, interests, claims, demands, costs, expenses and loss and forward it to the Commissioner of Engineering before the event.
 - (b) That all signing and barricading be subject to the direction of the Regional Police Department and at no cost to the City and/or Region.
 - (c) That all clean-up be carried out immediately following the event and prior to the re-opening of the road, at the expense of the organizing group.
 - (d) That no property owner within the barricaded area be denied access to his property upon request.
5. That the application of Everistor Resendes, agent on behalf of the Lusiadas Culture and Sports Club to temporarily close a portion of Mulberry Street from James Street North to the westerly limits of the Lusiadas parking lot (approximately 60') on Saturday, June 25 from noon until 10:00 p.m., be approved during the pleasure of City Council, provided:
 - (a) That the organizing group provide of \$1 000 000 public liability insurance naming the City and Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth as added insured parties with a provision for cross liability to save the City and Region harmless from all actions, causes of actions, interests, claims, demands, costs, damages, expenses and loss, and forward it to the Commissioner of Engineering before the event.
 - (b) The clean-up will be carried out immediately following the event and at the expense of the organizing group.

- (c) That the Traffic Department be directed to post advance signing directing vehicles to the Municipal parking lot on Mulberry Street.
- (d) That all barricading will be subject to the direction of the Regional Police Department, and at no cost to the City and/or Region.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

R. C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN H. MERLING, CHAIRMAN
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

1988 May 16

3(b)

REPORT OF THE PARKS AND RECREATION COMM.

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council.

The Parks and Recreation Committee presents its **THIRTEENTH** Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. (a) That a Seniors Information Centre be located downtown at a central location, on a permanent basis.

 (b) That a Senior's Centre be built on the mountain at an appropriate location.

 (c) That a Seniors' Information Centre be included in the above mentioned Centre on the mountain.
2. That the City of Hamilton purchase Inverness School for Culture and Recreation purposes.
3. That permission be granted to Scotdance Canada to barbecue in the Pavilion area of Dundurn Castle, in conjunction with the 1988 Canadian Inter-Provincial Highland Dancing Championships, to be held on Thursday, July 7th from 5:00 p.m. to 7:00 p.m.

NOTE: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

4. That permission be granted to the staff of the office of Brian Charlton, MPP and the office of Marion Dewar MP to barbecue at Mountain Brow Park, in conjunction with the Hamilton Mountain Family Picnic, to be held on July 9, 1988, or in the event of inclement weather, July 16, 1988.

NOTE: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

5. That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request by the Downtown Promenade to use Gore Park on Saturday, May 21, 1988, at 1:00 p.m. for purposes of hosting a "Tray Race" in conjunction with National Tourism Awareness Week, subject to the following terms and conditions:
- (a) That any city costs associated with the event be the responsibility of the organizers.
 - (b) That proof of \$1 million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage of Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured be provided.
6. That approval be given to the Hamilton and District Ladies Slo-Pitch Association, to barbecue and sell food and beer in a confined area, outside of the Rosedale Arena, at a location satisfactory to city staff, during the occasion of their annual Slo-Pitch Tournament scheduled for June 30th to July 3rd inclusive, subject to the following terms and conditions:
- (a) That proof of \$2 million Comprehensive General Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured be provided.
 - (b) That the applicant meet all requirements of the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario for issuance of a Special Occassion Permit.
 - (c) That the applicant assume responsibility for all labour related costs as a result of this event.
 - (d) That the Concessionaire be contacted to make the necessary arrangement for the provision of food.
7. (a) That the request (as amended) by the Hamilton Minor Hockey Council for a start-up grant of \$9 000 be approved and the funds be provided from within the 1988 Current Budget in Account No. 0367-05-46 (Grants to Community Councils).
- (b) That approval be given to transfer funds to Account No. 0367-05-46 to accommodate this request as follows:

<u>From Account</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Amount</u>
0367-02-54	Special Events - Promotion & Publicity	\$1 500
0367-02-62	Special Events - Coaches Banquet	1 500
0367-02-57	Special Events - July 1st Celebrations	4 000

NOTE: The balance of \$2 000 to come from within existing funds in that account.

- (c) That the fireworks display not be offered in conjunction with the July 1st Celebrations Program.

- 8. That permission be granted to the Catholic Youth Organization to sell refreshments at their Annual Softball Tournament at Montgomery Park, June 10, 11, 12, 1988.

NOTE: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-law 77-221.

- 9. (a) That permission be granted the Hamilton Amateur Radio Club to host the Annual World Amateur Radio Emergency Test Field Day in the open area located east of Bernie Arbour Stadium, Saturday, June 25, and Sunday, June 26, 1988 from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i. That the applicant assume all responsibility for actual labour charges incurred as reported by the Parks Division.
 - ii. That the Parks Division approve the location, set-up, and dismantling of tents and operating equipment.
 - iii. That the applicant provide proof of \$1 million dollars Public Liability Insurance for property damage and bodily injury, naming the City as co-insured.
- (b) That permission be granted to park vehicles in the Bernie Arbour parking lot over night.

NOTE: Permission is required pursuant to Parks By-Law 221.

- 10. That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Gilkson Community Council to hold a Fireworks Display at Gilkson Park on Monday, May 23, 1988, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) That a Licenced Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.
 - (b) That Gilkson Community Council has in place a \$1 million Insurance Policy for Public Liability for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as Co-insured.

11. That approval be given of the action taken by the Director of Culture and Recreation in approving the request of the Greenhill Co-operative to hold a Fireworks Display on city-owned lands located adjacent to the Co-operative building at Greenhill Avenue and Quigley Road, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) That a Licenced Operator be responsible for carrying out the Fireworks Display.
 - (b) That the Greenhill Co-operative have in place \$1 Million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as co-insured.
12. That permission be granted the Durand Neighbourhood Association to hold a Fireworks Display, Friday, July 1, 1988 in conjunction with their Canada Day Celebrations, subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - (a) The Durand Neighbourhood Association have in place \$1 million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury naming the City as additional insured.
 - (b) That a Licenced Operator be responsible for carrying out the display.
13.
 - (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee endorse the sale of alcoholic beverages by the Greek-Canadian Church, on Church property only and in conjunction with their annual Greek Fest to be held August 12, 13, 14, 1988.
 - (b) That permission be given the organizers to erect a tent on Inch Park for the purpose of cooking and selling food and to provide an area for entertainment and dancing subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - i. That approval be received from Health and Fire Departments for arrangements for the sale of food and refreshments.
 - ii. That proof of \$1 million Public Liability Insurance for Property Damage and Bodily Injury, naming the City as additional insured, be provided.
 - iii. That Police Security, satisfactory to the Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police be provided.

- iv. That precaution be taken by the organizers to ensure grounds are not damaged and financial restitution be made to the City for any damage that may occur.
 - v. That all City costs over the above the norm, incurred as a result of this event be paid by the applicant.
14. (a) That the Contract between the City of Hamilton and Sports Surfaces Inc. be increased by \$29 265 from \$153 000 to \$182 265 to include \$24 225 for curbing (based on \$8.50 per linear foot) and \$5 040 for fine grading (based on \$0.80 per square yard) for this track facility.
- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to have the subject works added to the Contract with Sports Surfaces Inc.
- (c) That the increase of \$29 265 be funded from Account No. 0408-C6633 (Track Facility - Mohawk Sports Park).
15. (a) That permission be granted to the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority to install streamflow and rainfall gauges and construct a wooden pedestrian bridge (8m x 1m), at Albion Falls.
- (b) That an agreement, satisfactory to the Director of Public Works and the City Solicitor, be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the H.R.C.A. with regard to this installation.
- (c) That the actual location of the installation within the parkland be satisfactory to the Director of Public Works.
- (d) That the H.R.C.A. provide appropriate landscape buffering of the installation.
16. That a purchase order be issued to Copeland Marketing and Communication, Hamilton in the amount of \$16 000 to provide a Public Relations and Advertising Programme for Special Events of the Culture and Recreation Department during 1988 in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and the Vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) proposals received. Funds provided in the Programme Events-Promotion Account #0367-0254.

17. That a purchase order be issued to Waterdown Sod Supply, Troy for the supply and delivery of #1 Nursery Sod as and when required during 1988 for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender, as follows:

- \$.95 per roll delivered
- .80 per roll picked up
- Provincial sales tax at 8%

NOTE: Lowest of five (5) tenders received. Funds provided in Various Accounts.

18. (a) That a purchase order be issued to London Caulking, London in the amount of \$65 148 to supply all labour and materials for waterproofing, caulking and sealing East Stand, Ivor Wynne Stadium for the Parks Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

- (b) That a contract be entered into satisfactory to the City Solicitor.

NOTE: As this work is to be completed prior to the start of the football season, the above has been processed through the emergency procedures of the City of Hamilton Purchasing Policy, that states "An order can be placed upon the approval of two of the following: the, and appropriate Committee Chairman, the C.A.O. and that any action taken under this provision to be reported to the next regular meeting of City Council".

Only tender received. Funds provided in Stadium Improvements Account #0364-9823.

19. That a purchase order be issued to Carter Chev. Olds. Hamilton, in the amount of \$48 812.82 for the supply and delivery of Two (2) 1988 Crew Cab and Chassis for the Parks Division to the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Second Lowest of three (3) tenders received. Funds provided in Operating Equipment Account #0364-0975.

20. That a purchase order be issued to Carter Chev. Olds, Hamilton in the amount of \$16 557.44 for the supply and delivery of One (1) 5 Passenger Window Van for Culture and Recreation Department in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Rental-Car Pool Account #0367-0181.

21. That a purchase order be issued to R.M.C. Equipment Ltd., Markham in the amount of \$14 013 for the supply and delivery of One (1) Toro Groundmaster Lawnmower for the Cemetery Division of the Public Works Department, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's tender.

NOTE: Lowest of two (2) tenders received. Funds provided in Operating Equipment Account 0359-5075.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED,

R. C. Prowse
Secretary

ALDERMAN T. MURRAY, CHAIRMAN
PARKS AND RECREATION COMMITTEE

1988 May 24

REPORT OF THE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

3(c)

To the Council of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton

Members of Council:

The Planning and Development Committee presents its **THIRTEENTH** Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That an Option to Purchase the property at 25 Gerrard Street by Joseph Rawski on 1988 May 3 and scheduled to close on or before 1988 August 19 be **APPROVED AND COMPLETED**.

NOTE: This property is required in connection with the acquisition of lands in the Alpha Enclave (West) Plan 1 and has a frontage of 5.79 metres (19 feet) by a depth of 30.48 metres (100 feet) containing an area of 176.51 square metres (1,900 square feet), together with all structures erected thereon. The purchase price of \$57,500.00 and all costs and associated expenses, including Tenant Moving Allowances, to be charged to Account No. 0408-W75266. Demolition is to take place upon closing.

2. That an Offer to Purchase the lands of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton, Lot 38, Plan M-227, Hamilton Industrial Park #1, located on Nebo Road, duly executed on 1987 September 23 by the Purchasers, William Pickard and 441138 Ontario Ltd. and William Castle and approved by City Council on 1987 October 13, 19th Report of the Planning & Development Committee, Item #16 BE AMENDED as follows:

- (a) The names of the purchasers be amended to William Pickard, 441138 Ontario Ltd., Aiden Tuite and Luigi Centurami
- (b) The closing date of this transaction be extended to 1988 June 7.
- (c) Time is to remain of the essence of the agreement and all other terms and conditions of the agreement are to remain the same.

NOTE: Due to the recent death of William Castle, the two remaining partners found themselves financially unable to proceed with the purchase and development of their project. Two new partners, Aiden Tuite and Luigi Centurami have agreed to replace Mr. Castle's position and thus alleviating any potential financial problems.

3. That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton accept the sum of \$10,000.00 as cash payment in lieu of 5% dedication in connection with "TEMPLEMEAD GARDENS", Hamilton, this being the cash requirement under Section 50 of the Planning Act.

NOTE: These lands are located west of Upper Ottawa Street and South of Stone Church Road in the Templemead Neighbourhood, Hamilton.

4. That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton accept the sum of \$2,820.00 as cash payment in lieu of 5% dedication in connection with "OAKLAND PARK EXTENSION NO. 5", Hamilton, this being the cash requirement under Section 50 of the Planning Act.

NOTE: These lands are located west of Grays Road and south of Federal Street in the Riverdale East Neighbourhood, Hamilton.

5. That **APPROVAL** be given to delete the lands shown as the lands to be retained in Land Severance Application H-26-88 and to amend the draft approved plan of subdivision by the deletion of Lots 1 and 2, "DiGirgenti Court", under Regional File No. 25T-85017, City of Hamilton File No. SA-87-09, subject to the following conditions:
 - (a) That the owner enter into a modified subdivision agreement which would cover the cost of services and the cost of the construction of the road (from Upper Paradise Road to the easterly rear lot line of the land proposed to be retained by Mrs. DiGirgenti).
 - (b) That the owner enter into the modified subdivision agreement prior to the revision of draft approval.

NOTE: The purpose of the proposed amendment to the draft approved subdivision is to accommodate the consideration of an application by the Regional Land Division Committee for consent to convey two parcels of land fronting on Upper Paradise Road.

6.
 - (a) That the City of Hamilton reserve its decision on Bill 94 pending the submission of the Student Housing Task Force recommendations (An Act to Prohibit Discrimination by Municipalities Against Unrelated Persons Occupying Residential Property) to the Planning and Development Committee and Council.
 - (b) That the City Clerk be requested to forward Council's recommendation as referenced to in Section (a) above, to the Association of Municipalities of Ontario - Large Urban Section.
7. That the City of Hamilton withhold comment on Transport Canada's Report "The Hamilton Airport Land Use Plan" until the Region's study entitled "The Hamilton Airport Industrial Business Park Action Plan", which addresses many of the issues raised in Transport Canada's Report, has been completed.

NOTE: Copies of Transport Canada's Report "The Hamilton Airport Land Use Plan" were distributed to members of the Planning and Development Committee, and are available from the Secretary upon request.

8. (a) That Site Plan Control By-laws No. 87-223 and 79-275 BE AMENDED to include the lands at 18 Main Street East, (former Wentworth Arms property) as part of Schedule "B"; and
- (b) That the City Solicitor be directed to proceed with such action.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to include the lands under Site Plan Control. Any development proposed for the site would then be required to submit various plans for approval.

9. (a) That APPROVAL be given to amended Zoning Application 88-08, Cidracine Enterprises Ltd., owner (in trust), requesting a modification to the "K" (Heavy Industry, etc.) District, to allow 25 of the 216 required parking spaces to be accommodated off-site and to exempt the development from providing 2 loading spaces, for the property located at Nos. 293-335 Wellington Street North, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "A" on the following basis:
- (i) That notwithstanding Section 18A.(1)(a), a minimum of 216 parking spaces shall be required.
 - (ii) That notwithstanding Section 18A.(9), 25 of the required parking spaces shall be provided on the lands to the north municipally known as Nos. 317-359 Wellington Street North and cash in lieu for 15 spaces.
 - (iii) That notwithstanding Section 18A.(9), no loading and manoeuvring spaces shall be required.
 - (iv) That Section 18A.(1)(d) and (e) shall not apply.
 - (v) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1077, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map E-3 be notated S-1077.
 - (vi) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and zoning District Map E-3.
 - (vii) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.
- (b) That the lands shown on Appendix "B" be added to Site Plan Control By-law 79-275 as amended by By-law 87-223.

NOTE: The purpose of this By-law is to provide a modification to the "K" (Heavy Industry) District for the property located at Nos. 293-335 Wellington Street North.

- (a) to exempt the development from providing two loading spaces (Section 18A.(1)(d) and (e), 18A.(9)); and,

- (b) to permit the development to provide 216 parking spaces instead of the legally required 322 spaces (Section 18A.(1)(a)); and,
 - (c) to allow 25 of the required parking spaces to be provided off-site on the lands municipally known as Nos. 317-359 Wellington Street North (Section 18A.(9)).
10. (a) That **APPROVAL** be given to an amended Zoning Application 88-15, Cupido Realty and Insurance Limited, owner, requesting a change in zoning from "L-mr-2" (Planned Development Multiple Residential) District to "E-3" (High Density Multiple-Dwellings) District, modified, (for Block "1") and a further modification to the "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District (for Block "2") to permit the redevelopment of the subject lands for a 6 storey, 76 unit multiple dwelling, for the properties located at Nos. 159-179 Hunter Street East and to retain the existing building at No. 167 Hunter Street East, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "C", on the following basis:
- (i) That Block "1" be rezoned for "L-mr-2" (Planned Development-Multiple Residential) District to "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District.
 - (ii) That the "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District regulations as contained in Section 11C of Zoning By-law No. 6593, applicable to Blocks "1" and "2", be modified to include the following variances as special requirements:
 - 1) That notwithstanding Section 11C(1a), the maximum height shall be 6 storeys.
 - 2) That notwithstanding Section 11C(2)(a), a minimum front yard of 5.2m shall be provided.
 - 3) That notwithstanding Section 11C(2)(b), a minimum easterly side yard of 6m and a minimum westerly side yard of 5.6m shall be provided.
 - 4) That notwithstanding Section 11C(2)(c), a minimum rear yard of 7m shall be provided.
 - 5) That notwithstanding Section 11C(4), the gross floor area shall not exceed 2.45m.
 - 6) That notwithstanding Section 11C(5) a minimum of 36% of the lot area shall be landscaped.
 - 7) That notwithstanding Section 11C, the building (No. 167 Hunter Street East) existing at the date of the passing of the By-law shall be permitted.

- 8) That notwithstanding Section 4(3), two residential buildings shall be permitted on the same lot.
- 9) That a visual barrier between 1.2m and 2.0m in height be provided along the northerly property line and the westerly property line except within 3m of the street line on Hunter Street.
- (iii) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1078, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map E-5 be notated S-1078;
- (iv) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-5;
- (v) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.
- (b) That By-law 87-179 be repealed if a By-law for the proposed redevelopment at Nos. 159-169 Hunter Street East is passed and comes into effect.
- (c) That the conditions of the Hamilton-Wentworth Engineering Department be satisfied prior to the amending By-law being submitted to City Council for approval.

NOTE: The purpose of the proposed changes in zoning for properties located at Nos. 159-179 Hunter Street East on the following basis:

- (a) Block "1" Change in zoning from "L-mr-2" (Planned Development-Multiple Residential) District to "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District, modified.
- (b) Block "2" Further modification to "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings) District regulations.

The effect of the By-law is to permit the redevelopment of the subject lands for a 6 storey, 77 unit apartment building. The existing stone single family dwelling located at No. 167 Hunter Street East will be retained.

In addition, the By-law provides for the following variances and additional regulations:

- (a) the maximum height will be 6 storeys instead of the permitted 18 storeys;
- (b) to provide a minimum front yard of 5.2m instead of the required 7.96m;

- (c) to provide a minimum rear yard of 7m instead of the required 10.96m;
- (d) to provide a minimum easterly side yard of 6m and a westerly side yard of 5.6m instead of the required 7.19m;
- (e) to allow a gross floor area of 2.45m instead of the permitted 2.28m;
- (f) to allow a minimum landscaped area of 36% instead of the required 40%;
- (g) to allow two residential buildings on the same lot whereas only 1 residential building is permitted;
- (h) to exempt the existing building (No. 167 Hunter Street East) from all yard requirements, landscaping requirements, etc.;
- (i) to require a visual barrier between 1.2m and 2.0m in height along the northerly and westerly property lines (except for 3m from the street line).

11. That **APPROVAL** be given to Zoning Application 88-18, Amalgamated Transit Union Local 107, for a modification to the established "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations, for property located at No. 26 Wilson Street East, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "D", on the following basis:

- (a) That the "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations as contained in Section 14 of Zoning By-law No. 6593 applicable to the subject lands be modified to include the following variance as a special requirement:
 - (i) That notwithstanding Section 14.(1) of By-law No. 6593 a public hall having a maximum seating capacity of 120 persons shall be permitted on the second floor of the existing building.
- (b) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1079, and that the subject lands on zoning District Map be notated S-1079;
- (c) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map No. E-4.
- (d) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a modification to the established "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District regulations applicable to the subject property located at No. 26 Wilson Street East.

The effect of the By-law is to permit the second floor of the existing building to be used as a public hall having a maximum seating capacity of 120 persons.

12. That **APPROVAL** be given to Zoning Application 88-22, 690372 Ontario Inc. Lessee, for a change in zoning from "L-pn" (Planned Development - Public and Institutional) District to "G-3" - "H" (Public Parking Lots) Holding District, for property located at the rear of No. 2800 Barton Street East, being Ontario Hydro lands, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "E" on the following basis:
- (a) That the amending By-law apply the holding provisions of Section 35(1) of the Planning Act R.S.O. to the subject lands, by introducing the holding symbol "H" as a suffix to the proposed zoning District. The holding provision will prohibit the development of the subject lands until such time as the applicant submits a site plan of the proposed parking lot for the approval of the Planning and Development Committee.
 - (b) That the subject lands be rezoned from "L-pn" (Planned Development Public and Institutional) District to "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District;
 - (c) That the "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District regulations as contained in Section 13C of Zoning By-law No. 6593 applicable to the subject lands, be modified to include the following variance as a special requirement:
 - (i) That a 1.5m wide landscaped planting strip and a visual barrier not less than 1.2m in height and not greater than 2.0m in height be provided and maintained along and within the limits of the property being leased from Ontario Hydro to effectively screen the parking lot from surrounding residential development to the south, east and west.
 - (d) That the amending By-law be added to Section 19B of Zoning By-law No. 6593 as Schedule S-1080, and that the subject lands on Zoning District Map be notated S-1080.
 - (e) That the City Solicitor be directed to prepare a By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 and Zoning District Map E-123.
 - (f) That the proposed change in zoning is in conformity with the Official Plan for the Hamilton Planning Area.

NOTE: The amending by-law establishes the holding provisions of Section 35(1) of the Planning Act R.S.O. on the subject lands, by introducing the holding symbol "H" as a suffix to the proposed Zoning District. The holding provision will prohibit the development of the subject lands until such time as the applicant submits a site plan for the parking lot for the approval of the Planning and Development Committee. Removal of the holding restriction shall be conditional upon the submission of a site plan acceptable to the Planning and Development Committee and the passage of an amending By-law of City Council to remove the "H" symbol, and thereby give effect to the "G-3" provisions as stipulated in the amending By-law.

The purpose of the By-law is to provide for a change in zoning of a portion of hydro lands located at the rear of No. 2800 Barton Street East, from "L-pn" (Planned Development - Public and Institutional) District to "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District.

The effect of the By-law is to permit the lands to be used for surplus parking purposes in conjunction with a Harvey's Restaurant adjoining the subject lands to the north at No. 2800 Barton Street East. In addition, the By-law requires a 1.5m wide landscaped planting strip and a visual barrier not less than 1.2m in height and not less than 2.0m in height to be provided and maintained along and within the limits of the property leased from Ontario Hydro to effectively screen the parking lot from surrounding residential lands to the south, east and west.

13. That Section 6 of the Nineteenth Report for 1987 of the Planning and Development Committee, adopted by City Council on 1987 October 13th, be amended, by adding the following clause:

"(p) That the Barnstown Neighbourhood Plan be amended accordingly to reflect the changes established by the draft plan of subdivision".

14. That Section 4 of the Eighth Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee adopted by City Council on 1988 April 27th, be amended on the following basis:

- (a) That Section 4(A), (c) and (f) be amended by changing "10 Acorn Avenue" to "14 Acorn Avenue"; and
- (b) That Section 4(B) be amended by changing "10 Acorn Avenue" to "14 Acorn Avenue", and replacing Appendix "D" with a new Schedule, as herewith attached and marked APPENDIX "F".

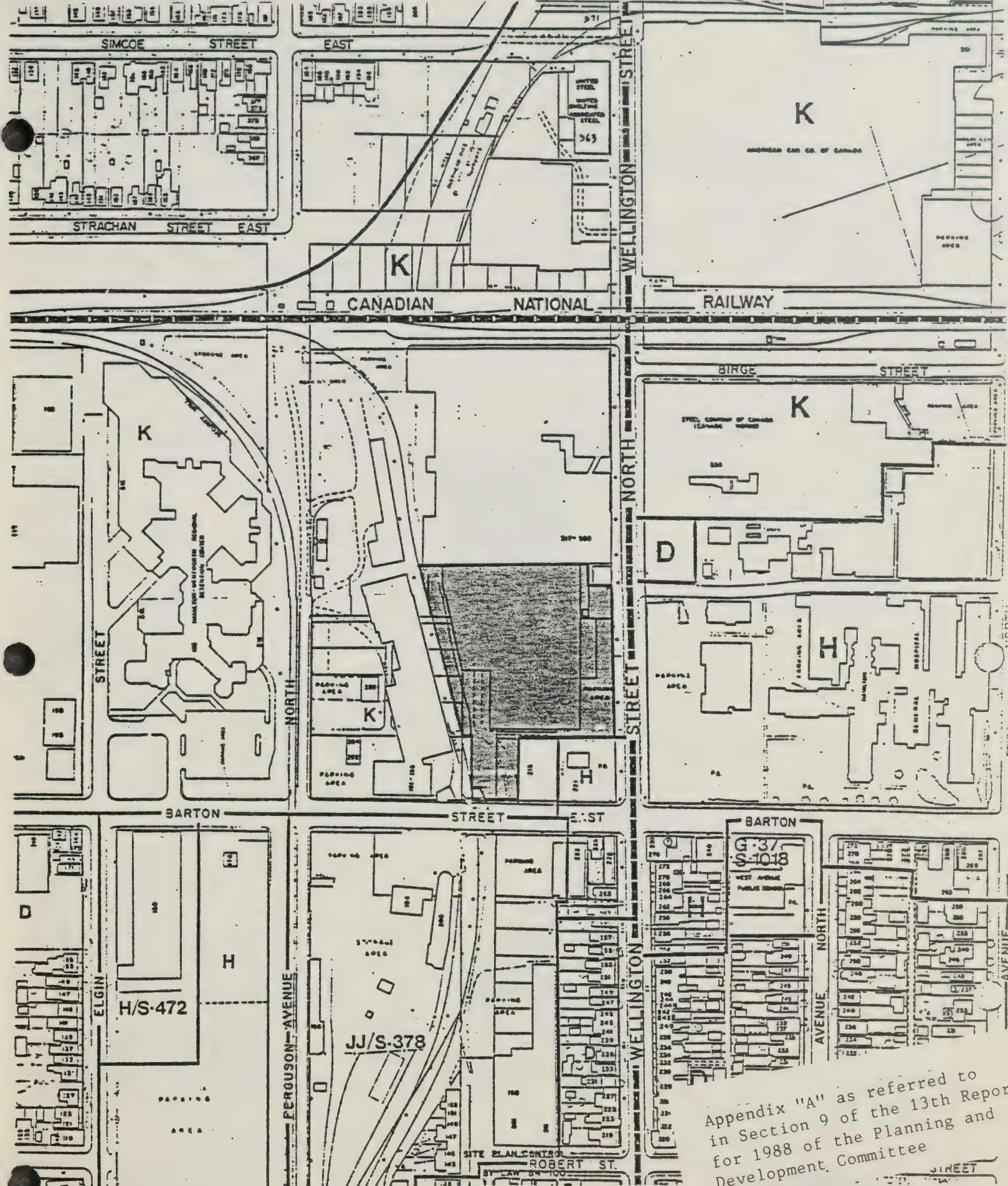
15. That leave be granted to introduce the following Bills:

- (a) Bill D-65 - A By-law to adopt the Crown Point West/Stipeley Community Improvement Plan.
- (b) Bill D-66 - A By-law to amend Zoning By-law No. 6593 respecting the Prohibition of Land Use in New Subdivisions Pending Availability of Fire Protection Services.

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED

ALDERMAN J. SMITH,
CHAIRMAN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
COMMITTEE

SUSAN K. REEDER, SECRETARY
1988 MAY 11th

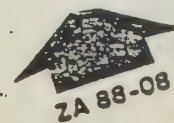


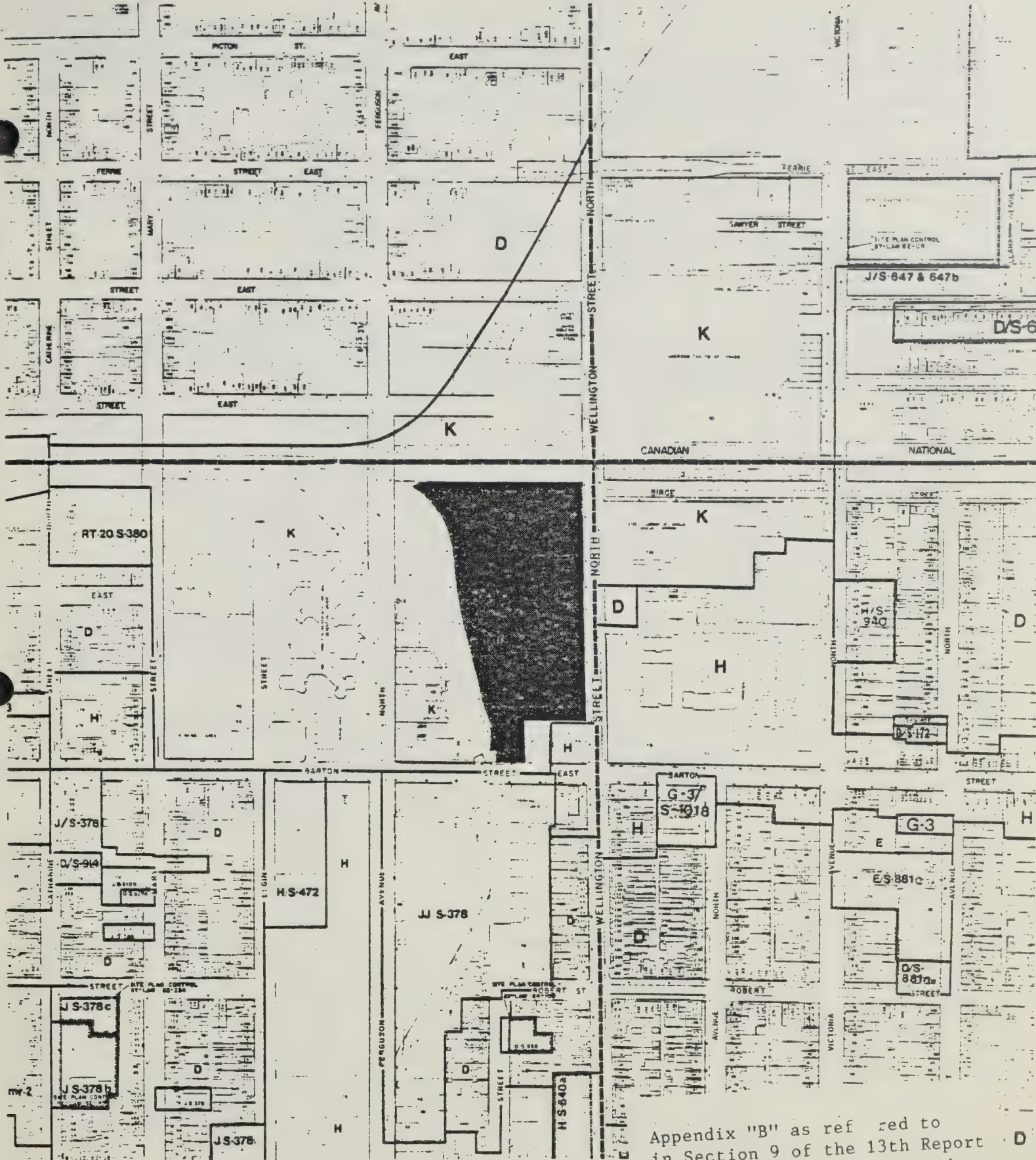
LEGEND



SITE OF THE APPLICATION

Appendix "A" as referred to
in Section 9 of the 13th Report
for 1988 of the Planning and
Development Committee

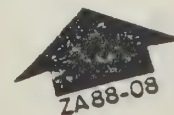




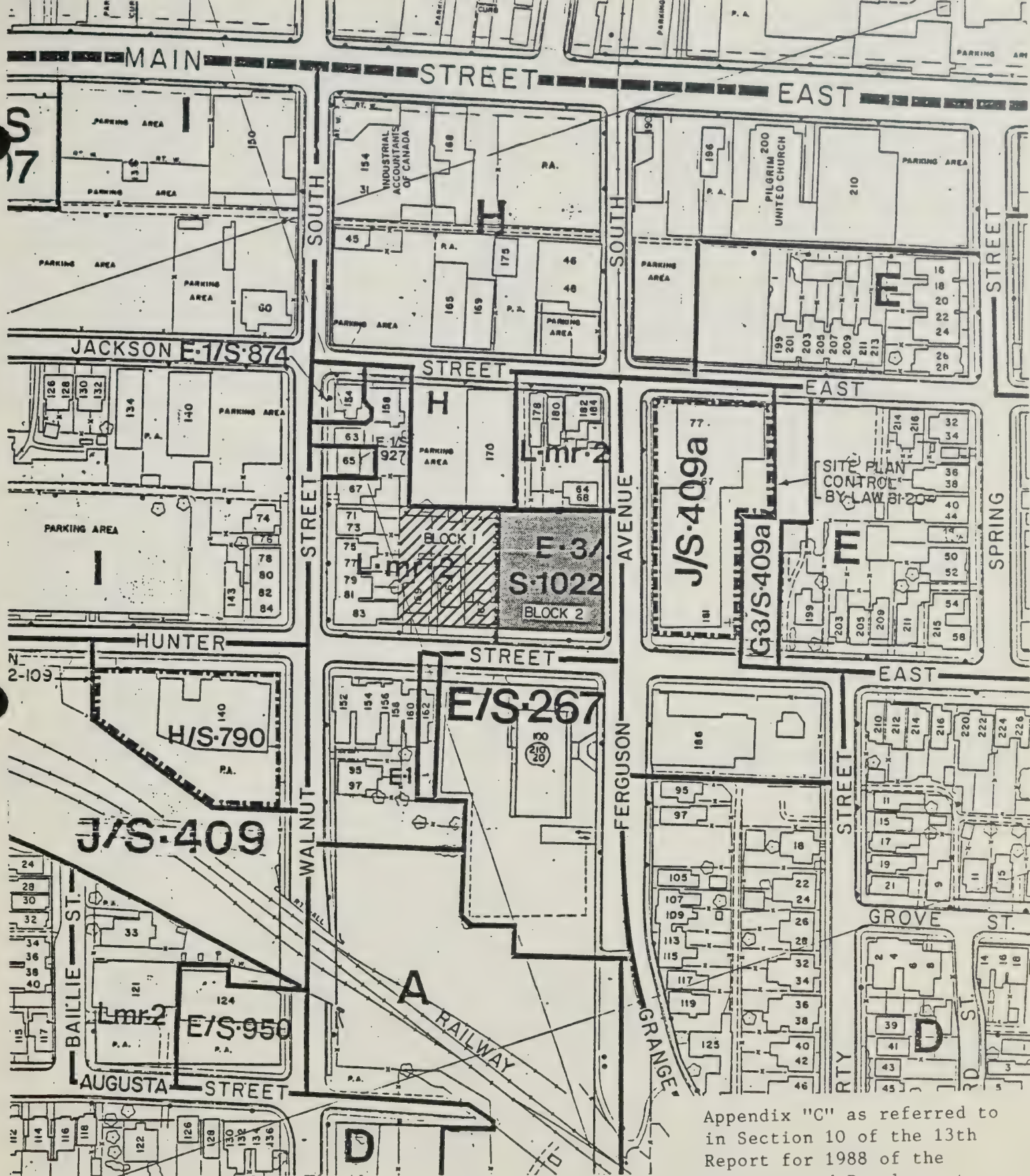
Legend



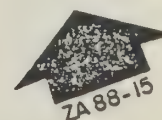
Lands to be added to Schedule 'A' of Site Plan Control
By-Law 79-275 as amended by By-Law 87-233

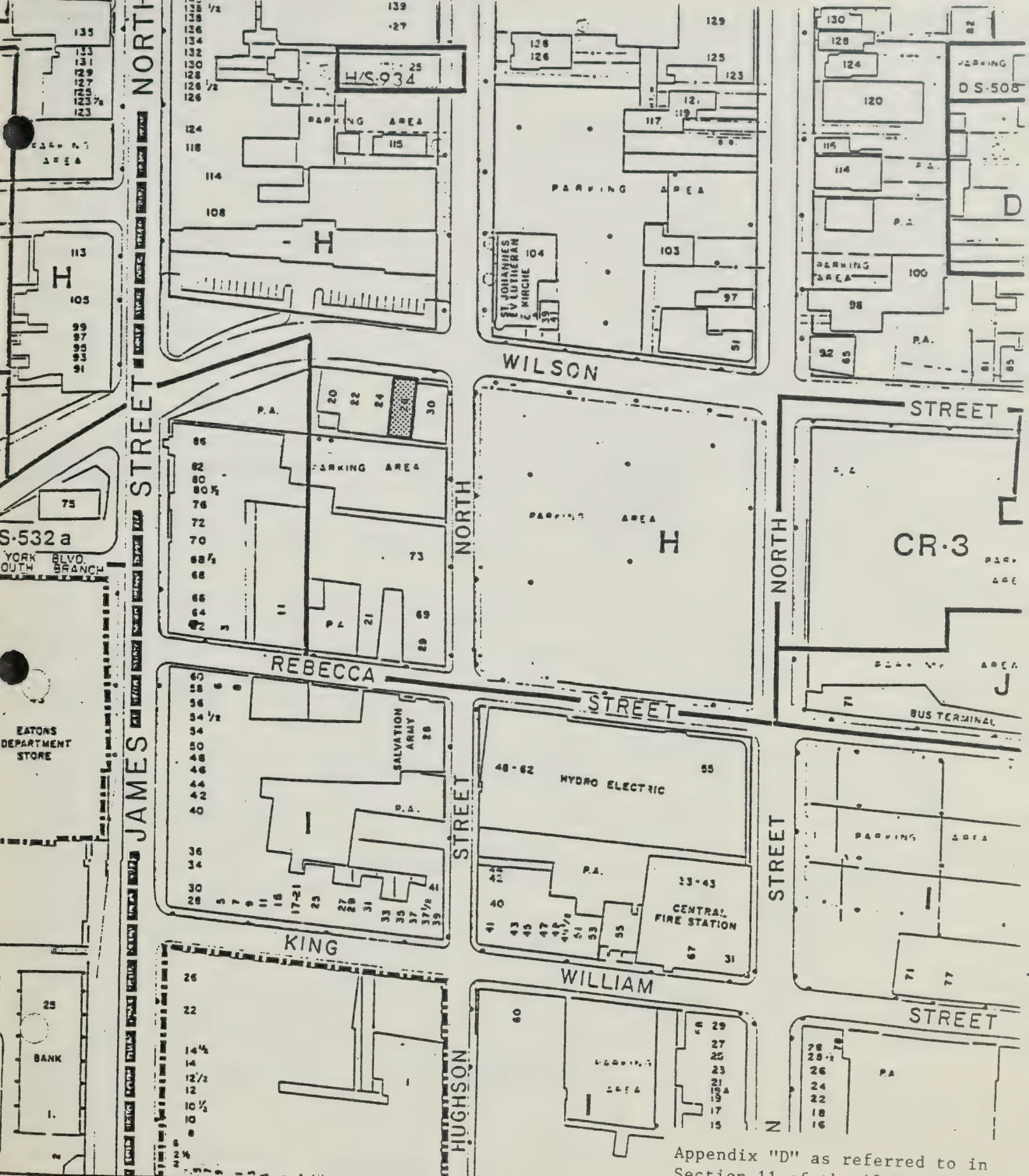


Appendix "B" as referred to
in Section 9 of the 13th Report
for 1988 of the Planning and
Development Committee



Appendix "C" as referred to in Section 10 of the 13th Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee



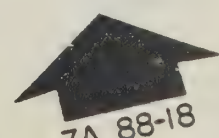


LEGEND



SITE OF THE APPLICATION

Appendix "D" as referred to in Section 11 of the 13th Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee



3(d)

REPORT OF THE PERSONNEL COMMITTEE

To the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton.

Members of Council:

The Personnel Committee presents its SEVENTH Report for 1988 and respectfully recommends:

1. That a purchase order be issued to Starfield Safety Wear Manufacturing Co., Toronto, in the amount of \$94,500 including applicable taxes, for the supply and delivery of Fire Fighter Bunker Suits, in accordance with specifications issued by the Manager of Purchasing and Vendor's proposal.

NOTE: Lowest acceptable of three (3) proposals received. Funds provided in Protective Clothing - Bunker Suits Account No. 0341-0129.

2. That the position of Horticultural Technical Assistant, in the Public Works - Parks/Horticulture Section, be approved at the D-17 level of the Local 5 Collective Agreement.
3. (a) That the position of Supervisor - Gift Shop, Dundurn Castle, Department of Culture and Recreation, be paid at the Non-Union part-time level of R-1 (\$8.694/hour); and
(b) That this rate be retroactive to 1988 February 1.
4. That the Appointments to and Terminations from both Permanent and Temporary Positions with The Corporation of the City of Hamilton to 1988 May 13th, as set out in the pages attached hereto and marked Appendix "A", BE APPROVED.

5. (a) That the two presently recognized positions of Superintendent of Streets and Sanitation and Assistant Superintendent of Streets and Sanitation be eliminated and replaced with two positions titled Superintendent of Streets and Sanitation in accordance with the revised Organization Chart, attached hereto and marked Appendix "B".
- (b) That a new position titled Supervisor Driver/Operator Safety and Claims Investigator be established, posted and filled.

Respectfully Submitted,

ALDERMAN M. KISS, CHAIRPERSON,
PERSONNEL COMMITTEE.

Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1988 May 25

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON HIRED</u>	<u>SALARY RANGE</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Mr. Stephen C. Bailey	Garbage Truck Driver D9	Public Works	replacing Mr. Steve Popovich - resigned	\$12.192 to \$12.392	\$12.392 per hour (2 of 2)	April 11, 1988
Mr. Terry Brillinger	Truck Driver (Litter Container) (D-7)	Public Works	replacing Mr. T. Coady - promoted	\$12.067 to \$12.267	\$12.067 per hour (1 of 2)	May 8, 1988
Ms. Betty-Ann Brown	Cleaner (Whitehern) (CID)	Whitehern division of Culture & Recreation	replacing Ms. D. Routenberg - retired	\$330.65	\$330.65 per week	May 10, 1988
Mr. Jeff Danby	By-Law Enforcement Constable (B5)	Traffic	replacing Mr. O. Maragno - retired	\$435.67 to \$509.81	\$467.43 per week (3 of 5)	May 9, 1988
Ms. Cindy M. Edwards	Stenographer IV (E2)	Fire	replacing Ms. Nancy Amaolo - promoted	\$339.51 to \$365.75	\$339.51 per week (1 of 3)	April 25, 1988
Mr. Paul B. Elcome	Probationary Firefighter (N1)	Fire	replacing Mr. W. Ferguson - retired	\$28,392.32	\$28,392.32 per annum	May 2, 1988
Ms. Monica German	Zoning Examiner & Code Correlator (A-10)	Building	replacing Mr. Z. Martyniuk - retired	\$544.99 to \$649.04	\$544.99 per week (1 of 5)	May 2, 1988
Mr. Robert Hamilton	Maintenance Supervisor (15)	Central Utility Plant division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Mr. L. Constantindes - retired	\$36,886.20	\$36,886.20 per annum	May 9, 1988
Mr. Steven G. Hawrylyshyn	Probationary Firefighter (N1)	Fire	replacing Mr. W. McCulloch - retired	\$28,392.32	\$28,392.32 per annum	May 2, 1988

Prepared 1988 May 16

Appendix "A" as referred to in Section 4 of the SEVENTH Report for 1988 of the Personnel Committee.

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON HIRED</u>	<u>SALARY SCHEDULE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Mr. Charles J. Haynes	Maintenance and Inventory Clerk (A2)	Culture & Recreation	replacing Mr. E. Pavao - promoted	\$356.39 to \$419.55	May 2, 1988
Mr. Donald Inglis	Assistant Manager, Property Mtce. Division (I)	Property Maintenance division of Property Department	replacing Mr. R. Swan - promoted	\$45,102.20 to \$53,144.52	May 2, 1988
Ms. Margaret Lees	Events Co-ordinator (12)	Convention Centre division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Ms. A. Murphy - resigned	\$27,278.68	April 11, 1988
Mr. Douglas Lobo	Manager, Streets & Sanitation (E)	Public Works	replacing Mr. B. A. Court - retired	\$58,144.32 to \$68,468.40	May 2, 1988
Mr. Brian J. Ioreto	Solicitor III (J)	City Solicitor's	replacing Mr. P. Shen - resigned	\$43,145.96 to \$50,862.24	May 2, 1988
Mr. Barry L. McDougall	Probationary Firefighter (N1)	Fire	replacing Mr. G. Kavuk - retired	\$28,392.32	May 2, 1988
Mr. Lawrence G. Michor	Probationary Firefighter (N1)	Fire	replacing Mr. R. Lewington - retired	\$28,392.32	May 2, 1988
Mr. Bryan Moon	Senior Building Inspector (A-16)	Building	replacing Mr. D. Inglis - promoted	\$673.74 to \$782.78	May 2, 1988

Prepared 1988 May 16

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

APPOINTMENTS TO PERMANENT POSITIONS

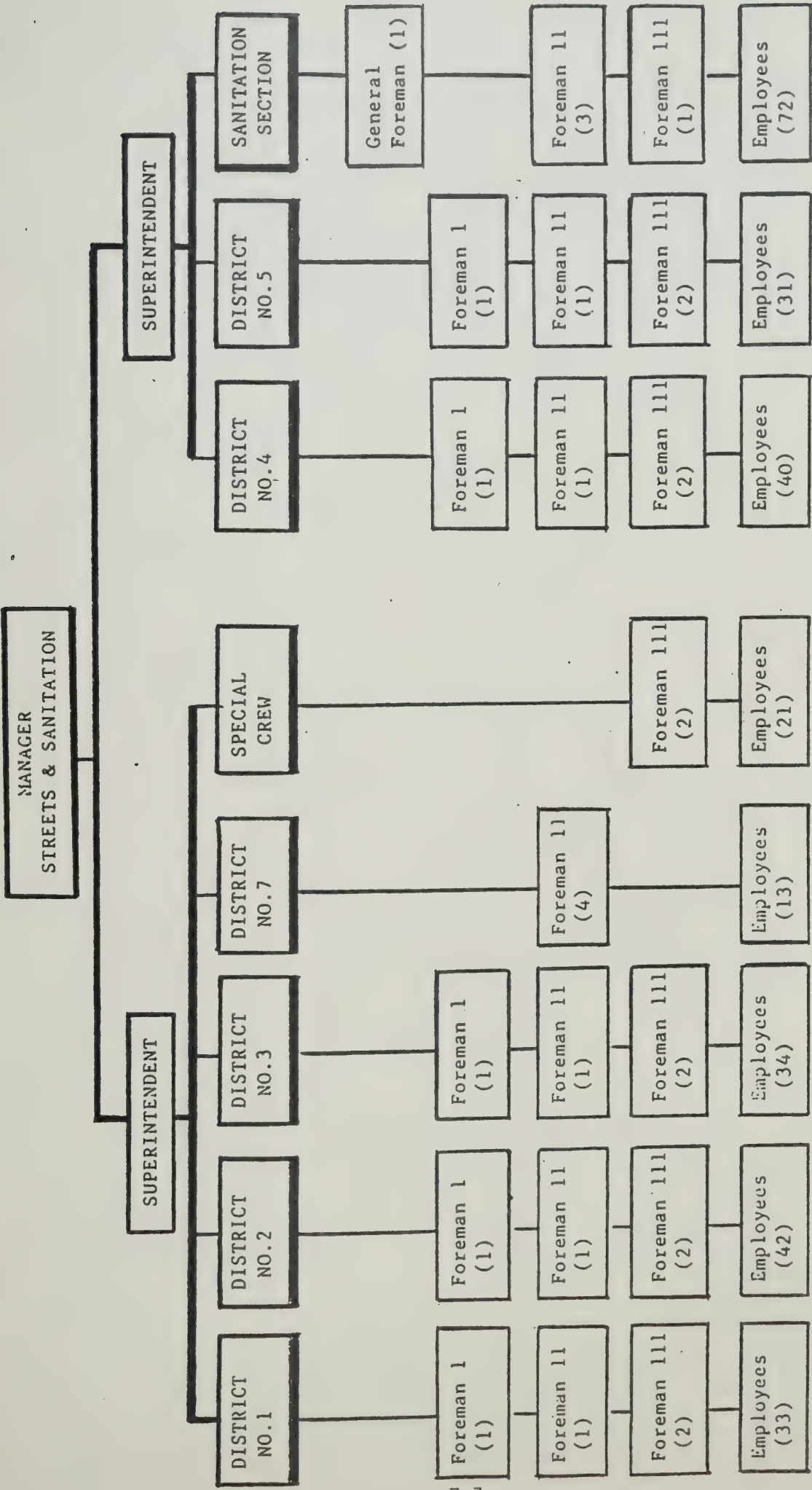
<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON HIRED</u>	<u>SALARY SCHEDULE</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Mr. Charles W. Newell	Motor Mechanic Helper (D9)	Central Garage division of Public Works	replacing Mr. B. Park - promoted	\$12.192 to \$12.392	\$12.192 per hour (1 of 2)	April 26, 1988
Mr. Michael J. Roach	Probationary Firefighter (H1)	Fire	replacing Mr. J. Redding - retired	\$28,392.32	\$28,392.32 per annum	May 2, 1988
Ms. Christine Shepherd	Stenographer I (E-5)	City Solicitor's	replacing Ms. D. Ratford - resigned	\$406.87 to \$457.46	\$406.87 per week (1 of 4)	May 9, 1988
Mr. D. Larry Taylor	Refrigeration/AC Technician (M-17)	Central Utility Plant division of H.E.C.F.I.	replacing Mr. G. Lepitre - promoted	\$16.00	\$16.00 per hour (1 of 1)	May 2, 1988
Ms. Caroline Thompson	Typist Clerk II (E-2)	Building	replacing Ms. E. Salciolli - promoted	\$339.51 to \$365.75	\$339.51 per week (1 of 3)	April 18, 1988
Ms. Sandra Tucker	Building Inspector (A-12)	Building	replacing Mr. B. Moon - promoted	\$588.12 to \$689.97	\$588.12 per week (1 of 5)	May 2, 1988
Mr. David Tulloch	Machinist (D-17)	Central Garage division of Public Works	replacing Mr. J. Johnston - resigned	\$14.523 to \$14.723	\$14.523 per hour (1 of 2)	May 2, 1988
Mr. Martin H. White	Traffic Operations Technologist (A-14)	Traffic	new position - as per 1987 Budget	\$605.62 to \$721.18	\$721.18 (5 of 5)	May 9, 1988 per week

Prepared 1988 May 16

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON
TERMINATIONS FROM PERMANENT POSITIONS

<u>NAME</u>	<u>CLASSIFICATION</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>REASON</u>	<u>LENGTH OF SERVICE</u>	<u>EFFECTIVE DATE</u>
Ms. Ellen Arcas	Typist Clerk II	Treasury	resigned	3 months	March 18, 1988
Mr. L. Constantinos	Plant Maintenance Supervisor	Central Utility Plant division of H.E.C.F.I.	retired	26 years, 3 months	April 29, 1988
Ms. Cheryl Dembe	Administrative Assistant II	Mayor's Office City Clerk's	resigned	19 years	May 13, 1988
Mr. Trevor Hardy	Chief Draftsman	Traffic	resigned	3 years	April 29, 1988
Ms. Gloria Kerr	Administrative Assistant III	City Clerk's	retired	26 years, 3 months	May 31, 1988
Ms. Deborah Ratford	Stenographer I	City Solicitor's	resigned	7 years, 1 month	April 15, 1988
Mr. Ross Robertson	Systems Analyst	Systems division of Treasury	retired	10 years, 1 month	May 1, 1988
Mr. M. Siena	Concrete Finisher	Public Works	resigned	10 months	May 2, 1988

Prepared 1988 May 16



FL-7

ADDITIONAL EMPLOYEES.

Winter Operations: 40 men for 4 months for each superintendent
Summer Operations: 30 students for 4½ months for each supt.
Special Government Make Work Projects: 15 men for 6-8 weeks for each supt.

LOWER CITY AND SPECIAL CREWS

Foremen.....	18
Employees....	143
Total	161

Appendix "B" as referred to in Section 5 of the SEVENTH Report for 1988 of the Personnel Committee.

MOUNTAIN AND CITY WIDE SANITATION

Foremen.....	13
Employees....	143
Total	156




CITY COUNCIL
HAMILTON, CANADA

4.
Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman

71 MAIN STREET WEST L8N 3T4 • (416) 526-2730 • RES. (416) 572-7500 — WARD 3

May 13, 1988


Secretary
Executive Committee

Dear Mr. Schatz:

City Council at its meeting on Tuesday, March 29, 1988, approved the establishment of a Keep Hamilton Clean Citizens Committee. The City Clerk has advertised and solicited for citizen members to sit on this committee. A number of citizens have submitted their names.

At this point, I am not sure how Council or the Executive Committee wish to process the applications for membership on this committee.

I would recommend that the following people, who have submitted their names, be accepted to sit on the committee:

Mr. John Higgins
Mrs. Paddy Chitty
Mr. Ivan Boyko
Ms Ann Hughes
Mr. John Struger

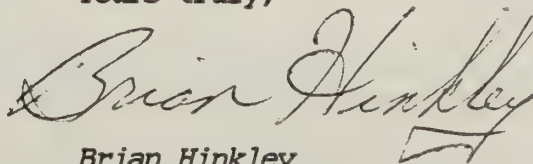
Ms Jane Evans
Ms Frances Di Trapani
Mrs. Susan Pacey
Ms Barbara MacLeod

Should the Executive Committee rather interview all of the applicants, then perhaps the secretary can make the necessary arrangements. Otherwise, I feel that these people would form an excellent committee.

This establishes a nine-member committee, and I would recommend that the committee membership be staggered in one, two and three year terms. Since City Council is appointing these citizens mid-year, I would suggest that three of the citizen members' terms expire December 31, 1989, another three members' terms to expire December 31, 1990, and the other three members' terms to expire December 31, 1991.

This process would allow a yearly turnover of membership and provide for continuity.

Yours truly,



Brian Hinkley
Executive Alderman, Ward 3

rd

cc: Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
cc: Mr. E.A. Simpson, City Clerk

5(a)

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ✓

FROM: D. W. VYCE, Director
Property

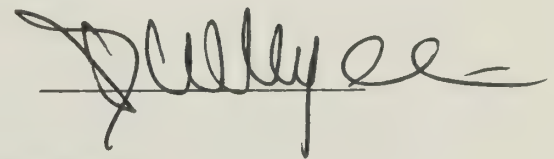
DATE: May 17, 1988
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: AD-86-008

SUBJECT: ALDERMEN'S OFFICES - REPLACEMENT OF WINDOWS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the windows along the south wall of the Aldermen's Offices be replaced.

NOTE: The windows are defective. Payment has been withheld from the Contractor since installation. The replacement will occur at no cost to the City as the structure is still under warranty.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS: Nil. The structure is under warranty.

BACKGROUND:

Following the installation of the windows along the south wall of the new Aldermen's Offices, it came to our attention that the glass was defective. As a result, we advised the Contractor that the City would be withholding payment of funds for the windows.

We have monitored the situation over the past year in the remote chance that the situation would correct itself. Unfortunately it has not.

The problem involves the installation of a piece of film between the two panes of glass within the window structure which is creating a rippling effect in the glass.

In our opinion, this should not occur and is not acceptable. Furthermore, if the situation is not corrected now, it may, just may, become worse in later years, after our warranty period has expired.

It is for these reasons we recommend that we take immediate steps to have the windows replaced.

The replacement window will be of a slightly different construction wherein the shading film will be physically attached to one of the two window panes.

Replacement will take place during the summer months of this year as soon as the windows are manufactured.

ALDERMEN'S OFFICES - REPLACEMENT OF WINDOWS

Page - 2 -

The replacement of the windows have been approved by the two Aldermen assigned to oversee the project. It is hoped the construction can take place on a week-end with minimal inconvenience to our operation. Our Consulting Engineers have also approved of the replacement windows.

cc: - L. Sage C.A.O.
 - K. Rouff City Solicitor
 - Alderman H. Merling
 - Alderman D. Ross

FOR ACTION

5(6)

REPORT TO Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

DATE: 1988 May 18
COMM FILE: 0.4.4
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

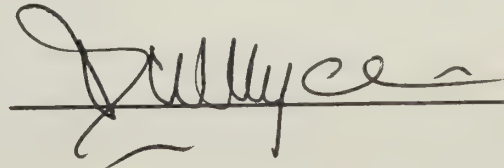
Energy Savings - Municipal Buildings - GASAMO -
Direct Purchase of Natural Gas

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the Corporation of the City of Hamilton join the GASAMO Program created by the Association of Municipalities of Ontario.
2. That the City enter into an Agency Agreement appointing GAS Purchase Direct Ltd. as the agent for the City in the purchase of natural gas on a bulk basis.

Note: There is no cost obligation of the City under this agreement. A fee of 10% of our first year's savings will be deducted from our rebate cheques and 5% in subsequent years. It is expected that savings of 20% of our annual natural gas costs will be realized or \$240,000.00.

3. That the Mayor and City Clerk be authorized to execute the Agency Agreement on behalf of the City, subject to the Agreement being prepared in a form satisfactory to the City Solicitor.



FINANCIAL CONSIDERATION

N/A

BACKGROUND

During the month of November 1987, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) Board of Directors approved of the Association entering into bulk natural gas purchases on behalf of its members for use in municipal buildings. Deregulation of the natural gas industry makes this possible; savings of approximately 20% over the rates of purchase municipalities are presently paying will be realized.

The proposal envisages that the Association (AMO) would arrange the purchase of gas at the Alberta/Saskatchewan border on behalf of the participating municipalities and sell it to the local gas utility at that point.

The municipalities would purchase the gas under the regular arrangements at the facility from the utility company itself. The savings would stem from the difference between what the participating municipalities paid for the gas at the Alberta/Saskatchewan border, and what they would receive on selling it to their local utility company. This buy/sell arrangement takes place upstream at the burner tip of the facility consuming the gas. The current billing mechanism and the prices at the facility remain the same and there is no difference in the rate schedules and the billing practices. The gas users continue to be billed by the local utility at the same rate as previously and enjoy the same level of service. The municipality would receive quarterly rebate cheques (difference between purchase and sale price) as a result of the transaction.

On March 17, 1988 the AMO Executive Committee appointed Gas Purchase Direct Ltd. to arrange a direct purchase of natural gas for all interested municipalities. The personnel of Gas Purchase Direct Ltd. have been responsible for many direct purchase transactions including the first and only group direct purchase transaction by a group of municipalities and public institutions in Canada resulting in savings of \$1,200,000 per year in Ottawa-Carlton.

On April 26, 1988, Metro Toronto Council passed a resolution to join GASAMO. This will result in savings to Metro of \$2,000,000 per year and will ensure a better gas price for all the province's municipalities, as GASAMO now has a great deal of buying power, as evidenced by Metro's first year of savings.

In order for the City of Hamilton to realize the savings, the following action must be taken:

- (1) Council must pass a resolution to join the GASAMO program.

- (2) An Agency Agreement appointing Gas Purchase Direct Ltd. as the agent for the City in this transaction must be executed. There is no cost obligation to Hamilton under this agreement. A fee of 10% of our first year's savings will be deducted from our rebate cheques. The fee in subsequent years is 5% of the savings deducted from the rebate cheques. The Agreement must be executed by no later than June 30, 1988.

The Agency Agreement has already been forwarded to our Legal Department for review.

- (3) A form outlining the City's annual natural gas consumption per facility must be completed and forwarded to Gas Purchase Direct Ltd. together with the executed Agency Agreement. This information will give the company an idea of gas consumption and is necessary to include in future gas contracts.

I have asked the City Treasurer who compiles records on natural gas consumption and our Mr. R. Swan, Manager of Property Maintenance, to work together so as to provide the information requested.

The "bottom line" is that savings to the City of Hamilton will be realized. Currently, this is estimated to be \$240,000. A further review by our Treasury & Property Maintenance Departments will refine this figure.

Furthermore, the Association of Municipalities of Ontario will also benefit, for their efforts in co-ordinating the fuel savings program will be rewarded through the rebate program.

- c.c. - Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance
- Mr. J. Crane, Copps Coliseum

FOR ACTION

6 (a)

REPORT TO Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Mr. D. W. Vyce, Director of Property

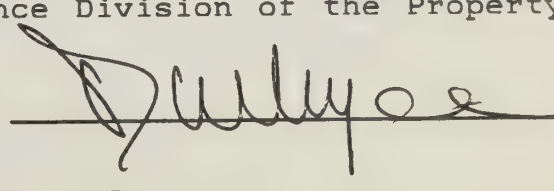
DATE: 1988 May 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 50.20.53

SUBJECT:

Proposed Budget - West Avenue School

RECOMMENDATION

1. That the amount of \$80,300.00 be approved for required repairs to former West Avenue School in order to facilitate the leasing of the school to Theatre Aquarius for the next three years.
2. That the amount of \$40,930.00 be established for operating costs for the balance of 1988. This proposed budget will be under the jurisdiction of the Property Maintenance Division of the Property Department.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

That the City Treasurer be requested to recommend the method of financing the above recommendations.

BACKGROUND

In adopting Item 10(a) and 10(b), City Council on May 10, 1988 approved the following:

10. (a) That subject to the appropriate zoning change and/or Committee of Adjustment approval regarding the proposed use, the West Avenue School be leased to Theatre Aquarius for the three (3) year period July 1, 1988 to July 1, 1991 for an annual fee inclusive rental fee of \$30,000.00.

- (b) That a rental agreement satisfactory to the City Solicitor and Director of Property be entered into between the City and Theatre Aquarius.

NOTE: With the adoption of Section 1 of the Sixth Report of the Planning and Development Committee, City Council at its meeting on March 29, 1988, denied the demolition of the West Avenue School and requested the Executive Committee to review the future use of the property, including interim uses.

This interim use will facilitate Theatre Aquarius's immediate needs inasmuch as they must vacate their present facilities at Mallwraith School by July 1, 1988. In addition, it will afford staff and the Executive Committee sufficient time to thoroughly study and analyze the various options for the long term use of this facility.

In order to allow the use of the building certain essential repairs must be carried out as soon as possible and a budget established for operating costs. The aforementioned recommendation will cover the immediate costs for the balance of 1988 and for 1989 a new budget estimate will be submitted.

- c.c. - Mr. L. Sage, Chief Administrative Officer
- Mr. E. C. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Attention: Ms. N. Chapple
- Mr. R. Swan, Manager, Property Maintenance
- Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

PROPOSED MAINTENANCE COSTS FOR WEST AVENUE SCHOOL

Initial Repair Cost Estimates:

Fire Code Upgrade	\$ 5,500
Roof Repairs	\$ 10,750
Boiler Repairs	\$ 10,550
Chimney Repairs	\$ 2,000
Electrical Repairs	\$ 7,000
Fire Alarm System Upgrade	\$ 3,500
Emergency Lighting System	\$ 6,500
Plumbing Repairs	\$ 8,000
Window Repairs	\$ 10,000
Plaster Repairs & Painting	\$ 9,000

	\$ 73,000
Contingency	7,300

	\$ 80,300

Annual Cost Estimates:

Annual Maintenance	\$ 12,000
Fuel (oil & gas)	\$ 25,000
Water & Sewer	\$ 1,200 <u>12 months</u>
Hydro	\$ 4,000 <u>at current</u>
* Insurance (boiler & fire only)	\$ 2,500 <u>rates</u>

(excluding liability)

* Note: Insurance estimate based only
on general rates for other City

Facilities. No direct comparison

available.

Plus realty taxes

\$ 31,986 for 12 months

based on the 1988

TOTAL

\$ 76,686

Mill Rate

Annual Maintenance	\$ 8,000 <u>6 months</u>
Fuel	\$ 12,500 <u>1988</u>
Water & Sewer	\$ 700 <u>July-December</u>
Hydro	\$ 2,300 <u>inclusive</u>
Insurance	\$ 1,430 <u>current</u>
Realty Taxes	\$ 16,000 <u>rates</u>

for 6 months of 1988	\$ 40,930

FOR ACTION

6(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 MAY 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FUNDING OF REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE TO FORMER WEST AVENUE SCHOOL

RECOMMENDATION

- a) That the amount of \$80,300 in estimated repairs to the former West Avenue School be financed by the Capital Levy amount included in the Contingency allowance of the 1988-1992 Capital Budget;
- b) That the financing of the operating costs for the balance of 1988 estimated at \$40,930 be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration of the source of funding.

Roy Hammel

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

- 1) The financing of the \$80,300 in repairs will use up the \$77,000 amount set aside in the Capital Levy section of the Contingency allowance in the Capital Budget and the balance of \$3,300 will be funded from expected transfers to the Capital Levy account from closed projects.
- 2) The current funds required in the amount of \$40,930 for operating for the balance of 1988 should be referred to the Finance Committee for consideration. The annualized operating cost has been estimated at \$76,868.

BACKGROUND

Origin

The Executive Committee will consider a report from the Director of Property on the capital and current costs of restoring the former West Avenue School for appropriate uses.

1988 MAY 20

MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - PAGE 2

BACKGROUND - continued

Capital Budget

This project is not included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget and no funds have therefore been set aside for this purpose. A \$1,500,000 Contingency allowance has been built into the capital budget, consisting of \$77,000 from the Capital Levy and the balance of \$1,423,000 from the issue of debentures, if required. The requirement of \$80,300 in repairs to the building will deplete the \$77,000 Capital Levy amount and we expect to finance the balance of \$3,300 from the savings from closed projects which had been financed from the Capital Levy.

Current Budget

If this project is approved, the Finance Committee could consider funding of the \$40,903 1988 operating costs from the current budget Contingency account which at present has a balance of approximately \$92,000; a transfer of the required operating costs for 1988 would decrease this balance to \$51,000, not including an additional item of \$15,000 to be presented to the Executive Committee.

C.C. Mr. D. Vyce, Director, Property Department
Alderman P. Valeriano, Chairman, Finance Committee
Mr. R. Prowse, Acting Secretary, Finance Committee

MAY 10 1988



Hamilton
Entertainment
and Convention
Facilities Inc.

101 York Boulevard
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8R 3A4
Tel 416/527-7900

7/21

MEMO TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz
Secretary
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the Board of Directors

DATE: May 6, 1988

SUBJECT: SURPLUS FROM CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

RECOMMENDATION:

THAT THE OPERATING SURPLUS FOR 1988 AND THEREAFTER FROM THE CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT BE PLACED INTO A SEPARATE RESERVE FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR THE CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT.

BACKGROUND:

- The HECFI Board of Directors, at its meeting November 13, 1987 recommended that "the surplus from the Central Utilities Plant be placed into a separate reserve for Capital Projects for the Central Utilities Plant".
- The City's Executive Committee, at its meeting December 3, 1987, agreed to take no action upon the recommendation, advising that "...the Treasurer has for some months assumed that the C.U.P. surplus would be part of the 1987 overall surplus of the City and has accordingly, recommended various appropriations in accordance with same."
- The foregoing motion, which refers to the 1988 and future surpluses, was approved by the HECFI Board of Directors at its April 15, 1988 meeting.

Respectfully submitted,

Patricia Bennett
Secretary to the Board of Directors]

cc: Mr. B. Conacher, Managing Director/CEO
Mr. J. Leuser, Director, Finance & Administration

FOR ACTION

7(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E. C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 MAY 20
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT

RECOMMENDATION

That no action be taken on the HECFI recommendation which states that the operating surplus for 1988 and thereafter from the Central Utilities Plant be placed into a separate reserve for capital projects for the Central Utilities Plant.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

Any surplus from a City facility, i.e., the Central Utilities Plant, is included in the overall surplus of the City at the end of the year and its disposition arranged through the Finance Committee. City policy for many years precludes any City department from assigning a surplus to its own use. Allowing HECFI this option is contrary to this policy and would be setting a precedent which would erode our fiscal policy in this area.

BACKGROUND

This issue was raised last fall and I responded then to take no action on this recommendation, note my attached report dated November 26, 1987. The Executive Committee decided to take no action for 1987 only because of prior commitments on this surplus but action for 1988 and subsequent years was left open for discussion in 1988.

As a result of this change, I responded in writing to Mr. John Leuser in a letter dated December 16, 1987, copy attached, confirming once again my views on this issue. I understand the HECFI Finance Committee and Board were given a copy of this letter.

In addition to my opposition to this recommendation, it is silent on what happens in the event of a deficit. Presumably the City would be expected to pick this up which is what would happen now because it is a City department.

1988 MAY 20

MR. J. J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE - PAGE 2

BACKGROUND - continued

It was agreed earlier that CUP, because it is a cost centre for other local boards and the City Hall itself, would not be an appropriate addition to the municipal contribution of HECFI, and, accordingly, it should remain a City department. There was never any opposition at the staff level to this concept. If it is part of the City, City policy should prevail. If Council decide to include it as part of the municipal contribution for HECFI, then any surplus from CUP would automatically flow to the HECFI reserve based on policy relating to local boards.

For the further information of the Committee, I attach Page 25 of this year's capital budget which provides for \$410,000 in approved capital expenditures for CUP. The City has already Committed its own resources to finance capital expenditures for CUP which make any separate surplus allocation for CUP, in my opinion, not only inappropriate but redundant as well.

Att'd

c.c. Mr. B. Conacher, Manager Director/Chief Executive Officer, HECFI
Attention: Mr. John Leuser, Director, Finance & Administration

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

FROM MR. E. C. MATTHEWS, TREASURER DATE 1987 November 26
Name & Title

FOR ACTION ☒ FOR INFORMATION ☐ File No. _____

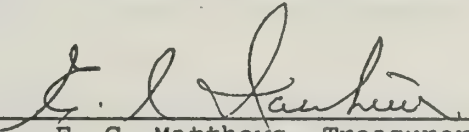
TO: CITY COUNCIL ☐ (OR) EXECUTIVE ☒
Committee

SUBJECT

SURPLUS FROM THE CENTRAL UTILITIES PLANT IN 1987

RECOMMENDATION

That no action be taken on the request from the Board of Directors of HECFI that the surplus from the Central Utilities Plant be placed into a separate reserve for capital projects for the CUP.



E. C. Matthews, Treasurer

BACKGROUND

I am recommending that no action be taken on this request from HECFI to place the surplus expected in 1987 from the CUP in a capital reserve. My reasons are as follows:

1. Surpluses originating from either revenues or expenditures for City Departments are not separately classified for any purposes, but are included in the overall surplus of the City at the end of the year, with the disposition of this surplus approved in total by the Finance Committee and City Council.
2. The Treasurer has for some months assumed that the CUP surplus would be part of the overall surplus of the City and has accordingly recommended the decision to provide for the Dofasco tax loss in the amount of \$1,700,000 partly from this source. The other major commitment that Council is confronted with in 1988 is the 1988 carry forward surplus which amounts to \$1,500,000. This carry forward surplus is a source of 1988 revenue required in the calculations to arrive at a 4.5% increase in the 1988 mill rate.

Accordingly, the Treasurer is required to produce a surplus of \$3,200,000 based on these two large considerations alone. In my judgement it will be most difficult to achieve this goal including the surplus from the Central Utilities Plant, and I would say it is virtually impossible to achieve this objective if this money is used for other purposes.

1987 December 16

Mr. John Leuser
Director of Finance
and Administration
H.E.C.F.I.
City of Hamilton

Dear Mr. Leuser

Re: Surplus from the Central Utilities Plant (C.U.P.)

I understand that at your recent Board meeting, the question of the disposition of any surplus from savings in the 1988 CUP expenditure budget be considered for placement into a separate reserve for capital projects for the CUP.

In my report to the Executive Committee, dated November 26, 1987, which dealt with the disposition of the 1987 surplus from the CUP, I included the following paragraph in the Background:

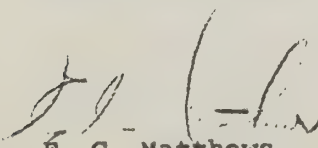
"Surpluses originating from either revenues or expenditures for City Departments are not separately classified for any purpose, but are included in the overall surplus of the City at the end of the year, with the disposition of this surplus approved in total by the Finance Committee and City Council."

If CUP was part of the HECFI operation and not a City Department, present policy would direct any surplus to the HECFI capital reserve. In view of the fact that CUP is a City Department, it is my recommendation that any surplus, and indeed any deficit, for this operation should form part of the overall surplus of the City of Hamilton, in accordance with existing policy.

For your further information, allocations of surplus in past years have been assigned to City capital reserves with the objective of funding City capital expenditure requirements in the future for such operations as the Central Utilities Plant on a "pay-as-you-go" basis.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you require any further information on this subject.

Yours very truly



E. C. Matthews
Treasurer



HAMILTON HYDRO-ELECTRIC S

55 JOHN STREET NORTH, HAMILTON, ONT. L8N 3E4

April 28, 1988

8.
RECEIVED

MAY - 3 1988

CITY CLERKS

Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Simpson:

At a regular meeting of our Commission on April 26, 1988, honorariums for the three Commissioners were reviewed and at the present time, the Chairman receives \$6,300.00 per annum and the Vice-Chairman and the third Commissioner each receive \$3,675.00.

These honorariums have not been adjusted since March, 1983 and it was decided that the matter be referred to City Council to consider an increase in order to reflect present day conditions. City Councils' approval is required under the "Power Corporation Act of Ontario".

To assist City Council, we have attached a 1985 survey by the Ontario Municipal Electrical Association (O.M.E.A.) and one conducted by ourselves for the nine largest utilities in the Province. The O.M.E.A. Survey, which was completed in 1985, indicates that Hamilton Hydro Commissioners' honorariums were the lowest for utilities with over 100,000 customers; presently 122,000. The other survey for the nine utilities with the greatest number of customers in 1986 also points out that Hamiltons' honorariums are still the lowest; this disparagement has probably increased over the past two years.

It may also be of some significance to note that Hamilton has the largest industrial load in the Province and has the second largest overall load and in the past year, experienced an increase of some 1700 consumers.

Cont'd...2

On the basis of the surveys conducted, and the length of time since the last increase, it would seem appropriate to bring the Commissioners' honorariums more in line with the larger utilities in the Province. It is suggested that they be adjusted as follows to the approximate average as indicated on the O.M.E.A. Survey:

Chairman: \$8,000.00 per annum

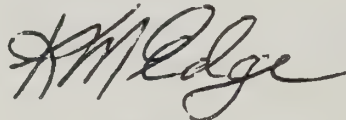
Vice-Chairman: \$6,000.00 per annum

Commissioner: \$6,000.00 per annum

It is suggested that these honorariums be effective as of January 1, 1988.

Our Commission would be pleased to meet with The Executive Committee to discuss this request if they so desire.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "K M Edge".

K. M. Edge, Chairman
THE HYDRO-ELECTRIC COMMISSION
of the City of Hamilton

KME/sb

FOR ACTION

9121

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 MAY 6
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE STUDY AND RELATED WORK ON THE PROPOSED T.B. McQUESTON PARK DEVELOPMENT AT A GROSS COST OF \$50,000.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing a Study and related work on the proposed T.B. McQueston Park Development be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27, on an interim basis until the study has been completed and a decision made on the future of this project.

J. E. Matthews

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. 38001, Page No. 17, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on May 8, 1988.

24th

MAY 4 1988 dg

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. R. C. Prowse
Seretary, Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Mr. J. G. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

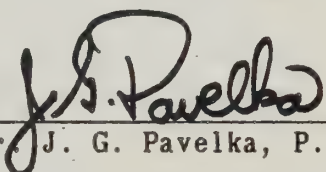
DATE: 1988 May 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: 88-5080

SUBJECT: 1988-1992 Capital Budget Projects

RECOMMENDATION

(a) That the Parks & Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the T. B. McQueston Park Development - Phase I be proceeded with at an estimated gross cost of \$50,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988 - 1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38001.

(b) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to The Executive Committee, the amount and source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.


Mr. J. G. Pavelka, P. Eng.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

This Capital Project was approved by the Parks & Recreation Committee for inclusion in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget for the City of Hamilton.

This project involves the development of this 40 acre park-located on the east side of Upper Wentworth Street, between Limeridge Road and Stone Church Road. This project, to be done from 1988 - 1992, has a 1988 cost of \$50,000 for a study and related work. This proposed park is to be a horticultural park - similar in character to Gage Park. The outcome of the study will determine the more precise details of the development of this park and, hence, will fine tune the remaining Phase I costs as well as provide for projections for Phase II.

Accordingly, the adoption of this study will detail the staging of construction and the associated costs. After the results of the study are available, it would be appropriate for the City Solicitor to obtain the necessary Ontario Municipal Board approval for the financing of this multi year project.

cc -

- Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department
- Mr. K. A. Rouff, City Solicitor

MAY 20 1988

FOR ACTION

9(b)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR.E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

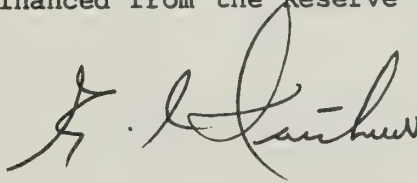
DATE: 1988 MAY 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING SENIOR CITIZENS DROP-IN CENTRE AT A GROSS COST OF \$100,000.00.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing Senior Citizens Drop-in Centre at a gross cost of \$100,000.00 be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38001, Page No. 15, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee on May 24, 1988.

c.c. Miss A. Schimmel
Director of Culture and Recreation

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Mr. Robert Prowse, Secretary
Parks & Recreation Committee

FROM: Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

DATE: 1988 May 16

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

1988 - 1992 Capital Budget Project - Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre

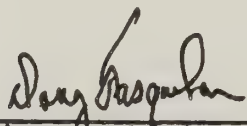
RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the Parks and Recreation Committee recommend to the Executive Committee that the Senior Citizens Drop-In Centre (53 Lake Avenue) project be proceeded with at an estimated cost of \$100,000 as provided for in the 1988 portion of the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project Number 38001.
- (b) That staff be authorized to make application for any operating or capital grant funds applicable to this project, including Wintario Capital Grants (M.T.R.), Elderly Persons Centres - Capital and Operating Grants (M.C.S.S.), New Horizons Programs and Disabled Persons Access Programs, if and when such grants become available.
- (c) That the Treasurer be requested to recommend to the Executive Committee, the amount and the source of funds to be provided for this Capital Project.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND


for Miss Audell Schimmel, Director
Culture & Recreation Department

This project provides for the renovation of the City-owned house at 53 Lake Avenue for use as a Drop-In Centre which is projected to be available for programming for Seniors on a minimum five day a week basis.

c.c. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee ✓

FOR ACTION

9 (c)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

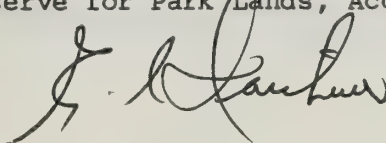
DATE: 1988 MAY 5
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE CONSTRUCTION/INSTALLATION OF PARKS DEVELOPMENT AND REDEVELOPMENT BY PRIORITY IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$321,400.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing the Construction/Installation of the Parks Development and Redevelopment by Priority in the gross amount of \$321,400 be financed from the Reserve for Park Lands, Account No. 0280-11.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38013, Page No. 19, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the ^{CITY COUNCIL} ~~Parks and Recreation Committee~~ on ~~May 9~~, 1988.

APR 12 26

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO : Mr. J. Pavelka
Director of Public Works

FROM : R. C. Prowse, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

SUBJECT : 1988 Park Development Projects

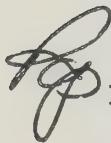
YOUR FILE:

OUR FILE :

DATE : 1988 April 27

Subjoined please find a copy of Item 2 of the Tenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee which was adopted by City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, April 26, 1988.

Would you please take the necessary steps to execute the directions of City Council with respect to this item.



RCP:lp


Mr. B. Hotrum, Treasury Department

2. (a) That the descriptions and/or plans for 1988 Park Development Projects as appended hereto, be approved for construction/installation.
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing.

NOTE: The total amount for the 1988 Parks Development is \$321 400.

1988 PARK DEVELOPMENT

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DEVELOPMENT COST</u>	<u>ESTIMATED MAINTENANCE COST</u>
Stroud Road Park	Topsoil, grade and seed	\$30,000.00	\$1,500.00
Kay Drage Park	Landscape entrance	\$ 6,000.00	\$1,000.00
Beulah Park	Lighting	\$16,000.00	\$ 300.00
Bayview Playground	Landscape entrance	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00
Cumberland Parkette	Landscape	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 500.00
Myrtle Park	Landscape	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
Warburton Park	Relandscape	\$ 6,000.00	\$ N/A
* Mahoney Park	Construct parking area	\$50,000.00	\$ N/A
* Globe Park	Construct parking area and landscape	\$15,000.00	\$1,000.00
* Cochrane & Lawrence	Clear, grade and landscape	\$ 6,000.00	\$1,000.00
Templemead Park	Clear, grade and seed	\$25,000.00	\$1,500.00
Berrisfield Park	Install drinking fountain	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 200.00
Bobby Kerr Park	Install drinking fountain	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 200.00
Thorner Park	Clear and landscape	\$25,000.00	\$1,800.00
Greeningdon Park	Clear, grade and seed	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
* Randall Park	Play equipment site and access	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
McQueston Park	Play equipment site and path	\$10,000.00	\$ 800.00
Burkholder Park ('87)	Lighting, parking and landscape	\$20,000.00	\$1,000.00
Shawinigan Park	Clear and landscape	\$25,000.00	\$2,200.00
Southam Park	Install drinking fountain	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 200.00
Scenic Park	Parking area	\$12,000.00	\$ N/A
* North Central Community	Realign fence/backstop	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 400.00
* Mountain Brow Lookout	Create viewing areas	\$ 9,400.00	\$ N/A

* Plans still being finalized

FOR ACTION

9(d)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

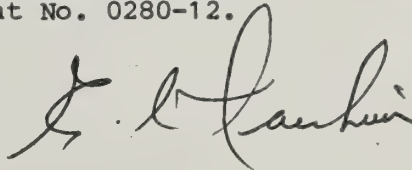
DATE: 1988 MAY 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING ADDITIONAL CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN WELLINGTON CHASE - PHASE 1, STAGE 2 IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$6,771.00.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing additional City's share of services to be installed in Wellington Chase - Phase 1, Stage 2 in the gross amount of \$6,771.00 be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. A38300, Page No. 8, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on May 2, 1988. *and by City Council on May 10/88.*

Section 11 of the 8th Report of T & E. Com.

APR 26 1988

J. Schatz
City Clerk's

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
 COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

DATE: 1988 April 25
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE: S723-35
ID#0045D (23)

SUBJECT:

Additional Cost Sharing - "Wellington Chase - Phase 1, Stage 2",
Subdivision Agreement, Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

That the City's share of the cost of sewer and water services, curbs, sidewalks and final roads for "Wellington Chase - Phase 1, Stage 2" be increased by \$6,771.00 to \$87,489.11 and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for these additional costs.

J. R. G. Leach
for J. R. G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The City's share including the additional expenditure for this development would be charged as follows:

<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Previously Approved Amount</u>	<u>Amounts Now Required</u>
Sidewalks & Curbs	\$11,441.25	\$11,441.25
Final Roads	\$35,619.86	\$35,619.86
Catch basins & connections	\$ 2,825.00	\$ 2,825.00
Street Lighting	\$ 1,655.00	\$ 1,655.00
Watermains	\$ 8,751.00	\$ 8,751.00
Sewers	\$19,974.00	\$26,745.00
Dead End Barricades	\$ 452.00	\$ 452.00

Cont'd

- page 2 -
April 25, 1988

Cont'd

BACKGROUND

Item 7 of the sixth report of the Transport and Environment Committee, as adopted by City Council on March 31, 1987, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City of Hamilton and the owners of the lands. The present owner of these lands is Wellington Chase Inc.

For the Committee's information, the additional funds are required due to unforeseen rock and soil conditions.

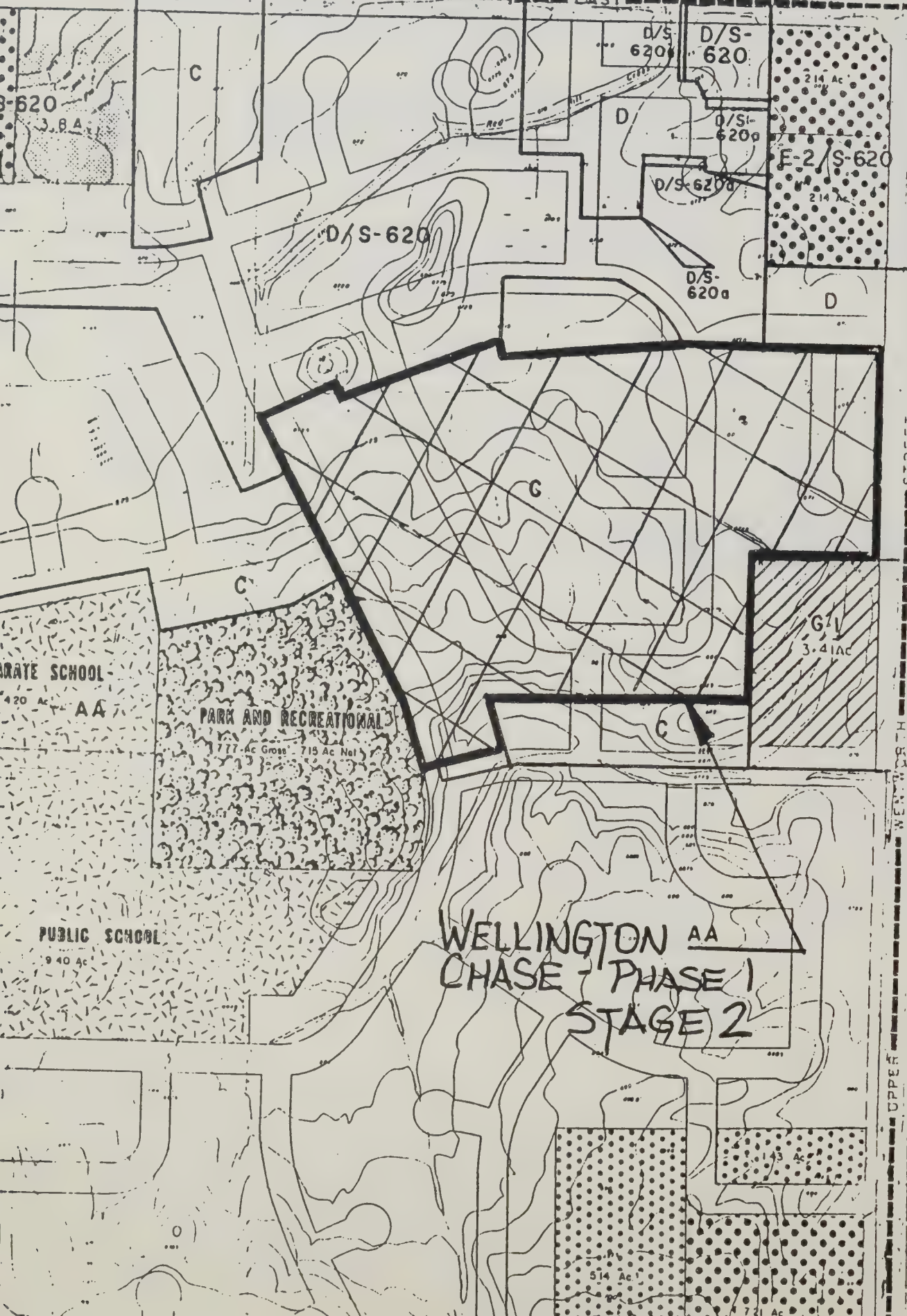
TLH:lj

cc: E. Matthews, City Treasurer
Att: B. Hotrum



STONE CHURCH ROAD

CHURCH ROAD EAST



PRATE SCHOOL

420 Ac AA

PARK AND RECREATIONAL

777 - Ac Gross 715 Ac Net

PUBLIC SCHOOL

9.40 Ac

WELLINGTON CHASE - PHASE 1 STAGE 2

UPPER STREET

MAY 10 1988

FOR ACTION

9(e)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

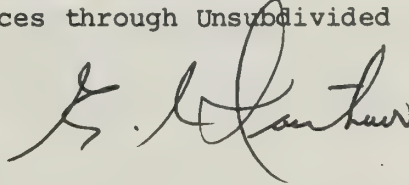
DATE: 1988 May 10
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN "WISEMOUNT FOREST SURVEY - PHASE 4", IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$4,278.00

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing City's share of services to be installed in "Wisemount Forest Survey - Phase 4", in the gross amount of \$4,278.00 to be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. A38300, Page No. 8, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item is subject to the approval by the Transport and Environment Committee on ~~June~~ 20, 1988.

MAY 14

MAY

6 1988

J. Schutz, City Clerk's

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: G. S. SPENCER,
COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

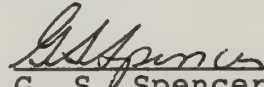
DATE: 1988 May 5
COMM FILE: 3-11.4
DEPT FILE: S723-40
ID#0068

SUBJECT:

Plan of Subdivision for "WISEMOUNT FOREST SURVEY - PHASE 4", Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

- a) That the submitted schedule for the estimated cost of services in "WISEMOUNT FOREST SURVEY - PHASE 4", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
- c) That in the event the Subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
- d) That the City's share of the cost of services (\$4,278.00) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.


G. S. Spencer
Commissioner of Engineering

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Cost sharing is in accordance with standard City policies. The estimated City share for the cost of the services to be installed in "WISEMOUNT FOREST SURVEY - PHASE 4" is as follows:

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE CONSIDERED</u>
Final Roads	\$4,278.00
TOTAL CITY SHARE	\$4,278.00

- page 2 -
May 5, 1988

Plan of Subdivision for "WISEMOUNT FOREST SURVEY - PHASE 4", Hamilton

Cont'd

The total amount of the City share (\$4,278.00) is non-recoverable due to the use of extra strength asphalt on Lockheed Drive.

The estimated cost of the Subdivider's share of the services to be installed is estimated to be \$105,879.98.

BACKGROUND

Clause 4(b) of the nineteenth report of the Planning and Development Committee, as adopted by City Council at it's meeting held on September 27, 1983, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City and the owners of the lands to be subdivided.

The present owner of these lands is S. Wise Construction Limited. Copies of the Engineer's estimates for the cost of services, Schedules "E", "F" and "G", and copies of the proposed Final Survey Plan, all as proposed by A. J. Clarke and Associates, have been submitted to Regional Engineering for approval.

Development of these lands will result in the creation of thirteen (13) lots for single family residential use.

CAU:sm

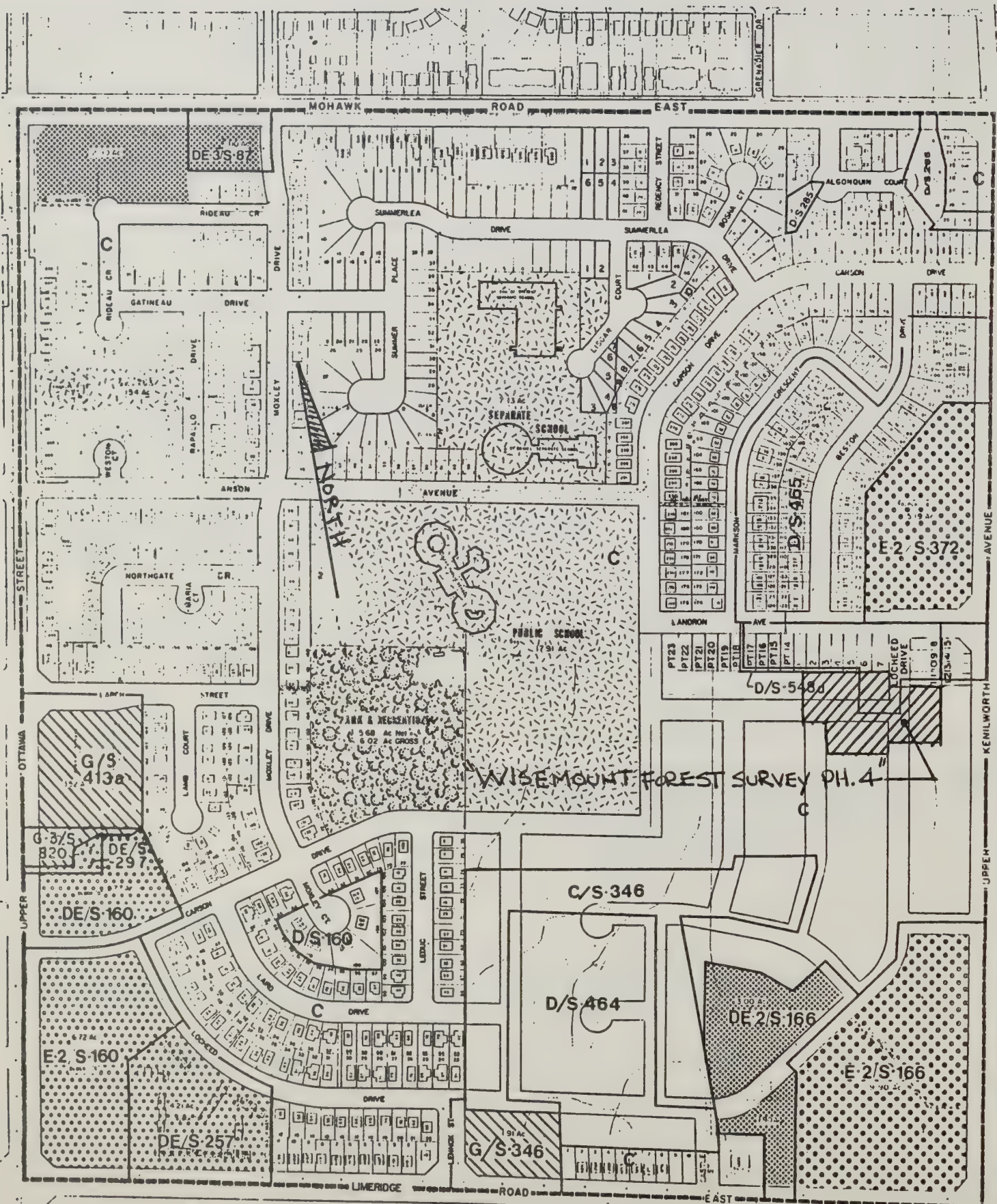
~~cc: S. Sanchez, Secretary, Planning Committee~~

cc: B. Matthews, City Treasurer

cc: B. Hotrum, City Treasury Department

Key Plan

N.T.S.



FOR ACTION

9(f)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

DATE: 1988 MAY 3
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING CITY'S SHARE OF SERVICES TO BE INSTALLED IN "ALMAS GARDENS - PHASE 5" IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$75,722.00.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing City's share of services to be installed in "Almas Gardens - Phase 5" in the gross amount of \$75,722.00 be financed from the Reserve for City's Share of Services through Unsubdivided Land, Account No. 0280-12.

E. C. Matthews

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as part of Project No. A38300, Page No. 8, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee on May 2, 1988. and by City Council on May 10/88

Sec. 10 of 8th Report

APR 26 1988

✓ J. Schatz
City Clerk's

F O R A C T I O N

REPORT TO: MR. R. C. PROWSE, SECRETARY
TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE

FROM: J. R. G. LEACH,
COMMISSIONER OF ENGINEERING

DATE: 1988 April 25
COMM FILE: 3-11.4
DEPT FILE: S701-47
ID#0043D (64)

SUBJECT:

Plan of Subdivision for "ALMAS GARDENS - PHASE 5", Hamilton

RECOMMENDATION

- (a) That the submitted schedules for the estimated cost of services in "Almas Gardens - Phase 5", as approved by the Commissioner of Engineering, be adopted for inclusion in the proposed Subdivision Agreement.
- (b) That the approval of the above clause be subject to the condition that no work be commenced until the Final Survey Plan and the Subdivision Agreement have been registered.
- (c) That in the event the subdivider wishes to proceed prior to the registration of the Final Plan of Subdivision, he should be permitted to do so at his own risk, providing that he enters into a Standard Agreement for Pre-Servicing.
- (d) That the City's share of the cost of services internal to the subdivision (\$75,722.00) be approved and that the Executive Committee recommend the source of funding for this project.
- (e) That the City's share of the cost of services outside the limits of subdivision (\$139,930.00) be provided from account number 0408-37340.

J.R.G. Leach
for J.R.G. Leach
Commissioner of Engineering

Continued . . .

Plan of Subdivision for "ALMAS GARDENS - PHASE 5"

Continued . . .

Financial Considerations

Cost sharing for Internal Services is in accordance with standard City policies. The estimated City share for the cost of the services to be installed in "Almas Gardens - Phase 5" is as follows:

<u>TYPE OF WORK</u>	<u>AMOUNT TO BE CONSIDERED</u>
Curbs and Walks	\$14,297.00
Catch Basins and Connections	55,095.00
Street Lighting	<u>3,330.00</u>
TOTAL CITY SHARE	<u>\$75,722.00</u>

A portion of the City share (\$27,212.00) is non recoverable due to extra strength asphalt and extra width asphalt on some of the streets. The balance of (\$48,510.00) is recoverable when adjacent lands develop. The estimated cost of the Subdivider's share of the City Services is estimated to be \$331,073.83. The City share for services external to the subdivision is \$139,930.00 and is to be charged to account number 0408-37340.

Background

Clause 21(b) of the 20th report of the Planning and Development Committee, as adopted by City Council at its' meeting held on October 27, 1987, recommended that a Subdivision Agreement be entered into between the City and the owners of the lands to be subdivided. The present owners of these lands are Frank Husak Limited and DiCenzo Construction Company Limited. Copies of the Engineer's estimates for the cost of services, Schedules "E", "F" and "G", and copies of the proposed Final Survey Plan, all as prepared by A.J. Clarke and Associates, have been submitted to Regional Engineering for approval.

Development of these lands will result in the creation of forty-seven (47) lots for single family residential use.

For the Committee's information the submitted Schedules provide for the construction of City sidewalks, curbs and roadway previously approved by City Council, at the intersection of Upper Horning Road and Stone Church Road.

Continued . . .

-page 3-
April 25, 1988

Plan of Subdivision for "ALMAS GARDENS - PHASE 5"

Continued . . .

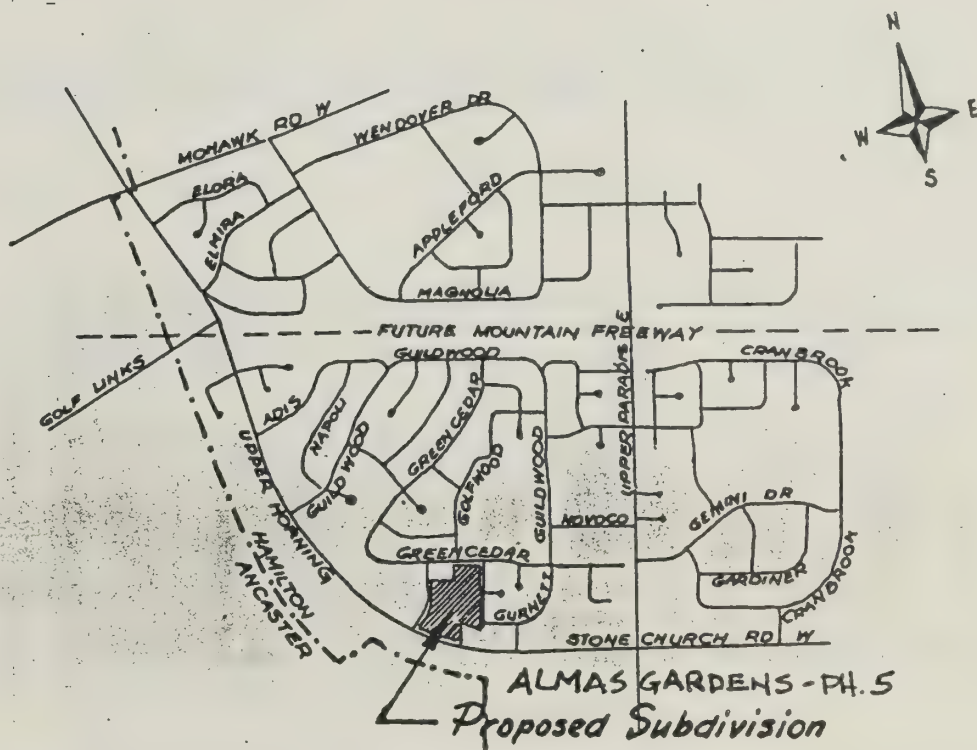
We are recommending this arrangement because the City works will have to be connected to the subdivision work and this arrangement is more economical to the City and less disruptive to the public than calling a separate contract through the Region.

CAU:clc



cc: B. Matthews, City Treasurer
cc: B. Hotrum, City Treasury Department.

Key Plan
SCALE 1:20000



FOR ACTION

9(9)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

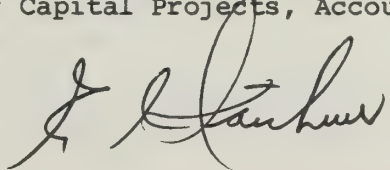
DATE: 1988 MAY 17
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION GRANT FOR THE HAMILTON SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN THE GROSS AMOUNT OF \$53,185.00.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing Capital Construction Grant for The Hamilton Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals in the gross amount of \$53,185.00 be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account No. 0280-27.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget as Project No. 38301, Page No. 1, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

The amount is the City's contribution towards 1988 Capital Budget Program consisting of a new Boiler System, purchase of an office trailer, Computer hardware and software, safety equipment and the replacement of two Motor vehicles.



THE HAMILTON
SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS

FROM: Cam Stableford
General Manager
Hamilton SPCA

SUBJECT: CAPITAL GRANT

DATE: April 29, 1988

ATTENTION: J.J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee,
Corporation of the City of Hamilton

FOR ACTION

Pursuant to the approval by City of Hamilton of Capital Grants for the year 1988, pertaining to The Hamilton Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals in the amount of \$53,185, we would wish to commence with related Capital Projects, and do respectfully request the funds as approved.

cc. L. Sage
E. Matthews
R. Hammel

Cam Stableford
5/2/88

FOR ACTION

9(h)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

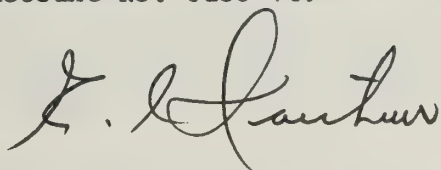
DATE: 1988 MAY 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCING THE RECONSTRUCTION OF EXISTING PARKING FACILITIES IN THE GROSS
AMOUNT OF \$100,000.00.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing the Reconstruction of Existing Parking
Facilities in the gross amount of \$100,000.00 be financed from the Reserve
for Offstreet Parking, Account No. 0280-14.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation. This project is included in the 1988-1992
Capital Budget as Project No. 38416, Page No. 11, to commence in 1988.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Parking Authority of the City of
Hamilton on April 20, 1988.

c.c. Mr. P. Baker, General Manager
Hamilton Parking Authority

MAY 4 1988

CHAIRMAN:
THOMAS D. ADAMSON

MEMBERS:
ALD. V. AGRO
ALD. J. GALLAGHER



**THE PARKING AUTHORITY
OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

PETER G. BAKER
GENERAL MANAGER

TELEPHONE: (416) 527-0841

80 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8P 1H6

Mr. J.J. Schatz, Secretary,
Executive Committee,
City Hall,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

May 3, 1988

Dear Mr. Schatz:

Re: Request for Approval to Proceed on Capital Budget Item

At its monthly meeting on April 20, 1988 the Parking Authority Board passed a motion to request approval of the Executive Committee to proceed on one of its 1988 Capital Budget items in the amount of \$100,000. This project is intended to upgrade and reconstruct various parking facilities and the associated parking equipment. Please find attached the detail concerning the planned expenditure. The source of funds is the RESERVE FOR OFFSTREET PARKING-ACCOUNT #0280-14.

Would you please put this item on the next available agenda for consideration by the Executive Committee. Thank you.

Yours sincerely,

Peter G. Baker,
General Manager

1. Replacement of 5 coin tanks on municipal carparks with electronic space memory units, with fully secured collection systems.

Locations to be considered:

	1988 Est.Revenue
Lot No. 36 - Mulberry Street	\$10,000.
Lot No. 56 - 32 Emerald South	12,000.
Lot No. 16 - Main and Balmoral	10,500.
Lot No. 20 - Up. James & Brantdale	13,000.
Lot No. 42 - Barton and Birch	15,500.

Estimated cost of acquisition:

\$8,000. per unit

2,000. electrical requirement

1,000. contingency for lighting, luminaires,
bollards, modification to design for
patron safety, etc.

\$11,000. per unit x 6 = \$ 66,000.
(5 units + 1 spare)

2. Replacement of 2 Park-Ur-Self units on Carpark No. 66 with one electronic pay and display unit.

Park-Ur-Self units are antiquated, in poor working order, parts are non-existent and the collection system consists of an open plastic box.

Estimated cost of acquisition of one electronic
pay and display unit, electrical installation requirements
and modifications to lot \$ 15,000.

3. Fencing:

Replacement of 162' fence on Carpark No. 4A, and
replacement of 100' fence on Carpark No. 23D

\$ 6,000.

Allow contingency account for Parking Authority
staff to do running repairs and replacement to
smaller projects.

2,000.

4. Asphalt repairs:

Carpark No. 39 - several deep potholes to be
repaired

1,000.

Carpark NO. 16 - Main and Balmoral

1,000.

Allow contingency account for Parking Authority
staff to do small repairs with cold mix when
required.

2,000.

5. Two Catch Basins to be reset on Carpark No. 53,
serious depressions have occurred and vehicles
are scraping bottom.

2,000.

6. Landscape project and refurbish of kiosk

Lot No. 1 - John and Rebecca

- Remove and replace shrubs along
Catharine Street and within six
planter boxes located in interior
of the lot - these are causing
damage to vehicles when parking
close to planter boxes.

Lot No. 36 - Replace one tree which was
sawed off and removed by
vandals in 1987.

5,000.

TOTAL

\$100,000.

FOR ACTION

9(i)

REPORT TO: MR. J.J. SCHATZ, SECRETARY
EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

FROM: MR. E.C. MATTHEWS
TREASURER

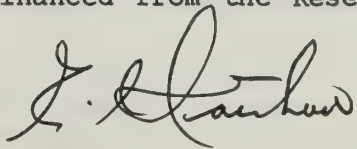
DATE: 1988 MAY 4
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

FINANCE THE COST OF THE DESIGN OF THE YORK BOULEVARD TRIANGLE LOCATED AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF JAMES STREET NORTH AND YORK BOULEVARD AT A GROSS COST OF \$35,040.

RECOMMENDATION

That the cost of financing the cost of the design of the York Boulevard triangle located at the Northwest Corner of James Street North and York Boulevard be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, account No. 0280-27.



FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

See above recommendation.

BACKGROUND

Please note this item was approved by the Planning and Development Committee on April 13, 1988. This project was not submitted for inclusion in the Capital Budget and therefore it will be financed by an apportionment from the 1988 Capital Contingency, which is in the 1988-1992 Capital Budget.

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

TO : Mr. E. Kowalski
Director of Community Development

YOUR FILE:

FROM : Mrs. Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

OUR FILE : 230-007

SUBJECT : York Boulevard triangle -
landscaping and financing.

DATE : 1988 April 28

Please be advised that City Council at its meeting held Tuesday, 1988 April 26th APPROVED Section 8 of the NINTH Report for 1988 of the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

- (a) That the design of the York Boulevard triangle located at the northwest corner of James Street North and York Boulevard BE APPROVED at a total estimated cost of \$35,040. (attached herewith and marked APPENDIX "D") as presented by F. Basciano Landscape Architects Limited; and,
- (b) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the implementation of this landscaping plan; and,
- (c) That F. Basciano Landscape Architects be authorized to proceed with the detailed design, tender documents and public tender process to implement the York Boulevard triangle landscaping plan.

Would you please ensure that the appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

Susan K. Reeder.

SKR:dlm

c.c.'s. - Mr. D. Vyce, Director of Property
- Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works Department
- Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer
- Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary of the Executive Committee

FOR ACTION

REPORT TO: Planning and Development Committee

FROM: Mr. E. W. Kowalski, Director
Community Development Department

DATE: 1988 Apr. 07

COMM FILE:

DEPT FILE: 800-0602.8

SUBJECT

York Boulevard triangle, landscaping and financing.

RECOMMENDATION

- i) That the design of the York Boulevard triangle located at the northwest corner of James Street North and York Boulevard be approved at a total estimated cost of \$35,040 (attached as Schedule 'A') as presented by F. Basciano Landscape Architects Limited; and,
- ii) That the Executive Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing the implementation of this landscaping plan; and,
- iii) That F. Basciano Landscape Architects be authorized to proceed with the detailed design, tender documents and public tender process to implement the York Boulevard triangle landscaping plan.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

E. Kowalski

See recommendation above.

BACKGROUND

On 1987 May 12, City Council adopted Section 5 of the 11th Report of the Executive Committee which recommended the design and implementation of the York Boulevard Streetscape at an estimated cost of \$100,000. This was also approved by the Planning and Development Committee on 1987 April 29. The \$100,000 estimated included the architectural design only of the City owned parcel of land located at the northwest corner of York Boulevard and James Street North (commonly referred to as the York Boulevard Parkette/Triangle).

The Planning and Development Committee is now being requested to approve this design and request the Executive Committee to provide the funding. F. Basciano will be present at this meeting to review the plan.

c.c.: Mr. D. Vyce, Director, Property Department
Mr. J. Pavelka, Director, Public Works Department
Mr. E. Matthews, City Treasurer, Treasury Department
Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary, Executive Committee

MEMORANDUM • CITY OF HAMILTON

March 23/88
800-0602
867-15

TO : Mr. E.W. Kowalski
Director
Community Development

FROM : Mr. D.W. Vyce
Director of Property

SUBJECT : York Street
Triangle Improvements

YOUR FILE: FILE

03/24/88
JRC

OUR FILE :

DATE : March 22, 1988

Further to our letter to you of February 12, 1988 in regards to the above, I understand the Downtown Hamilton Action Plan Co-ordinating Committee is asking, in a more definite tone, as to whether there will be any uncommitted funds in York Boulevard Parkade Account once the construction is complete and final payments are made in April/May of this year and whether these funds could be earmarked towards landscaping the triangular shaped parcel of land at York Boulevard and James Street North.

As I indicated, our Project Manager has informed us to expect uncommitted monies in the approximate amount of \$135,000 to \$150,000.

As to whether any portion of these funds can be utilized to finance the improvements to land at York and James Streets, I believe this is a decision City Council must ultimately make, after considering the comments of the City Treasurer.

From my point of view, I have no objections to approximately \$30,000 of the funds being utilized to finance the aforementioned improvements to land since it will still leave an uncommitted balance to cover the unforeseen and when all is said and done, the improvements will enhance the area and the aesthetics of the Parkade.

I hope this clarifies my position on this matter.

Incidentally, Mr. Peter Baker of the Parking Authority concurs with my comments.

D.W. Vyce

DWV:ap

c.c. - Mr. Peter Baker, General Manager
Parking Authority for the City of Hamilton

FRANK BASCIANO
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS LTD.

SCHEDULE 'A'

P.O. Box 1279 Waterdown Ontario L0R 2H0 (416) 689-7460

DOWNTOWN HAMILTON ACTION PLAN STREETScape
YORK BOULEVARD PARKETTE

ESTIMATE OF DEVELOPMENT COSTS December 9, 1987

=====

ITEM	QTY	UNIT COST	ITEM TOTAL
------	-----	-----------	------------

HARD LANDSCAPE ITEMS

.1	Curbing	5.5 m @	\$75.00 =	\$412.50
.2	Flush Curbing	58 m @	\$85.00 =	\$4,930.00
.3	Seat Wall	12 m @	\$100.00 =	\$1,200.00
.4	Concrete Paving	6 m2 @	\$85.00 =	\$510.00
.5	Concrete Unit Paving	70 m2 @	\$85.00 =	\$5,950.00
.6	Benches	3 ea @	\$1,000.00 =	\$3,000.00

SUBTOTAL \$16,002.50

PLANTING

.7	Deciduous Trees	9 ea @	\$400.00 =	\$3,600.00
.8	Evergreen Trees	6 ea @	\$350.00 =	\$2,100.00
.9	Deciduous Shrubs	162 ea @	\$25.00 =	\$4,050.00
.10	Evergreen Shrubs	23 ea @	\$45.00 =	\$1,035.00
.12	Planting Soil	54 m3 @	\$30.00 =	\$1,620.00
.13	Sodding	50 m2 @	\$10.00 =	\$500.00
.14	Mulch	90 m2 @	\$3.25 =	\$292.50

SUBTOTAL \$13,197.50

TOTAL CONSTRUCTION \$29,200.00

FEES & CONTINGENCY \$5,840.00

TOTAL IMPROVEMENT COST..... \$35,040.00

FOR ACTION

10.

REPORT TO: Mr. J. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

FROM: Mr. E. A. Simpson, City Clerk

DATE: May 24, 1988

COMM FILE:

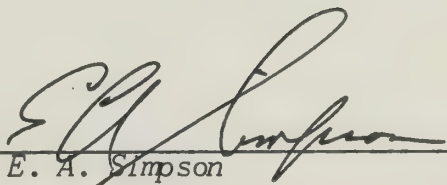
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

By-law to appoint Mr. Duncan Beattie as a commissioner to the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners.

RECOMMENDATION

That the attached by-law be enacted by City Council.


E. A. Simpson

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

N/A

BACKGROUND

With the adoption of this by-law, Mr. Duncan Beattie will replace Mr. Ray Bartolotti who previously held the position as commissioner to the Hamilton Harbour Commissioners.

The Corporation of the City of Hamilton

BY-LAW NO.

To Appoint:

A COMMISSIONER TO THE HAMILTON HARBOUR COMMISSIONERS

WHEREAS The Statutes of Canada, 2 Geo. V. Cap. 98 (1912) does provide in section 6 as follows:

6. 1. The Corporation shall consist of three commissioners, one of whom shall be appointed by the Council of the City of Hamilton, and two by the Governor of Council.
2. The Commissioner to be appointed by the City of Hamilton shall be nominated in the Council, and an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the members of the Council present and voting shall be necessary for his election.
3. The Commissioner so appointed shall hold office for three years, subject to removal, and until his successor is appointed, and shall be eligible for re-appointment.
4. No member of the Council shall be eligible to be a commissioner.

AND WHEREAS the term of office of the commissioner appointed by the Council of the City of Hamilton was from April 15, 1985.

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of Hamilton enacts as follows:

1. The following person, having been nominated in the Council is hereby appointed a commissioner of The Hamilton Harbour Commissioners to hold office for three years from April 15, 1988:

Mr. Duncan Beattie

PASSED by a vote of two-thirds of all members of the Council present and voting this day of 198 .

City Clerk

Mayor

FOR ACTION

//.

REPORT TO: Mr. J. Schatz, Secretary
Executive Committee

FROM: Miss C. Coutts, Secretary,
Canadian Football Hall of Fame
and Museum Management Committee

DATE: 1988 May 19
COMM FILE:
DEPT FILE:

SUBJECT:

Purchase of Grey Cup Float from Goring Associates Inc.

RECOMMENDATION

- a) That \$15,000 be granted to the Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum Management Committee to purchase a float from Goring Associates Incorporated.
- b) That the Finance Committee be requested to recommend the method of financing this float in the total amount of \$15,000.

C. Coutts

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS (IF NONE, STATE N/A)

- a) \$25,000 has been allocated for the Grey Cup Float in the 1988 Current Budget.
- b) The Management Committee of the Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum are of the opinion that the float should be purchased, shown in Ottawa, brought back to Hamilton for storage, and refurbished for the Grey Cup Parade in Toronto for 1989. This would cost approximately \$40,000.

BACKGROUND

The Canadian Football Hall of Fame and Museum Management Committee has received cost estimates from Goring Associates Incorporated (Exhibit A) indicating that the purchase price of the float would be \$29,288.00 plus Ontario Sales Tax; however, to lease the float for two years would cost approximately \$58,000.

With the purchase of this float, the Committee could take advantage of the numerous parades that take place throughout the year. (Exhibit B)

cc Mr. E. Matthews, Treasurer
Mr. J. Thompson, Secretary Finance Committee



Goring Associates INCORPORATED

Exhibit A

CREATING SPECIALIZED PROMOTIONS
Promotions & Parades * Exhibits & Events

April 5/88

COST ESTIMATE

TO: Lou Franco
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

RE: CITY OF HAMILTON SELF-PROPELLED FLOAT

To design and fabricate as per scaled drawing and rendering supplied.

Size - 30' long X 10' wide.

- self-propelled float with steel superstructure
- plywood deck covered with astroturf carpet
- Sides - on each side will be large 3-D letters "HAMILTON"
- Front - painted pvc scrolls
 - City of Hamilton Crest
- Centre - two (2) large helmets - foam & fibreglass
 - sub-structure with a Maple Leaf (25 YEARS) rotating in centre on turntable

PURCHASE PRICE (FST Included) \$ 29,288.00
(OST Extra)

LEASE PRICE - 2 year/24 months

Lease rate - \$48.75 per thousand

$\$29,288.00 \times .04875 = \$1,427.79 + \text{OST per month}$

$\$1,427.79 \times 12 = \$17,133.48$
7% OST = \$ 1,199.34

\$18,332.82

Grey Cup Parade
Cost - Ottawa \$ 4,368.00

1988 = \$22,700.82

CON'T.... /2

Lease Price Con't

Balance Forward	\$ 22,700.82
Insured Storage	\$ 1,200.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL LEASE PRICE 1988	\$ 23,900.82

SECOND YEAR - TORONTO

To redesign & refurbish - 1989:

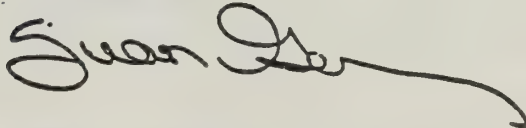
- to replace helmets with football player sculptures	
- to clean up and repair	\$ 12,180.00
- 12 month lease	\$ 18,332.82
- to parade in Grey Cup Toronto	\$ 2,398.00
- insured storage - 12 mths 1989	\$ 1,200.00
<hr/>	

TOTAL LEASE PRICE 1989	\$ 34,110.82
------------------------	--------------

PRICE 1989 WITH NO CHANGES	\$ 21,930.82
----------------------------	--------------

BUY BACK - END OF 1989 - \$10.00 X OST

Sincerely,



Ivan Goring
Goring Associates Inc.

IG/co



Goring Associates INCORPORATED

Exhibit B

CREATING SPECIALIZED PROMOTIONS
Promotions & Parades * Exhibits & Events

April 5/88

COST ESTIMATE

TO: Lou Franco
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

RE: PARADE COSTS 1988

- 1) Welland Rose Festival - June 19/88 \$ 2,296.00
- 2) International Freedom Festival - Windsor
July 1/88 \$ 2,562.00
- 2a) Brantford Canada Day Parade - July 1/88 \$ 1,640.00
- 3) Calgary Stampede - July/88 \$14,436.00
- 4) CNE Opening Day Parade - August 16/88 \$ 2,284.00
- 5) Niagara Grape & Wine Festival - St. Catharines
September/88 \$ 2,385.00
- 6) Oktoberfest - Kitchener - October/88 \$ 2,585.00
- 7) Grey Cup - Ottawa - November 26/88 \$ 4,368.00
- 8) Hamilton Santa Claus Parade - November/88 .. \$ 1,984.00
- 9) Grey Cup - Toronto - November/1989 \$ 2,398.00

The above costs include all costs to enter your float in the above parades (except for entry fee, if applicable). Includes trucking, driving in the parade and returning to our warehouse in Waterford, Ontario. Also included are motels, meals, gas, mileage, telephone and office expense.

Note: Storage and Insurance are extra @ \$200.00 per month
- \$1,200.00 per year.

Sincerely,

Ivan Goring
Goring Associates Inc.

IG/co

12.

**City Hall, P.O. Box 1118
22 Frederick Street
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada, N2G 4G7
Res.: (519) 744-9022
Bus.: (519) 741-2200**

12.

Mayor R. Morrow
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Bob

THE

like to personally extend an

[REDACTED]

Last year approximately 600,000 visitors from various parts of Canada and the United States joined with our community in celebrating twenty years of Gemuetlichkeit. On Thanksgiving Monday the city streets were lined by 350,000 visitors and citizens of the Kitchener-Waterloo and area municipalities, to view the splendid array of floats and bands which were entered in the parade.

The warmth, fellowship and hospitality exemplified by the citizens during Oktoberfest is always long remembered by all. We would certainly look forward to an entry from your City this year and would hope that your participation becomes an annual event.

I have enclosed the Kitchener-Waterloo Oktoberfest brochure entitled "Canada's Great Bavarian Festival" for your perusal.

OKTOBERFEST 1ST WUNDERBAR! PROSIT!

Sincerely yours,

Dom

DVPC/pr
Encl.



KITCHENER-WATERLOO
OKTOBERFEST INC.

77 ONTARIO ST. SOUTH, KITCHENER, ONTARIO N2G 4G1 P.O. BOX 1053 PHONE (519) 578-0571

APPLICATION FORM ONLY

20TH ANNUAL OKTOBERFEST PARADE OCTOBER 10, 1988

NOTE: THIS IS AN APPLICATION FOR ENTRY ONLY. YOU WILL BE ADVISED AFTER RECEIPT OF APPLICATION (COMPLETE WITH PHOTO OR SKETCH) WHETHER YOUR ENTRY IS ACCEPTED.

APPLICATION DEADLINE: MAY 30, 1988

FLOAT ENTRY FEES:

COMMERCIAL & MUNICIPAL

\$400.00 ()

COMMUNITY, CLUB & NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATION

\$100.00 ()

(PLEASE INDICATE YOUR ENTRY AND SUBMIT THE ENTRY FEE WITH APPLICATION)

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT

OFFICIAL SPONSOR NAME: _____

CONTACT PERSON: _____

ADDRESS: _____ (CITY)

(STREET)

(PROVINCE/STATE)

(POSTAL/ZIP CODE)

TELEPHONE: () _____ () _____
AREA CODE BUSINESS AREA CODE RESIDENCE

ENTRY TYPE:

FLOAT ()

CLOWN UNIT ()

MARCHING GROUP ()

OTHER (SPECIFY) _____ ()

GENERAL SIZE: LENGTH _____ WIDTH _____ HEIGHT _____

THEME: _____

THE PARADE THEMES INCLUDE THANKSGIVING, OKTOBERFEST (OOMPAH BANDS, DANCING, ETC.); AS WELL AS CHILD APPEAL ENTRIES. K-W OKTOBERFEST RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY ENTRY ON THE BASIS OF BEING INAPPROPRIATE TO THE GENERAL THEME.

PLEASE NOTE

- ALL FLOATS ARE TO BE SELF PROPELLED UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED BY THE PARADE COMMITTEE
- ALL FLOATS ARE TO BE IN THE KITCHENER-WATERLOO AREA AT NOON ON THE SUNDAY PRIOR TO THE PARADE AND AVAILABLE FOR PRE-JUDGING. INDOOR STORAGE IS AVAILABLE FOR A LIMITED NUMBER OF ENTRIES.
- WILL YOU REQUIRE OVERNIGHT STORAGE ON OCTOBER 7,8,9? YES () NO ()
- PLEASE SUBMIT PHOTO OR SKETCH OF YOUR ENTRY WITH THIS APPLICATION.



20TH ANNUAL...
APPLICATION DEADLINE MAY 15, 2000

PLEASE CONTACT...
FOR MORE INFORMATION...

GENERAL INFORMATION...

APPLICANT INFORMATION...

PROJECT INFORMATION...

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION...

CONTACT INFORMATION...

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION...

PLEASE NOTE...

PLEASE NOTE...

PLEASE NOTE...

PLEASE NOTE...

ACCOPRESS®



25070	YELLOW/JAUNE	BY2507
25071	BLACK/NOIR	BG2507
25072	BLUE/BLEU	BU2507
25073	R. BLUE/BLEU R.	BB2507
25074	GREY/GRIS	BD2507
25075	GREEN/VERT	BP2507
25077	TANGERINE	BA2507
25078	RED/ROUGE	BF2507
25079	X. RED/ROUGE X.	BX2507

MADE IN CANADA BY/FABRIQUÉ AU CANADA PAR

ACCO CANADIAN COMPANY LIMITED
COMPAGNIE CANADIENNE ACCO LIMITÉE
TORONTO CANADA

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21334275 7